

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

☐ SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report: N/A

Commission File Number: 001-41339

SWVL HOLDINGS CORP

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Not Applicable

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

British Virgin Islands

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

The Offices 4, One Central
Dubai World Trade Centre
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
(Address of principal executive offices)

Mostafa Kandil
Swvl Holdings Corp
The Offices 4, One Central
Dubai World Trade Centre
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
Telephone Number: +971 42241293
(Name, Telephone, Email and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0025 per share	SWVL	The Nasdaq Capital Market
Warrants	SWVLW	The Nasdaq Capital Market

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None

[Table of Contents](#)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

Outstanding as of December 31, 2023: 6,791,605 Class A Ordinary Share and 697,330 warrants.

Outstanding as of April 30, 2024: 6,791,605 Class A Ordinary Shares and 697,330 warrants.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, anon-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Emerging growth company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards[†] provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

[†] The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting over Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

US GAAP <input type="checkbox"/>	International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
----------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17 ☐ Item 18 ☐

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

**SWVL HOLDINGS CORP
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION	1
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	2
FREQUENTLY USED TERMS	3
PART I	4
ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS	4
ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE	4
ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION	4
ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY	38
ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	51
ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS	51
ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES	71
ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	77
ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION	80
ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING	81
ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	81
ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	92
ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES	93
PART II	94
ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES	94
ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	94
ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	94
ITEM 16. [RESERVED]	96
ITEM16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT	96
ITEM16B. CODE OF ETHICS	96
ITEM16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	96
ITEM16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES	96
ITEM16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS	96
ITEM16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT’S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT	97
ITEM16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	97
ITEM16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE	97
ITEM16I. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS	97
ITEM16J. INSIDER TRADING POLICIES	97
ITEM16K. CYBERSECURITY	97
PART III	100
ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	100
ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	100
ITEM 19. EXHIBITS	100

INTRODUCTION

On March 31, 2022, Swvl Holdings Corp (“Holdings”), formerly known as Pivotal Holdings Corp, a British Virgin Islands business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands, consummated the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”), dated as of July 28, 2021, as amended, by and among Holdings, Queen’s Gambit Growth Capital, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability (“SPAC”), Swvl Inc., a British Virgin Islands business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands (“Swvl”), Pivotal Merger Sub Company I, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability and wholly owned subsidiary of Holdings (“Cayman Merger Sub”) and Pivotal Merger Sub Company II Limited, a British Virgin Islands business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands and wholly owned subsidiary of SPAC (“BVI Merger Sub”), pursuant to which Swvl became a wholly owned subsidiary of Holdings. On April 1, 2022, Swvl’s ordinary shares (“Ordinary Shares”) and public warrants (“Warrants”) (together, the “Swvl Securities”) began trading on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbols “SWVL” and “SWVLW”, respectively. In July 2023, Swvl received approval from the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC of its request to transfer the listing of its Ordinary Shares and Warrants to the Nasdaq Capital Market from the Nasdaq Global Market, and effective July 19, 2023, the Ordinary Shares and Warrants are traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market.

Unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this annual report on Form 20-F (“Report”), “Swvl”, “we”, “us”, “our”, or the “Company” refer to the business of Holdings and its subsidiaries.

In addition, on January 25, 2023, Swvl implemented a one-for-25 reverse stock split of its Ordinary Shares. Unless the context expressly dictates otherwise, all references to share and per share amounts referred to in this Report give effect to the reverse stock split.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Report contains or may contain forward-looking statements as defined in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), that involve significant risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include information about our possible or assumed future results of operations or our performance. Words such as “anticipate,” “appear,” “approximate,” “believe,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “foresee,” “intends,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “possible,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “seek,” “should,” “would” and variations of such words and similar expressions (or the negative version of such words or expressions) may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. The risk factors and cautionary language referred to in this Report provide examples of risks, uncertainties and events that may cause actual results to differ materially from the expectations described in our forward-looking statements, including among other things, the items identified in the section of this Report entitled “Item 3.D. Risk Factors.”

Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this Report. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, there can be no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. These statements involve known and unknown risks and are based upon a number of assumptions and estimates which are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our views as of any subsequent date, and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

FREQUENTLY USED TERMS

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Report to:

- “B2B” are to “business to business”;
- “B2C” are to “business to consumer”;
- “bookings” are to seats that have been reserved by riders on a ride;
- “Business Combination Agreement” are to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of July 28, 2021, by and among Swvl Inc., SPAC, Holdings, Cayman Merger Sub and BVI Merger Sub, as amended;
- “Business Combination” are to the transactions effected by the Business Combination Agreement;
- “BVI” are to the British Virgin Islands;
- “BVI Companies Act” are to the BVI Business Companies Act (As Revised);
- “captains” are to drivers using Swvl’s platform;
- “Exchange Act” are to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;
- “Holdings” are to Swvl Holdings Corp, a British Virgin Islands business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands, formerly known as Pivotal Holdings Corp, and unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Report, “Swvl”, “we”, “us”, “our” and the “Company” refer to the business of Holdings and its subsidiaries;
- “IFRS” are to International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the IASB;
- “Ordinary Shares” are to Swvl’s Class A Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0025 per share listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the trading symbol “SWVL”;
- “Nasdaq” are to The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC;
- “riders” are to persons filling seats on rides;
- “Sarbanes-Oxley Act” are to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- “seats” are to physical spaces on rides that can be booked by riders;
- “SEC” are to the Securities and Exchange Commission;
- “Securities Act” are to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
- “service provider” are to any employee, officer, director, individual independent contractor or individual consultant of Swvl or any Swvl Subsidiary;
- “Sponsor Warrants” are to Swvl’s private warrants initially issued in a private placement to Queen’s Gambit Holdings, LLC.
- “Swvl Board” are to the board of directors of Swvl Holdings Corp.
- “Swvl Securities” are to Swvl’s Ordinary Shares and Warrants.
- “Warrants” are to Swvl’s public warrants listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the trading symbol “SWVLW.”

PART I

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

A. Directors and Senior Management

Not applicable.

B. Advisors

Not applicable.

C. Auditors

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not applicable.

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

A. [Reserved]

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

Summary

An investment in our securities involves substantial risks and uncertainties that may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and cash flows. Some of the more significant challenges and risks relating to an investment in our company include, among other things, the following:

- Swvl's limited operating history and rapidly evolving business make it particularly difficult to evaluate Swvl's prospects and the risks and challenges Swvl may encounter.
- Swvl faces competition and could lose market share to competitors, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.
- The mass transit ridesharing market is still in relatively early stages of growth and if the market does not continue to grow, grows more slowly than Swvl expects or fails to grow as large as Swvl expects, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.
- If Swvl fails to cost-effectively attract and retain qualified drivers to use its platform, or to increase utilization of Swvl's platform by Swvl's currently contracted drivers, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.
- If Swvl fails to cost-effectively attract and retain new riders or to increase utilization of its platform by existing riders, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

- Swvl depends on its key personnel and other highly skilled personnel, and if Swvl fails to attract, retain, motivate or integrate its personnel, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.
- Swvl's reputation, brand and the network effects among the drivers and riders using Swvl's platform are important to its success, and if Swvl is not able to maintain and continue developing its reputation, brand and network effects, its business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected, and the recent market exits might impact the reputation and brand for Swvl in the markets they operated in with their original brand name and was exited later.
- Swvl's company culture has contributed to its success and if Swvl cannot maintain this culture as it grows, its business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.
- Swvl's growth strategy will subject it to additional costs, including a potential expansion in the U.S and the UK, compliance requirements and risks, and Swvl's expansion plans may not be successful.
- Swvl has not historically maintained insurance coverage for its operations. Swvl may not be able to mitigate the risks facing its business and could incur significant uninsured losses, which could adversely affect its business, financial condition and operating results.
- There is no guaranty that we will be able to generate the revenue necessary to support our cost structure or obtain the level of financing necessary for our operations.
- Any actual or perceived security or privacy breach could interrupt Swvl's operations and adversely affect its reputation, brand, business, financial condition and operating results. Swvl has previously experienced a data breach that resulted in the exposure of its customers' personal information.
- If Swvl fails to effectively predict rider demand, to set pricing and routing accordingly or to run routes that are consistent with the availability of drivers using its platform, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.
- If Swvl is not able to successfully develop new offerings on its platform and enhance its existing offerings, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.
- Swvl's metrics and estimates, including the key metrics included in this Report, are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may harm Swvl's reputation and negatively affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.
- Any failure to offer high-quality user support may harm Swvl's relationships with users and could adversely affect Swvl's reputation, brand, business, financial condition, and operating results.
- Systems failures and resulting interruptions in the availability of Swvl's website, applications, platform, or offerings could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition, and operating results.
- Swvl has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. If for any reason Swvl is unable to remediate these material weaknesses and otherwise to maintain proper and effective internal controls over financial reporting in the future, Swvl's ability to produce accurate and timely consolidated financial statements may be impaired, which may harm Swvl's operating results, Swvl's ability to operate its business or investors' views of Swvl
- Uncertainties with respect to the legal systems in the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates, including changes in laws and the adoption and interpretation of new laws and regulations, could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

- As Swvl expands its offerings, it may become subject to additional laws and regulations, and any actual or perceived failure by Swvl to comply with such laws and regulations or manage the increased costs associated with such laws and regulations could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition, and operating results.
- Failure to protect or enforce Swvl's intellectual property rights could harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.
- Claims by others that Swvl infringed their proprietary technology or other intellectual property rights could harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.
- Changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection or the protection or transfer of personal data, or any actual or perceived failure by Swvl to comply with such laws and regulations or any other obligations relating to privacy, data protection or the protection or transfer of personal data, could adversely affect Swvl's business.
- Swvl's business would be adversely affected if the drivers using its platform were classified as employees.
- Swvl may not be able to maintain the listing of its securities on Nasdaq.
- Swvl's management team has limited experience managing a public company, which may result in difficulty adequately operating and growing Swvl's business.
- Swvl is an "emerging growth company", and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies may make Swvl Securities less attractive to investors. As a foreign private issuer, Swvl is not subject to U.S. proxy rules and is subject to Exchange Act reporting obligations that, to some extent, are more lenient and less frequent than those of a U.S. domestic public company.
- The other risks and uncertainties are discussed in this "Risk Factors" section.

Risks Related to Operational Factors Affecting Swvl

Swvl's limited operating history and evolving business make it particularly difficult to evaluate Swvl's prospects and the risks and challenges Swvl may encounter.

While Swvl has primarily focused on mass transit ridesharing services since Swvl launched in 2017, Swvl's business continues to evolve. Beginning in 2020, Swvl reevaluated and adjusted its pricing methodologies and expanded its business offerings to include transport as a service ("TaaS") and (in the future) software as a service ("SaaS"). While it is difficult to evaluate the prospects and risks of any business, Swvl's relatively new and evolving business makes it particularly difficult to assess Swvl's prospects and the risks and challenges it may encounter. Risks and challenges Swvl has faced or expects to face include its ability to:

- forecast its revenue and budget for and manage expenses;
- attract new qualified drivers and new riders to use its platform and have existing qualified drivers and riders continue to use its platform in a cost-effective manner;
- comply with existing or developing and new or modified laws and regulations applicable to Swvl's business and the data it processes, including in jurisdictions where such regulations may still be developing or changing rapidly;
- plan for and manage expenditures for Swvl's current and future offerings, including expenses relating to Swvl's growth strategy;
- deploy and ensure utilization of the vehicles operating on Swvl's platform;
- anticipate and respond to macroeconomic changes and changes in the markets in which Swvl operates;
- maintain and enhance the value of Swvl's reputation and brand;

- effectively manage Swvl's growth and business operations;
- successfully expand Swvl's geographic reach;
- successfully expand Swvl's TaaS business and launch Swvl's SaaS business;
- hire, integrate and retain talented personnel; and
- successfully develop new platform features and offerings to enhance the experience of riders, drivers and corporate customers (as well as schools and municipalities).

If Swvl fails to address the risks and difficulties that it faces, including those associated with the challenges listed above as well as those described elsewhere in this "Risk Factors" section, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected. Further, because Swvl has limited historical financial data, operates in a rapidly evolving market and its growth strategy is premised on international expansion, including potentially in the U.S and the UK any predictions about Swvl's future revenue and expenses may not be as accurate as they would be if Swvl had a longer operating history or operated in a more predictable market. If Swvl's assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties, which Swvl uses to plan and operate its business, are incorrect or change, or if it does not address these risks successfully, Swvl's operating results could differ materially from its expectations and Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl faces competition and could lose market share to competitors, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl believes that its principal competition for ridership is public transportation services. Swvl's business model is premised in part on promoting the safety, efficiency and convenience of its offerings to convert public transportation users into riders on Swvl's platform. While Swvl has previously been successful in attracting and retaining new riders, public transportation is often available at a lower price and with a greater variety of routes than the rides Swvl offers. In addition, public transportation operators in Swvl's markets may in the future make improvements or implement measures to enhance the safety, efficiency and convenience of their networks. If current and potential riders do not view the advantages of Swvl's platform as outweighing the difference in price, or if the successful introduction of such improvements or measures weakens the competitive advantages of Swvl's offerings, Swvl may be unable to retain existing riders or attract new riders and its business, financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected.

Swvl also faces competition from other traditional transportation companies in regard of their business-to-business offerings in addition to other ridesharing companies and car hire and taxi companies. The ridesharing market in particular is intensely competitive and is characterized by rapid changes in technology, shifting rider needs and preferences and frequent introductions of new services and offerings. Swvl expects competition to increase, both from existing competitors and new entrants in the markets in which Swvl operates or plans to operate, and such competitors may be well-established and enjoy greater resources or other strategic advantages. If Swvl is unable to anticipate or successfully react to these competitive challenges in a timely manner, Swvl's competitive position could weaken, or fail to improve, and Swvl could experience a decline in revenue or growth stagnation that could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Certain of Swvl's current and potential competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing, research and development and other resources, greater name recognition, longer operating histories or a larger global user base than Swvl does. Such competitors may be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of offerings and offer lower prices in certain markets than Swvl does, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. These and other factors may allow Swvl's competitors to derive greater revenue and profits from their existing user bases, attract and retain qualified drivers and riders at lower costs or respond more quickly to new and emerging technologies and trends. Current and potential competitors may also establish cooperative or strategic relationships, or consolidate, amongst themselves or with third parties that may further enhance their resources and offerings.

Swvl believes that its ability to compete effectively depends upon many factors both within and beyond Swvl's control, including:

- the popularity, utility, ease of use, performance and reliability of Swvl's offerings;
- Swvl's reputation, including the perceived safety of Swvl's platform, and brand strength;

- Swvl’s pricing models and the prices of its offerings;
- Swvl’s ability to attract and retain qualified drivers and riders to use its platform;
- Swvl’s ability to develop new offerings, including the expansion of its TaaS business and launch of its SaaS business;
- Swvl’s ability to continue leveraging and enhancing its data analytics capabilities;
- Swvl’s ability to establish and maintain relationships with strategic partners and third-party service providers;
- Swvl’s ability to deploy and ensure utilization of the vehicles operating on its platform;
- changes mandated by, or that Swvl elects to make to address, legislation, regulatory authorities or litigation, including settlements, judgments, injunctions and consent decrees;
- Swvl’s ability to attract, retain and motivate talented employees;
- Swvl’s ability to raise additional capital as needed; and
- acquisitions or consolidation within Swvl’s industry.

If Swvl is unable to compete successfully, Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

The mass transit ridesharing market is still in relatively early stages of growth and if the market does not continue to grow, grows more slowly than Swvl expects or fails to grow as large as Swvl expects, Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Post COVID-19, the mass transit ridesharing market was growing, but it is still relatively new, and it is uncertain to what extent market acceptance will continue to grow. Swvl’s success depends to a substantial extent on the willingness of people to widely adopt mass transit ridesharing. If the public does not perceive Swvl’s offerings as beneficial, or chooses not to adopt them as a result of concerns regarding public health or safety, affordability or for other reasons, then the market for Swvl’s offerings may not further develop, may develop more slowly than Swvl expects or may not achieve the growth potential Swvl expects. Any of the foregoing risks and challenges could adversely affect Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results.

If Swvl fails to cost-effectively attract and retain qualified drivers to use its platform, or to increase utilization of Swvl’s platform by existing drivers using its platform, Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

Swvl’s continued growth depends in part on its ability to cost-effectively attract and retain qualified drivers who satisfy Swvl’s screening criteria and procedures to use its platform and to increase utilization of Swvl’s platform by existing drivers.

To attract and retain qualified drivers to use its platform, Swvl has, among other things, offered bonus payments and other incentives to high-performing drivers, and historically provided financial assistance to support drivers during the COVID-19 pandemic. If Swvl does not continue to provide drivers with compelling opportunities to earn income and other incentive programs for using its platform, or if drivers become dissatisfied with Swvl’s requirements for drivers to use its platform, Swvl may fail to attract new drivers to use its platform, retain current drivers to use its platform or increase their utilization of its platform, or Swvl may experience complaints, negative publicity, or services disruptions that could adversely affect its users and its business.

The incentives Swvl provides to attract drivers could fail to attract and retain qualified drivers to use its platform or fail to increase utilization of its platform by existing drivers or could have other unintended adverse consequences. In addition, changes in certain laws and regulations, labor and employment laws, licensing requirements or background check requirements, may result in a shift or decrease in the pool of qualified drivers, which may result in increased competition for the services of qualified drivers or higher costs of recruitment, operation and retention with respect to drivers providing services through the Swvl platform. Other factors outside of Swvl's control, such as the COVID-19 pandemic or other concerns about personal health and safety, or concerns about the availability of government or other assistance programs if drivers continue to drive using Swvl's platform, may also reduce the number of drivers available through Swvl's platform or utilization of Swvl's platform by drivers, or impact Swvl's ability to attract new drivers to use its platform. If Swvl fails to attract qualified drivers to use its platform on favorable terms, fails to increase utilization of its platform by existing drivers or loses qualified drivers using its platform to competitors, Swvl may not be able to meet the demand of riders, including maintaining competitive prices for riders, and Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

If Swvl fails to cost-effectively attract and retain new riders or to increase utilization of its platform by existing riders, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

Swvl's success depends in part on its ability to cost-effectively attract and retain new riders and increase utilization of Swvl's platform by current riders. Riders have a wide variety of options for transportation, including public transportation, taxis and other ridesharing offerings. Rider preferences may also change from time to time with the advent of new mobility technologies, different behaviors and attitudes towards the environment and new urban planning practices (including increased focus on public transportation and public-private partnerships with respect to mobility). To expand its rider base, Swvl must appeal to new riders who have historically used other forms of transportation or other ridesharing platforms. Swvl believes that its paid marketing initiatives have been critical in promoting awareness of Swvl's brand and offerings, which in turn leads to new riders using Swvl for the first time and drives rider Utilization (calculated as Total Bookings divided by Total Available Seats, over the period of measurement). Further, as Swvl continues to expand into new geographic areas, it will be relying in part on referrals from existing riders to attract new riders. However, Swvl's brand and ability to build trust with existing and new riders may be adversely affected by complaints and negative publicity about Swvl, its offerings, its policies, including its pricing algorithms, drivers using its platform, or its competitors, even if factually incorrect or based on isolated incidents. Further, if existing and new riders do not perceive the transportation services provided by drivers using Swvl's platform to be reliable, safe and affordable, or if Swvl fails to offer new and relevant offerings and features on its platform, Swvl may not be able to attract or retain riders or to increase their utilization of its platform.

As Swvl continues to expand into new geographic areas, it will be relying in part on referrals from existing riders to attract new riders, and therefore must ensure that its existing riders remain satisfied with its offerings. If Swvl fails to continue to grow its rider base, retain existing riders or increase the overall utilization of its platform by existing riders, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl depends on its key personnel and other highly skilled personnel, and if Swvl fails to attract, retain, motivate or integrate its personnel, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl's success depends in part on the continued service of its co-founder and Chief Executive Officer, senior management team, key technical employees and other highly skilled personnel, and on Swvl's ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate, retain and integrate highly qualified personnel for all areas of its organization. In addition, in 2022, Swvl began to implement a portfolio optimization program (the "Portfolio Optimization Program") to reduce costs, which included the reduction of headcount across Swvl's business. Swvl may not be successful in attracting and retaining qualified personnel to fulfill its current or future needs. Swvl's competitors may be successful in recruiting and hiring members of Swvl's management team or other key employees, and it may be difficult to find suitable replacements on a timely basis, on competitive terms, or at all, particularly after Swvl began implementing its cost reduction plan. If Swvl is unable to attract and retain the necessary personnel, particularly in critical areas of its business, Swvl may not achieve its strategic goals.

Swvl faces intense competition for highly skilled personnel. To attract and retain top talent, Swvl has had to offer, and Swvl believes it needs to continue to offer, competitive compensation and benefits packages. Job candidates and existing personnel often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of Swvl's equity or equity awards declines or Swvl is unable to provide competitive compensation packages, Swvl's ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel may be adversely affected and Swvl may experience increased attrition. Swvl may need to invest significant amounts of cash and equity to attract and retain new employees and expend significant time and resources to identify, recruit, train and integrate such employees, and Swvl may never realize returns on these investments. If Swvl is unable to effectively manage its hiring needs or successfully integrate new hires, Swvl's efficiency, ability to meet forecasts and employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl's reputation, brand and the network effects among the drivers and riders using Swvl's platform are important to its success, and if Swvl is not able to maintain and continue developing its reputation, brand and network effects, its business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected, and the recent market exits might impact the reputation and brand for Swvl in the markets they operated in with their original brand name and was exited later.

Swvl believes that building a strong reputation and brand as a safe, reliable and affordable platform and continuing to increase the strength of the network effects among the drivers and riders using Swvl's platform (*i.e.*, the advantages that derive from having more drivers and riders using Swvl's platform) are critical to its ability to attract and retain qualified drivers and riders. The successful development of Swvl's reputation, brand and network effects depends on a number of factors, many of which are outside Swvl's control. Negative perception of Swvl or its platform may harm Swvl's reputation, brand and network effects, including as a result of:

- complaints or negative publicity about Swvl or drivers or riders on its platform, its offerings or its policies and guidelines, including Swvl's practices and policies with respect to drivers, or the ridesharing industry, even if factually incorrect or based on isolated incidents;
- illegal, negligent, reckless or otherwise inappropriate behavior by drivers, riders or third parties;
- a failure to offer riders competitive pricing and convenient service;
- a failure to provide the range of routes, Dynamic Routing (as defined below), and ride types sought by riders;
- actual or perceived inaccuracies in demand prediction and other defects or errors in Swvl's platform;
- actual or perceived disruptions in Swvl's platform, site outages, payment disruptions or other incidents that impact the reliability of Swvl's offerings;
- failure to protect Swvl's customer personal data, or other privacy or data security breaches;
- litigation involving, or investigations by regulators into, Swvl's business;
- users' lack of awareness of, or compliance with, Swvl's policies;
- Swvl's policies or changes thereto that users or others perceive as overly restrictive, unclear or inconsistent with Swvl's values or mission or that are not clearly articulated;
- a failure to enforce Swvl's policies in a manner that users perceive as effective, fair and transparent;
- a failure to operate Swvl's business in a way that is consistent with Swvl's stated values and mission;
- inadequate or unsatisfactory user support service experiences;
- illegal or otherwise inappropriate behavior by Swvl's management team or other employees or contractors;

- negative responses by drivers or riders to new offerings on Swvl's platform;
- a failure to balance the interests of driver and riders;
- accidents or other negative incidents involving the use of Swvl's platform;
- perception of Swvl's treatment of employees or contractors and Swvl's response to employee sentiment related to political or social causes or actions of management;
- political or social policies or activities; or
- any of the foregoing with respect to Swvl's competitors, to the extent such resulting negative perception affects the public's perception of Swvl or its industry as a whole.

If Swvl does not successfully maintain and develop its brand, reputation and network effects and successfully differentiate its offerings from the offerings of competitors, Swvl's business may not grow, Swvl may not be able to compete effectively and it could lose existing qualified drivers or existing riders or fail to attract new qualified drivers or new riders to use its platform, any of which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl's company culture has contributed to its success and if Swvl cannot maintain this culture as it grows, its business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

Swvl believes that its culture, which promotes proactivity, taking ownership and putting riders and drivers first has been critical to its success. Swvl faces a number of challenges that may affect its ability to sustain its corporate culture, including:

- failure to identify, attract, reward and retain people in leadership positions in Swvl's organization who share and further Swvl's culture, values and mission;
- Swvl's rapid growth strategy, which involves increasing the size and geographic dispersion of Swvl's workforce;
- shelter-in-place orders in certain jurisdictions where Swvl operates that have required many of Swvl's employees to work remotely, as well as return to work arrangements and workplace strategies;
- the inability to achieve adherence to Swvl's internal policies and core values, including Swvl's diversity, equity and inclusion practices;
- competitive pressures to move in directions that may divert Swvl from its mission, vision and values;
- the continued challenges of the rapidly evolving mass-transit ridesharing industry;
- the increasing need to develop expertise in new areas of business and operate across borders;
- potential negative perception of Swvl's treatment of employees or Swvl's response to employee sentiment related to political or social causes or actions of management; and
- the integration of new personnel and businesses from potential acquisitions.

If Swvl is not able to maintain its corporate culture, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl's growth strategy will subject it to additional costs, compliance requirements and risks, and Swvl's plans may not be successful.

Swvl intends to pursue steady growth strategy to expand its operations into new international markets, including potentially in the U.S and the UK. Swvl's growth strategy for 2024 focuses on growth with keeping expansion cost in balance, as well as keeping a lot of operation functions centralized to help with cost management, in line with how it operated in 2023.

Swvl implemented a rapid growth strategy the first half of 2022, acquiring multiple entities to expand operations into new international markets, Swvl aimed to expand its Swvl Retail (as defined below) and Swvl Travel (as defined below) offerings in countries in the Middle East and Latin America, and to introduce its Swvl Business offerings in countries in Latin America, Western Europe and Southeast Asia. Operating in a large number of countries requires significant attention of Swvl's management to oversee operations over a broad geographic area with varying legal and regulatory environments, competitive dynamics and cultural norms and customs and places significant burdens on Swvl's operations, engineering, finance and legal and compliance functions. Swvl incurred significant operating expenses as a result of its international presence and its expansion plans was subject to a variety of challenges, including:

- recruitment and retention of talented and capable employees in foreign countries while maintaining Swvl's company culture in each of its markets;
- competition from local incumbents with existing knowledge of local markets that may market and operate more effectively and may enjoy greater local affinity or awareness;
- differing rider and driver demand dynamics, which may make Swvl's offerings less successful;
- the need to adapt to new markets, including the need to localize Swvl's offerings and marketing efforts to the preferences of local riders and drivers;
- public health concerns or emergencies, including the COVID-19 pandemic and other highly communicable diseases or viruses;
- compliance with varying laws and regulatory standards, including with respect to data privacy, cybersecurity, tax, trade compliance, environmental and other vehicle standards and local regulatory restrictions;
- the risk that local laws and business practices favor local competitors;
- compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the "FCPA") and similar laws in other jurisdictions;
- obtaining any required government approvals, licenses or other authorizations;
- varying levels of Internet and mobile technology adoption and infrastructure;
- currency exchange restrictions or costs and exchange rate fluctuations;
- political, economic, or social instability, which may cause disruptions to Swvl's business;
- operating in jurisdictions with reduced, nonexistent or unenforceable protection for intellectual property rights or where Swvl does not have registered intellectual property rights in its brand and/or technology; and
- limitations on the repatriation and investment of funds as well as foreign currency exchange restrictions.

Swvl's limited experience in operating its business in multiple countries increases the risk that any potential expansion efforts that Swvl may undertake will not be successful and that historically led to Swvl exit certain markets they were operating in due to difficulties in those markets and the funding available to maintain operation and growth. Swvl intends to invest substantial time and resources to expand its operations internationally. As a result, if Swvl is unable to manage these risks effectively, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

If Swvl fails to effectively manage its growth and optimize its organizational structure, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Since its launch in 2017, Swvl has experienced rapid growth in its business, revenues and the number of users on its platform. Swvl expects this growth to be slower than prior periods, focusing on profitability of the new expansions or growth in existing markets given the current market conditions which increase the cost of capital to support growth activities.

This growth has placed, and will continue to place, significant demands on Swvl's management and Swvl's operational and financial infrastructure. The steps Swvl takes to manage its business operations, including policies for employees, and to align Swvl's operations with Swvl's strategies for growth, may adversely affect Swvl's reputation and brand and its ability to recruit, retain and motivate highly skilled personnel.

Swvl's ability to manage growth and business operations effectively and to integrate new employees, technologies and acquisitions into its existing business will require Swvl to continue to expand its operational and financial infrastructure and to continue to retain, attract, train, motivate and manage employees. Continued growth could strain Swvl's ability to develop and improve its operational, financial and management controls, enhance its reporting systems and procedures, recruit, train and retain highly skilled personnel and maintain user satisfaction. Additionally, if Swvl does not effectively manage the growth of its business and operations, then Swvl's reputation, brand, business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl has not historically maintained insurance coverage for its operations. Swvl may not be able to mitigate the risks facing its business and could incur significant uninsured losses, which could adversely affect its business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl does not currently maintain any insurance policies to cover general business liabilities, business interruptions, crime, losses of key personnel or security breaches and incidents relating to its network systems or operations. As a result, any losses arising from or relating to, among other things, personal injury, property damage, labor and employment disputes, commercial disputes, fraudulent transactions or other criminal activity, business interruptions, noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations, infringement or misappropriation of intellectual property or security or privacy breaches, or the successful assertion of one or more claims against Swvl related to any of the foregoing, could require Swvl to service such losses or claims using internal resources, which would have an adverse effect on Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl's business depends on insurance coverage which is independently required to be maintained by the drivers using its platform.

Swvl is in the process of obtaining coverage for general business liabilities and cyber insurance. Swvl is also evaluating whether other types of insurance coverage may be appropriate for its business, such as transportation network company insurance. Nevertheless, Swvl may not obtain enough insurance to adequately mitigate the operations-related risks it faces, and some operations-related risks may not be covered at all. Swvl may have to pay high premiums, self-insured retentions or deductibles for the coverage Swvl does obtain. Swvl also may be unable to obtain cyber insurance coverage in certain countries at commercially reasonable rates or at all, and it may experience losses as a result. Additionally, if any of Swvl's insurance providers becomes insolvent, such providers could be unable to pay any operations-related claims that Swvl makes. Certain losses may be excluded from insurance coverage.

Swvl maintains and provides medical insurance for all drivers and riders using its platform only in Egypt. To do so, Swvl relies on a limited number of third-party insurance service providers to service related claims. If any of Swvl's third-party insurance service providers fails to service claims to Swvl's expectations, discontinues or increases the cost of coverage or changes the terms of such coverage in a manner unfavorable to drivers, riders or to Swvl, Swvl cannot guarantee that it would be able to secure replacement coverage or services on reasonable terms in an acceptable time frame or at all. If Swvl cannot find alternate third-party insurance service providers on acceptable terms, Swvl may incur additional expenses related to servicing such ride-related claims using internal resources.

Insurance providers have raised premiums and deductibles for many types of claims, coverages and for a variety of commercial risk and are likely to do so in the future. As a result, Swvl's insurance and claims expense could increase, or Swvl may decide to raise its deductibles or self-insured retentions when policies are renewed or replaced to manage pricing pressure. Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected if (i) cost per claim, premiums or the number of claims significantly exceeds Swvl's historical experience, (ii) Swvl experiences a claim in excess of Swvl's coverage limits, (iii) Swvl's insurance providers fail to pay on Swvl's insurance claims, (iv) Swvl experiences a claim for which coverage is not provided, (v) the number of claims and average claim cost under Swvl's deductibles or self-insured retentions differs from historic averages or (vi) an insurance policy is cancelled or not renewed.

There is no guaranty that we will be able to generate the revenue necessary to support our cost structure or obtain the level of financing necessary for our operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we achieved profits of \$3.06 million and reduced the negative cashflow from operations to be \$9.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, while we incurred losses of \$123.6 million and had negative cash flows from operations of \$117.67 million. We have funded our operations to date mainly through working capital cycles, and most recently from the disposition of certain assets while in 2022 the financing was dependent on equity financing.

In 2023, we revised our capital structure to be funded through working capital and cashflows generated from operations, we are profitable in the largest operating market and achieved profitability and positive cashflow for Swvl and its subsidiaries (together, the "Group") in 2023. We started also exploring opportunities for external debt financing from banks and financial institutions to obtain funding required to continue our operations. We monitor our cash flow projections on a current basis and take active measures to accelerate the working capital cycle. However, these cash flow projections are subject to various uncertainties concerning their fulfilment such as the ability to increase revenues by attracting and expanding its customer base or reducing cost structure. If we will not succeed in generating sufficient cash flow or completing additional financing, then it will need to continue our cost reduction plan that has been started. Our transition to profitable operations is dependent on generating a level of revenue adequate to support our cost structure. We expect to fund operations using cash on hand, through operational cash flows and raising additional proceeds. There are no assurances, however, we will be able to generate the revenue necessary to support our cost structure or that we will be successful in obtaining the level of financing necessary for its operations.

An inability to generate positive cash flow from operating activities for the near term may adversely affect our ability to raise needed capital through external debt for our business on reasonable terms, or at all, diminish supplier or customer willingness to enter into transactions with us, and have other adverse effects that may decrease our long-term viability. There can be no assurance that we will achieve positive cash flow in the near future or at all.

In May 2022, the Swvl Board resolved to implement a Portfolio Optimization Plan that focused on profitability by reducing costs as well as on high margin operations. There was a reduction in headcount by 32% and operations were reduced in multiple locations. The Swvl Board continued to monitor and follow the plan implementation, which led to another additional wave of measures implemented in November 2022 that reduced headcount and completely discontinued operations in multiple locations, leaving only the locations that are cashflow positive and profitability was foreseeable in short term plans. The Company has also previously given termination notices to multiple vendors and contractors that provide services to the Group. Moreover, the implementation of the Portfolio Optimization Plan or related initiatives may have adverse consequences on our employee morale, our culture, and our ability to attract and retain employees. In addition, from time to time, there may be changes in our senior management team that may be disruptive to our business. If our senior management team fails to work together effectively and to execute its plans and strategies, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected. The plan still in place to date, with more shift to growth while maintaining the profitable margins.

Illegal, improper or otherwise inappropriate activity of riders, drivers or other users, whether or not occurring while utilizing Swvl's platform, could expose Swvl to liability and harm its business, brand, financial condition and operating results.

Illegal, improper or otherwise inappropriate activities by riders, drivers or other users, including the activities of individuals who may have previously engaged with, but are not then receiving or providing services offered through, Swvl's platform could adversely affect Swvl's brand, business, financial condition and operating results. These activities may include assault, theft, unauthorized use or sharing of rider or driver accounts and other misconduct. Such conduct could expose Swvl to liability or adversely affect Swvl's brand or reputation.

While Swvl has taken measures to guard against these illegal, improper or otherwise inappropriate activities, these measures may prove inadequate to prevent such activities or Swvl may not be successful in implementing them effectively. Although Swvl requires certain qualification processes for drivers using its platform, including submission of criminal record checks in certain jurisdictions, these qualification processes may not expose all potentially relevant information and may be limited in certain jurisdictions according to national and local laws, and Swvl may fail to conduct such qualification processes adequately or identify information that could be relevant to a determination of driver eligibility.

Further, any negative publicity related to the foregoing, whether an incident occurred on Swvl's platform, on Swvl's competitors' platforms, or on any ridesharing platform, could adversely affect Swvl's reputation and brand or public perception of the ridesharing industry as a whole, which could negatively affect demand for Swvl's platform and potentially lead to increased regulatory or litigation exposure. Any of the foregoing risks could harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Changes to Swvl's pricing could adversely affect its ability to attract or retain qualified drivers and riders to use its platform.

Demand for Swvl's offerings is sensitive to the price of rides. Many factors, including operating costs, legal and regulatory requirements or constraints and Swvl's current and future competitors' pricing and marketing strategies, could significantly affect Swvl's pricing strategies. Competitors may offer, or may in the future offer, lower-priced or a broader range of offerings or use marketing strategies that enable them to attract or retain qualified drivers and riders at a lower cost than Swvl does.

Swvl uses pricing algorithms to set prices depending on the route, time of day and expected rates of utilization. In the past, Swvl has made pricing changes and spent significant resources on marketing rider incentives, and there can be no assurance that Swvl will not be forced, through competitive pressures, regulation or otherwise, to reduce the price of rides for riders, to increase the rates Swvl offers for driver services or to increase Swvl's marketing and other expenses to attract and retain qualified drivers and riders using its platform.

Furthermore, the economic sensitivity of drivers and riders using Swvl's platform may vary by geographic location, and as Swvl expands into new markets, its pricing methodologies may not enable it to compete effectively in these locations. Local regulations may affect Swvl's pricing in certain geographic locations, which could amplify these effects. For example, Swvl and other ridesharing companies have made commitments to the Egyptian Competition Authority not to set prices below certain profitability benchmarks with respect to their B2C ridesharing offerings in Egypt. Swvl has launched, and may in the future launch, new pricing strategies and initiatives, such as subscription packages and driver or rider loyalty programs. Swvl has also modified, and may in the future modify, existing pricing methodologies, such as its up-front pricing policy. Any of the foregoing actions may not ultimately be successful in attracting and retaining qualified drivers and riders.

Any actual or perceived security or privacy breach could interrupt Swvl's operations and adversely affect its reputation, brand, business, financial condition and operating results. Swvl has previously experienced a data breach that resulted in the exposure of customer information.

Swvl's business involves the collection, storage, transmission and other processing of Swvl's users' personal and other sensitive data. An increasing number of organizations, including large online and off-line merchants and businesses, other large Internet companies, financial institutions and government institutions, have disclosed breaches of their information security systems and other information security incidents, some of which have involved sophisticated and highly targeted attacks. Because techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to or to sabotage information systems change frequently and may not be known until launched, Swvl may be unable to anticipate, detect or prevent these attacks. Swvl has previously experienced a data breach. In July 2020, unauthorized parties gained access to a Swvl database containing identifiable information of its riders by exploiting a breach in certain third-party software used by Swvl. While such breach has not had a material impact on Swvl's business or operations and Swvl has since implemented measures designed to restrict any similar data breach, unauthorized parties may in the future gain access to Swvl's systems or facilities through various means, including gaining unauthorized access into Swvl's systems or facilities or those of Swvl's service providers, partners or users on Swvl's platform, or attempting to fraudulently induce Swvl's employees, service providers, partners, users or others into disclosing rider names, passwords, payment card information or other sensitive information, which may in turn be used to access Swvl's information technology systems, or attempting to fraudulently induce Swvl's employees, partners or others into manipulating payment information, resulting in the fraudulent transfer of funds to criminal actors. In addition, users on Swvl's platform could have vulnerabilities on their own mobile devices that are entirely unrelated to Swvl's systems and platform, but could mistakenly attribute their own vulnerabilities to Swvl. Further, breaches experienced by other companies may also be leveraged against Swvl. For example, credential stuffing and ransomware attacks are becoming increasingly common, and sophisticated actors can mask their attacks, making them increasingly difficult to identify and prevent. Certain efforts may be state-sponsored or supported by significant financial and technological resources, making them even more difficult to detect.

Although Swvl has developed systems and processes that are designed to protect users' data, prevent data loss and prevent other privacy or security breaches, these measures cannot guarantee security. Swvl's information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to cyberattacks or security breaches, and third parties may be able to access Swvl's users' payment card data and other personal information that are accessible through those systems. Swvl is still a growing company and may not have sufficient dedicated personnel or internal oversight to detect, identify, and respond to all privacy or security incidents. Additionally, as Swvl expands its operations, including sharing data with third parties or continuing the work-from-home practices of its employees (including increased use of video conferencing), Swvl's exposure to cyberattacks or security breaches may increase. Further, employee error, malfeasance or other errors in the storage, use or transmission of personal information could result in an actual or perceived privacy or security breach or other security incident. Although Swvl has policies restricting the access to the personal information it stores, these policies may be breached or prove inadequate.

Any actual or perceived breach of privacy or security could interrupt Swvl's operations, result in Swvl's platform being unavailable, result in loss or improper disclosure of data, result in fraudulent transfer of funds, harm Swvl's reputation and brand, damage Swvl's relationships with strategic partners and third-party service providers, result in significant legal, regulatory and financial exposure and lead to loss of driver or rider confidence in, or decreased use of, Swvl's platform, any of which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. Any breach of privacy or security impacting any entities with which Swvl may share or disclose data could have similar effects. Further, any cyberattacks or security and privacy breaches directed at Swvl's competitors could reduce confidence in the ridesharing industry as a whole and, as a result, reduce confidence in Swvl.

Additionally, responding to any privacy or security breach, including defending against claims, investigations or litigation in connection with any privacy or security breach, regardless of their merit, could be costly and divert management's attention. Swvl does not currently maintain any insurance to cover security breaches and incidents or losses relating to its network systems or operations. As a result, the successful assertion of one or more large claims against Swvl could have an adverse effect on Swvl's reputation, brand, business, financial condition and operating results.

Defects, errors or vulnerabilities in Swvl's applications, backend systems or other technology systems and those of third-party technology providers could harm Swvl's reputation and brand and adversely impact Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

The software underlying Swvl's platform is highly complex and may contain undetected errors or vulnerabilities, some of which may only be discovered after the code has been released. The third-party software that Swvl incorporates into its platform may also be subject to errors or vulnerability. Any errors or vulnerabilities discovered in Swvl's code or third-party software could result in negative publicity, loss of users, loss of revenue and access or other performance issues. Such vulnerabilities could also be exploited by malicious actors and result in exposure of data of users on Swvl's platform, or otherwise result in a data breach. Swvl may need to expend significant financial and development resources to analyze, correct, eliminate or work around errors or defects or to address and eliminate vulnerabilities. Any failure to timely and effectively resolve any such errors, defects or vulnerabilities could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results as well as negatively impact Swvl's reputation or brand.

Swvl relies on various third-party product and service providers and if such third parties do not perform adequately or terminate their relationships with Swvl, Swvl's costs may increase and its business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl's success depends in part on its relationships with third-party product and service providers. For example, Swvl relies on third-parties to fulfill various marketing, web hosting, payment, communications and data analytics services to support Swvl's platform. If any of Swvl's partners terminates its relationship with Swvl, or refuses to renew its agreement on commercially reasonable terms, Swvl would need to find an alternate provider, and may not be able to secure similar terms or replace such providers in an acceptable time frame. While Swvl does not own or operate vehicles, in the event that vehicle manufacturers issue recalls or the supply of vehicles or automotive parts is interrupted, affecting the vehicles operating on Swvl's platform, the availability of vehicles on Swvl's platform could become constrained.

In addition, Swvl's business may be adversely affected to the extent the software and services used by Swvl's third-party service providers do not meet expectations, contain errors or vulnerabilities, are compromised or experience outages. Swvl cannot be certain that its licensors are not infringing the intellectual property rights of others or that the suppliers and licensors have sufficient rights to the technology in all jurisdictions in which Swvl may operate. If Swvl is unable to obtain or maintain rights to any of this technology because of intellectual property infringement claims brought by third parties against suppliers, licensors or Swvl itself, or if Swvl is unable to continue to obtain the technology or enter into new agreements on commercially reasonable terms, Swvl's ability to develop its platform containing that technology could be severely limited and its business could be harmed. If Swvl is unable to obtain necessary technology from third parties, it may be forced to acquire or develop alternate technology, which may require significant time and effort and may be of lower quality or performance standards. This would limit and delay Swvl's ability to provide new or competitive offerings and increase Swvl's costs. If alternate technology cannot be obtained or developed, Swvl may not be able to offer certain functionality as part of its offerings, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Any of these risks could increase Swvl's costs and adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. Further, any negative publicity related to any of Swvl's strategic partners and third-party service providers, including any publicity related to quality standards or safety concerns, could adversely affect Swvl's reputation and brand, and could potentially lead to increased regulatory or litigation exposure.

If Swvl fails to effectively predict rider demand, to set pricing and routing accordingly or to run routes that are consistent with the availability of drivers using its platform, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl relies on its proprietary technology to predict and dynamically update routing in response to changes in demand, to optimize pricing in response to such demand and to maximize per-vehicle utilization. If Swvl is unable to effectively predict and meet rider demand and to update its routing and pricing accordingly, Swvl may lose ridership and its revenues may decrease. In addition, riders' price sensitivity varies by geographic location, among other factors, and if Swvl is unable to effectively account for such variability in its pricing methodologies, its ability to compete effectively in these locations could be adversely affected. Swvl's success also depends, in part, on its ability to match route plans with the availability and preferences of the drivers using its platform. If Swvl is unable to determine and allocate routes in a manner consistent with the availability and preferences of such drivers, drivers may reduce or discontinue their participation on Swvl's platform and may use competitors' platforms. Any of the foregoing risks could adversely impact Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

If Swvl is not able to successfully develop new offerings on its platform and enhance its existing offerings, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl's ability to attract new qualified drivers and new riders, retain existing qualified drivers and existing riders and increase utilization of its offerings will depend in part on its ability to successfully create and introduce new offerings and to improve upon and enhance existing offerings. As a result, Swvl may introduce significant changes to its existing offerings or develop and introduce new and unproven offerings. If any of Swvl's new or enhanced offerings are unsuccessful, including as a result of any inability to obtain and maintain required permits or authorizations or other regulatory constraints or because they fail to generate sufficient return on Swvl's investments, Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Furthermore, new driver or rider demands regarding platform features, the availability of superior competitive offerings or a deterioration in the quality of Swvl's offerings or ability to bring new or enhanced offerings to market quickly and efficiently could negatively affect the attractiveness of Swvl's platform and the economics of Swvl's business, requiring it to make substantial changes to and additional investments in its offerings or business model. In addition, Swvl frequently experiments with and tests different offerings and marketing strategies. If these experiments and tests are unsuccessful, or if the offerings and strategies Swvl introduces based on the results of such experiments and tests do not perform as expected, Swvl's ability to attract new qualified drivers and new riders, retain existing qualified drivers and existing riders and maintain or increase utilization of Swvl's offerings may be adversely affected.

Swvl's market is characterized by rapid technology change, particularly across the anticipated SaaS and TaaS offerings, which require it to develop new products and product innovations, and any delays in such development could adversely affect market adoption of Swvl's products and its financial results. Developing and launching new offerings or enhancements to the existing offerings on Swvl's platform, such as Swvl's launch of its TaaS offering in 2020 and its anticipated launch of its SaaS offering for use by corporate customers and other third parties, involves significant risks and uncertainties, including risks related to the reception of such offerings by existing and potential future drivers and riders, increases in operational complexity, unanticipated delays or challenges in implementing such offerings or enhancements, increased strain on Swvl's operational and internal resources (including an impairment of Swvl's ability to accurately forecast rider demand and the number of drivers using Swvl's platform) and negative publicity in the event such new or enhanced offerings are perceived to be unsuccessful. Swvl intends to continue to scale its business rapidly, and significant new initiatives have in the past resulted in, and in the future may result in, operational challenges affecting Swvl's business.

In addition, developing and launching new offerings and enhancements to Swvl's existing offerings may involve significant up-front capital investments. Such investments may not generate a positive return on investment. Further, from time to time Swvl may reevaluate, discontinue and/or reduce these investments and decide to discontinue one or more of its offerings. Any of the foregoing risks and challenges could negatively impact Swvl's ability to attract and retain qualified drivers and riders, its ability to increase utilization of its offerings and its visibility into expected operating results, and could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. Additionally, Swvl's near-term operating results may be impacted by long-term investments in the future.

Swvl may require additional capital to support the growth of its business, which capital may not be available on terms acceptable to it, or at all. To the extent Swvl obtains additional capital through future issuances of Swvl Securities, such issuances could dilute the interests of existing shareholders.

Since commencing operations in 2017, Swvl has funded its operations and capital expenditures primarily through equity issuances, convertible note issuances, by the end of 2022 along with the economic downturn, Swvl shifted dependency to rely more on cash generated from operations rather than equity issuances to avoid dilution to shareholders. To support and grow its business, Swvl must have sufficient capital.

On March 22, 2022, we entered into an equity line financing (the "B. Riley Facility") pursuant to a common stock purchase agreement with B. Riley Principal Capital, LLC ("B. Riley") pursuant to which B. Riley committed to purchase up to \$471.7 million of Ordinary Shares, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the purchase agreement. The Ordinary Shares that may be issued under the purchase agreement may be sold by us to B. Riley at our discretion from time to time over an approximately 24-month period commencing on the date that a related resale registration statement is declared effective by the SEC. The purchase price for the shares that we may sell to B. Riley will fluctuate based on the price of our Ordinary Shares. Depending on market liquidity at the time, sales of such shares may cause the trading price of our Ordinary Shares to fall. As consideration for B. Riley's commitment under the purchase agreement to purchase our Ordinary Shares, we issued 386,971 Ordinary Shares to B. Riley and such Ordinary Shares are fully earned and non-refundable, even in the event we do not sell any Ordinary Shares to B. Riley under the purchase agreement. After B. Riley has acquired the shares, B. Riley may resell all, some, or none of those shares at any time or from time to time in its discretion. Therefore, our sales to B. Riley could result in substantial dilution to the interests of other holders of our Ordinary Shares. Additionally, the sale of a substantial number of shares of our Ordinary Shares to B. Riley, or the anticipation of such sales, could make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a price that we might otherwise wish to effect sales.

From the agreement inception on March 22, 2022 until the date of this Annual Report, the total shares sold to B. Riley were 492,707 (12,317,676 pre-reverse split) for total cash proceeds of \$10,517,696 with an average share price of \$26.63 post split.

Swvl may issue additional Swvl Securities in the future. For example, Swvl may issue additional Swvl Securities under an employee incentive plan, in the public market, a private placement or as part of an acquisition in which the seller receives Swvl Securities as consideration. The issuance of additional Swvl Securities by Swvl may significantly dilute the equity interests of existing Swvl shareholders; could cause a change in control if a substantial number of Swvl Securities are issued, which may adversely affect prevailing market prices for Swvl Securities.

Swvl's ability to obtain financing in the future will depend upon, among other things, Swvl's development efforts, business plans and operating performance and the condition of the capital markets at the time Swvl seeks such financing. Swvl cannot be certain that additional financing will be available to it on favorable terms, or at all. If Swvl is unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to it or within the timeframe it requires, its ability to continue to support its business growth and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited, and Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl's metrics and estimates, including the key metrics included in this Report, are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may harm Swvl's reputation and negatively affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl regularly reviews and may adjust its processes for calculating the metrics used to evaluate growth, measure performance and make strategic decisions. These metrics, including utilization, avoided emissions and driver retention rates, among others, which are calculated using internal company data and have not been evaluated by a third-party. Swvl's metrics may differ from estimates published by third parties or from similarly titled metrics of Swvl's competitors due to differences in methodology or the assumptions on which Swvl relies, and Swvl may make material adjustments to its processes for calculating its metrics in order to enhance accuracy, because better information becomes available or for other reasons, which may result in changes to such metrics. The estimates and forecasts Swvl discloses relating to the size and expected growth of Swvl's addressable market may prove to be inaccurate. Even if the markets in which Swvl competes meet the size estimates and growth Swvl has forecasted, Swvl's business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all. Additionally, while Swvl may at times create and publish metrics or other disclosures regarding environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters, many of the statements in those voluntary disclosures are based on expectations and assumptions that may or may not be representative of current or actual risks or events or forecasts of expected risks or events, including the costs associated therewith. Such expectations and assumptions are necessarily uncertain given the long timelines involved and the lack of an established single approach to identify, measuring, and reporting on many ESG matters. If investors or analysts do not consider Swvl's metrics to be accurate representations of its business, or if Swvl discovers material inaccuracies in its metrics, then Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl's marketing efforts to help grow its business may not be effective.

Promoting awareness of Swvl's offerings is important to Swvl's ability to grow its business and to attract new qualified drivers and riders and can be costly. Swvl believes that much of the growth in its rider base and the number of drivers using its platform is attributable to its paid marketing initiatives. Swvl's marketing efforts currently include offline marketing (such as billboard advertisements and in-person promotional events), online marketing (such as social media and Internet-driven advertising campaigns), and partnerships with other businesses, through which Swvl offers promotions and other incentives to the customers of such businesses. As Swvl expands its business into new markets, its marketing initiatives may become increasingly expensive, and generating a meaningful return on those initiatives may be difficult. Even if Swvl successfully increases revenue due to its paid marketing efforts, such an increase may not offset the additional marketing expenses Swvl incurs.

If Swvl's marketing efforts are not successful in promoting awareness of Swvl's offerings or attracting new qualified drivers, riders, or corporate customers, or if Swvl cannot cost-effectively manage its marketing expenses, Swvl's operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected. If Swvl's marketing efforts successfully increase awareness of its offerings, this could also lead to increased public scrutiny of its business and increase the likelihood of third parties bringing legal proceedings against Swvl. Any of the foregoing risks could harm Swvl's business, financial condition, and operating results.

Any failure to offer high-quality user support may harm Swvl's relationships with users and could adversely affect Swvl's reputation, brand, business, financial condition, and operating results.

Swvl's ability to attract and retain drivers, riders and corporate customers to use its platform depends partly on the ease and reliability of its offerings, including its ability to provide high-quality support. Riders, drivers and other users of Swvl's platform depend on Swvl's support services to resolve any issues relating to its offerings, such as issues relating to payments or reporting a safety incident. Swvl's ability to provide adequate and timely support is dependent on its ability to automate support services for simple issues (such as route inquiries) and, for other issues, to retain and deploy third-party service providers who are qualified to support users and sufficiently knowledgeable regarding Swvl's offerings. As Swvl continues to grow its business and improve and expand its offerings, it will face challenges in providing quality support services at scale. As Swvl expands its offerings into new territories, it will be required to provide support services specific to its offerings and the needs of users in the applicable market. Any failure to provide high-quality user support, or a market perception that Swvl does not offer high-quality support, could adversely affect Swvl's reputation, brand, business, financial condition and operating results.

Systems failures and resulting interruptions in the availability of Swvl's website, applications, platform, or offerings could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition, and operating results.

Swvl's systems, or those of the third parties upon which Swvl relies, may experience service interruptions or degradation because of hardware and software defects or malfunctions, distributed denial-of-service and other cyberattacks, human error, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, natural disasters, power losses, disruptions in telecommunications services, fraud, military or political conflicts, terrorist attacks, computer viruses, ransomware, malware or other events. Swvl's systems may also be subject to break-ins, sabotage, theft and intentional acts of vandalism, including by Swvl's employees. Some of Swvl's systems are not fully redundant, and Swvl's disaster recovery planning may not be sufficient for all eventualities. Any business interruption insurance that Swvl obtains in the future may not be adequate to cover all of Swvl's losses that may result from interruptions in Swvl's service due to systems failures and similar events.

Swvl may experience system failures and other events or conditions from time to time that interrupt the availability or reduce or affect the speed or functionality of Swvl's offerings. These events could result in loss of revenue. A prolonged interruption in the availability or reduction in the availability, speed, or other functionality of Swvl's offerings could adversely affect Swvl's business and reputation and could result in the loss of users. Moreover, to the extent that any system failure or similar event results in harm to the users using its platform, Swvl may make voluntary payments to compensate for such harm or the affected users could seek monetary recourse or contractual remedies from Swvl for their losses and such claims, even if unsuccessful, would likely be time-consuming and costly for Swvl to address.

Swvl's business could be adversely impacted by changes in users' access to the Internet and mobile devices or unfavorable changes in, or Swvl's failure to comply with, existing or future laws governing the Internet and mobile devices.

Swvl's business depends on users' access to its platform via the Internet and mobile devices. Swvl operates in and plans to expand into markets that may have low levels of Internet penetration or provide limited Internet connectivity in some areas. The price of mobile devices and Internet access may limit Swvl's potential growth in such markets. Internet infrastructure in such markets may not support, and may be disrupted by, continued growth in the number of Internet users, their frequency of use or their bandwidth requirements. Any such failure in Internet or mobile device accessibility, even for a short period, could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition, or operating results.

Swvl is subject to several laws and regulations specifically governing the Internet and mobile devices that are constantly evolving. Existing and future laws and regulations, or changes thereto, may impede the growth and availability of the Internet and Swvl's offerings, require Swvl to change its business practices, or raise compliance costs or other costs of doing business. These laws and regulations, which continue to evolve, cover taxation, privacy and data protection, pricing, copyrights, mobile and other communications, advertising practices, consumer protections, online payment services, and the characteristics and quality of offerings, among other things. Any failure, or perceived failure, by Swvl to comply with any of these laws or regulations could result in damage to Swvl's reputation and brand, a loss of users, and fines or proceedings by governmental agencies, any of which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl relies on mobile operating systems and application marketplaces to make its mobile applications available to the drivers and riders using its platform. If Swvl does not effectively operate with or receive favorable placements within such application marketplaces and maintain high user reviews, Swvl's usage or brand recognition could decline and Swvl's business, financial results and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl depends in part on mobile operating systems, such as Android and iOS, and their respective application marketplaces to make its applications available to drivers and riders using its platform. Any changes in such systems and application marketplaces that degrade the functionality of Swvl's applications or give preferential treatment to competitors' applications could adversely affect the usage of Swvl's platform. If such mobile operating systems or application marketplaces limit or prohibit Swvl from making its applications available to drivers and riders, make changes that degrade the functionality of Swvl's applications, increase the cost of using its applications, impose terms of use unsatisfactory to Swvl or modify their search or ratings algorithms in ways that are detrimental to it, or if the placement of competitors in such mobile operating systems' application marketplaces is more prominent than the placement of Swvl's applications, overall growth in Swvl's rider or driver base could slow. Swvl's applications have experienced fluctuations in number of downloads in the past, and Swvl anticipates fluctuations in the future. Any of the foregoing risks could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

As new mobile devices and mobile platforms are released, there is no guarantee that certain mobile devices will continue to support Swvl's platform or effectively roll out updates to Swvl's applications. Additionally, Swvl needs to ensure that its offerings are designed to work effectively with a range of mobile technologies, systems, networks, and standards to deliver high-quality applications. Swvl may not be successful in developing or maintaining relationships with key participants in the mobile industry that enhance the experience of drivers and riders. If drivers or riders on Swvl's platform encounter any difficulty accessing or using Swvl's applications on their mobile devices, or if Swvl is unable to adapt to changes in popular mobile operating systems, Swvl's business, financial condition, and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl depends on the interoperability of its platform across third-party applications and services that Swvl does not control.

Swvl's platform integrates with various communications, ticketing, payment and social media vendors. As Swvl's offerings expand and evolve, its platform may have an increasing number of integrations with other third-party applications, products and services. Third-party applications, products, and services are constantly evolving, and Swvl may not be able to maintain or modify its platform to ensure its compatibility with third-party offerings following development changes. In addition, some of Swvl's competitors or third-parties upon which Swvl relies may take actions that disrupt the interoperability of Swvl's platform with their products or services or exert strong business influence on Swvl's ability to operate and distribute its platform or the terms on which it does so. As Swvl's respective products evolve, Swvl expects the types and levels of competition to increase. Should any of Swvl's competitors or other third-parties modify their products, standards or terms of use in a manner that degrades the functionality or performance of Swvl's platform or is otherwise unsatisfactory to Swvl or gives preferential treatment to competitive products or services, Swvl's products, platform, business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

Swvl does not have written contractual arrangements in place with certain of its historically material customers.

Swvl has provided TaaS services to certain corporate customers without a written contract governing such arrangement. These non-contractual arrangements with TaaS customers made up approximately 7% and 2% of Swvl's revenue in each of fiscal year 2021 and fiscal year 2022, while there was none in 2023 respectively. While the counterparties have performed under such arrangements without any material disputes, in the event of a dispute, the lack of a written contract could make it particularly difficult for Swvl to enforce its rights under the arrangement, if at all. During 2023, Swvl entered into definitive documentation to govern its relationships with such corporate customers and progressed in setting up internal procedures to ensure that future relationships are governed by written contractual arrangements at the outset. As a result, Swvl was able to eliminate the percentage of revenue attributable to TaaS customers without contractual arrangements over time, and operate only after getting into definitive documentation with all TaaS customers.

Swvl's business could be adversely affected by natural disasters, public health crises, political crises, economic downturns, or other unexpected events.

A natural disaster, such as an earthquake, fire, hurricane, tornado or flood, or significant power outage, could disrupt Swvl's operations, mobile networks, the Internet or the operations of Swvl's third-party technology providers. In addition, any public health crises, other epidemics, political crises, such as terrorist attacks, war and other political or social instability, or other catastrophic events could adversely affect Swvl's operations or the economy as a whole. Moreover, the likelihood of such events may increase as a result of climate change or other systemic impacts. Climate change may also put pressure on companies like Swvl that rely on hydrocarbons for their operations to reduce its carbon emissions which may result in additional costs to Swvl. The impact of such events or other disruption to Swvl or its third-party providers' abilities could result in decreased demand for Swvl's offerings or a disruption in the provision of Swvl's offerings, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results are also subject to general economic conditions in the markets in which it operates. Any deterioration of economic conditions in such markets could lead to, among other things, increased unemployment and decreased consumer spending and commercial activity. As a result, demand for Swvl's platform by riders and drivers may decline. Swvl cannot predict the timing or duration of any economic slowdown or subsequent economic recovery in the markets in which it operates or intends to operate. An economic downturn resulting in a prolonged recessionary period may adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl's operations are subject to currency volatility and inflation risk.

The U.S. dollar is Swvl's financial presentation currency as a group. Swvl also derives revenues and incurs expenses in other currencies relevant to each country of operations, including Egyptian pounds and Saudi Ryals. Swvl currently operates in Egypt and Saudia Arabia Operations in Egypt are in Egyptian pounds and subject to currency devaluation as the Egyptian pounds devaluated around 74% in the period between January 2023 and the date of this Annual Report and is expected to decline further in value against the U.S. dollar. Swvl is therefore subject to foreign currency exchange fluctuations through both translation risk and transaction risk. As a result, Swvl is exposed to the risk that, if the Egyptian pound devalue relative to the dollar, inflation rates may exceed the speed of devaluation, or that the timing of such depreciation may lag behind inflation. The dollar cost of Swvl's operations would increase in any such event, and Swvl's dollar-denominated operating results would be adversely affected.

In addition, during 2022, Swvl operated in hyperinflationary markets including Argentina and Turkey – markets in which Swvl is no longer operating –which as a result exposed Swvl to foreign currency exchange fluctuations during 2022 only. The Group later exited from both markets and does not currently operate in any hyperinflation economy.

Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal and Tax Factors Affecting Swvl

Uncertainties with respect to the legal systems in the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates, including changes in laws and the adoption and interpretation of new laws and regulations, could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

During 2022 SWVL conducted the majority of its operations in Egypt, Pakistan and Kenya, and also expanded to other markets all over the world through either the acquisition of operating entities there or by organic growth. SWVL exited the markets in the majority of its locations during 2022 and subsequently in 2023, and currently operates only in Egypt and Saudi with a HQ office in Dubai, United Arab Emirates.

There are, and will likely continue to be, substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates, including the laws and regulations governing Swvl's business, the enforcement and performance of contractual arrangements and the protection of intellectual property rights. The legal systems in the countries in which Swvl operates may not be as predictable or developed as that of the United States, and in particular, may not have developed laws and regulations relating to the ridesharing industry. As a result, existing laws and regulations may be applied inconsistently and, in certain circumstances, it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to violate applicable laws and regulations. There can be no assurance that Swvl's business will not be found to violate applicable laws or regulations in these jurisdictions in the future.

In addition, the jurisdictions in which Swvl has business operations may in the future enact new laws and regulations relating to the Internet, emissions and other environmental matters associated with ridesharing operations, the ridesharing industry generally and the operation of Swvl's business, and the interpretation and enforcement of such laws may involve significant uncertainties. New laws and regulations that affect Swvl's existing and proposed future businesses may also be applied retroactively.

Swvl is, and may in the future be, required to hold registrations, licenses, permits and approvals in connection with its business operations. New laws and regulations may be adopted from time to time that require Swvl to obtain registrations, licenses, permits and approvals in addition to those Swvl already holds. Swvl does not hold all of the required licenses and registrations for certain jurisdictions where Swvl operates.

Other than ordinary course business permits generally applicable to companies operating in each particular jurisdiction and regulations pertaining to foreign investment (described in further detail below), Swvl does not believe it is required to obtain any other registrations, licenses, permits or approvals to conduct its business as presently conducted in each of the other jurisdictions in which it operates. Swvl further believes that it possesses all such business permits, the failure of which to possess would be material to Swvl's operations as presently conducted in the jurisdictions in which it operates. However, as regulation of the ridesharing industry in these jurisdictions remains under development, new laws and regulations may be adopted or implemented that could increase or otherwise change the requirements applicable to Swvl. In addition, regulators may interpret existing laws and regulations that were not intended to apply to ridesharing businesses to apply to Swvl or its operations. Further, Swvl may expand its operations in the jurisdictions in which it operates in ways that would require additional licenses. If Swvl fails to obtain any required registrations, licenses, permits or approvals or is otherwise found to be operating its business in a manner that is not compliant with applicable law, Swvl may be subject to fines, revocation of its licenses and permits or other sanctions or be required to discontinue or restrict Swvl's operations in such jurisdictions. Any such required registrations, licenses, permits and approvals may be difficult for Swvl to obtain. Swvl cannot predict the effect that the interpretation of existing or new laws or regulations may have on Swvl's business.

In addition, governments in the jurisdictions Swvl operates or intends to operate may restrict or control to varying degrees the ability of foreign investors to invest in businesses located or operating in such jurisdictions. Because Swvl is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, Swvl may be deemed to be foreign investors and therefore be subject to such restrictions or controls. As a result, there may be a risk of loss due to, among other things, expropriation, nationalization or confiscation of assets or the imposition of restrictions on repatriation of capital invested, in each case by the governmental or regulatory agencies empowered in such jurisdictions. While, in some cases, the British Virgin Islands has entered into international investment treaties or agreements designed to encourage and protect investment by BVI persons in foreign jurisdictions, there can be no guarantee that such treaties or agreements will cover the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates in or that such treaties or agreements will be fully implemented or effective. In other cases, Swvl is not able to take advantage of certain treaties because it is a British Virgin Islands company and is therefore exposed to additional risk of such loss.

While Swvl is not aware of any material limitations on foreign investment in the jurisdictions in which it operates, Swvl is required to comply with certain regulations related to such investment. In the United Arab Emirates, foreign investors are required to operate via an onshore licensed entity or an onshore branch of a foreign or free zone entity. Swvl has established such an onshore branch and has obtained the requisite licenses and approvals for such branch's operations. Swvl may become subject to additional limitations and regulations as it expands its operations in the jurisdictions in which it operates and into new jurisdictions, and such limitations and regulations may impair Swvl's ability to operate effectively in such jurisdictions.

Any of the foregoing or similar occurrences or developments could significantly disrupt Swvl's business operations and restrict Swvl from conducting a substantial portion of its business operations in these jurisdictions, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition or operating results.

As Swvl expands its offerings, it may become subject to additional laws and regulations, and any actual or perceived failure by Swvl to comply with such laws and regulations or manage the increased costs associated with such laws and regulations could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition, and operating results.

As Swvl continues to expand its offerings and user base, it may become subject to additional laws and regulations, which may differ or conflict from one jurisdiction to another. Many of these laws and regulations were adopted prior to the advent of Swvl's industry and related technologies and, as a result, do not contemplate or address the unique issues faced by Swvl's industry.

Despite Swvl's efforts to comply with applicable laws, regulations and other obligations relating to its offerings, it is possible that Swvl's practices, offerings or platform could be inconsistent with, or fail or be alleged to fail to meet all requirements of, such laws, regulations or obligations. Swvl's failure to comply with such laws, regulations or obligations may result in Swvl being blocked from or limited in providing or operating its products and offerings in such jurisdictions, or it may be required to modify its business model in those or other jurisdictions as a result. Moreover, Swvl's failure, or the failure by Swvl's third-party service providers, to comply with applicable laws or regulations or any other obligations relating to Swvl's offerings, could harm Swvl's reputation and brand, discourage new and existing drivers and riders from using Swvl's platform, lead to refunds of rider fares or result in fines or proceedings by governmental agencies or private claims and litigation, any of which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl is subject to various laws relating to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, and countering the financing of terrorism and has operations in certain countries known to experience high levels of corruption. Swvl has not implemented, or has only recently implemented, certain policies and procedures for the operation of its business and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including policies with respect to anti-bribery and anti-corruption matters and cyber protection.

Swvl is subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, and anti-money laundering and countering the financing of terrorism laws in the jurisdictions in which Swvl does business. Swvl will be subject to such laws in other jurisdictions in the future, including, for example, the FCPA. These laws generally prohibit Swvl, its employees and agents from improperly influencing government officials or commercial parties to, among other things, obtain or retain business, direct business to any person, or gain any improper advantage. Under applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, Swvl could be held liable for acts of corruption and bribery committed by third-party business partners and service providers, representatives, and agents who acted on Swvl's behalf.

Swvl has operations in, and has business relationships with, entities in countries known to experience high levels of corruption. Swvl and its third-party business partners, representatives, and agents may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities. Swvl is subject to the risk that it could be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these third-party business partners and intermediaries and its and their respective employees, representatives, contractors, and agents, even if Swvl does not authorize such activities. Swvl's employees from time to time consult or engage in discussions with government officials in the jurisdictions where it operates with respect to potential changes in government policies or laws relating to the mass transit ridesharing industry, which may heighten such anti-corruption-related risks.

In addition, Swvl's activities in certain countries with high levels of corruption enhance the risk of unauthorized payments or offers of payments by business partners and service providers, employees, or consultants in violation of various anti-corruption laws, including the FCPA, even though the actions of these parties are often outside Swvl's control. Swvl adopted anti-bribery and anti-corruption policies in September 2020, enhanced its policies in December 2021 and implementation of these policies is ongoing. While these policies are intended to address compliance with such laws, there can be no guarantee that they are or will be fully effective at all times, and Swvl's employees and agents may take actions in violation of Swvl's anti-bribery and anti-corruption policies or applicable laws, for which Swvl may be ultimately held responsible. Swvl in the process of reviewing its compliance program to identify areas for enhancements, and Swvl intends to continuously update and improve its compliance program as it expands its operations into new jurisdictions and becomes subject to a larger number of anti-corruption-related laws. However, there remains no guarantee that any such expanded compliance program will be fully effective at all times.

Any violation of applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, and countering the financing of terrorism laws could result in whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, harm to Swvl's reputation and brand, investigations, imposition of significant legal fees, severe criminal or civil sanctions and disgorgement of profits, suspension or loss of required licenses and permits, exit from an important market, substantial diversion of management's attention, a drop in Swvl's share price, or other adverse consequences, any or all of which could have a material and adverse effect on Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl may be subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations and other proceedings that adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl has been subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations and other legal and regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of business, including those involving labor and employment, commercial disputes and tax matters. Swvl expects to continue to be subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations and other legal or regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of business, which may involve any of the foregoing matters as well as licensing and permits, pricing practices, competition, consumer complaints, personal injury, anti-discrimination, intellectual property disputes and other matters, and Swvl may become subject to additional types of claims, lawsuits, government investigations and other legal or regulatory proceedings as Swvl's business grows and as Swvl deploys new offerings. Moreover, certain liabilities may be imposed by jurisdictions where Swvl operates, including tax liability, which may subject it to regulatory enforcement procedures if it does not or cannot comply.

The results of any such claims, lawsuits, government investigations or other legal or regulatory proceedings cannot be predicted. Any claims against Swvl, whether meritorious or not, could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, harm Swvl's reputation, require significant management attention and divert substantial resources. It is possible that a resolution of such proceedings could result in substantial damages, settlement costs, fines and penalties that could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. These proceedings could also result in harm to Swvl's reputation and brand, sanctions, injunctions or other orders requiring a change in Swvl's business practices. Any of these consequences could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. Furthermore, under certain circumstances, Swvl has contractual and other legal obligations to indemnify and to incur legal expenses on behalf of Swvl's business and commercial partners.

A determination in, or settlement of, any legal proceeding, whether Swvl is a party to such legal proceeding or not, that involves Swvl's industry could harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. For example, a determination that classifies a driver of a ridesharing platform as an employee, whether Swvl is a party to such determination or not, could cause Swvl to incur significant expenses or require substantial changes to its business model.

In addition, Swvl regularly includes arbitration provisions in Swvl's terms of service with drivers and riders using Swvl's platform. These provisions are intended to streamline the dispute resolution process for all parties involved, as arbitration can, in some cases, be faster and less costly than litigating disputes in court. However, arbitration may become more expensive, or the volume of arbitration may increase and become burdensome. The use of arbitration provisions may subject Swvl to certain risks to its reputation and brand, as these provisions have been the subject of increasing public scrutiny in certain jurisdictions.

Further, with the potential for conflicting rules regarding the scope and enforceability of arbitration across the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates and may operate in the future, there is a risk that some or all of Swvl's arbitration provisions could be subject to challenge or may need to be revised to exempt certain categories of protection. If Swvl's arbitration agreements were found to be unenforceable, in whole or in part, or particular claims are required to be exempted from arbitration, Swvl could experience an increase in its costs to litigate disputes and the time involved in resolving such disputes, and Swvl could face increased exposure to potentially costly lawsuits, each of which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Failure to protect or enforce Swvl's intellectual property rights could harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl's success is dependent in part upon protecting Swvl's intellectual property rights and technology (such as code, confidential information, data, processes and other forms of information, knowhow and technology). As Swvl grows, it will continue to develop intellectual property that is important for its existing or future business. Swvl relies on a combination of copyright, trademark, service mark, trade secret, know-how and confidential information laws and contractual restrictions to establish and protect Swvl's intellectual property. However, the steps Swvl takes to protect its intellectual property may not be sufficient and may vary by jurisdiction.

Even if Swvl does detect violations, Swvl may need to engage in litigation to enforce its rights. Any enforcement efforts Swvl undertakes, including litigation, could be time-consuming and expensive and could divert the attention of management. While Swvl takes precautions designed to protect its intellectual property, it may still be possible for competitors and other unauthorized third parties to copy Swvl's technology, reverse engineer its data and use its proprietary information to create or enhance competing solutions and services, which could adversely affect Swvl's position in the rapidly evolving and increasingly competitive mass-transit ridesharing industry.

As of April 2024, Swvl has one patent pending in the U.S. Swvl has no other patent applications filed, or under examination in key global jurisdictions. Swvl's failure to register its brand names or logos in jurisdictions in which it operates could allow competitors to register the same or similar names or logos that confuse potential consumers and/or prevent Swvl from subsequently protecting its names and logos. Some license provisions that protect against unauthorized use, copying, transfer and disclosure of Swvl's technology may be unenforceable under the laws of certain countries. The laws of some countries do not provide the same level of protection of intellectual property as the laws of the United States, and adequate intellectual property protection may not be available or may be limited in such countries. Swvl's intellectual property protection and enforcement strategy is influenced by many considerations, including costs, where Swvl has business operations, where Swvl might have business operations in the future, legal protections available in a specific jurisdiction and/or other strategic considerations. As such, Swvl does not have identical or analogous intellectual property protection in all jurisdictions, which could limit Swvl's freedom to operate as it expands into new jurisdictions. As Swvl expands its offerings into new jurisdictions, its exposure to unauthorized use, copying, transfer and disclosure of proprietary information will likely increase. Swvl may need to expend additional resources to protect, enforce or defend its intellectual property, which could harm Swvl's business, financial condition or operating results. Swvl may also need to expend additional resources to understand and analyze the varying protections available in different jurisdictions and whether formal protection for intellectual property, such as rights in software, is available, commercially advisable and/or enforceable.

Swvl enters into confidentiality and intellectual property assignment agreements with employees and contractors and enters into confidentiality agreements with third-party providers and corporate customers. There can be no assurance that these agreements will effectively control access to, and use and distribution of, Swvl's platform and proprietary information. Further, these agreements do not prevent Swvl's competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to Swvl's offerings. Competitors and other third parties may also attempt to reverse engineer Swvl's data, which would compromise Swvl's trade secrets and other rights.

Swvl may be required to spend significant resources monitoring and protecting its intellectual property rights, and some violations may be difficult or nearly impossible to detect. Litigation to defend and enforce Swvl's intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of Swvl's intellectual property. Swvl's efforts to enforce its intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of Swvl's intellectual property rights. Swvl's inability to protect its intellectual property and proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or use, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of Swvl's management's attention and resources, could impair the functionality of Swvl's platform, delay introductions of enhancements to Swvl's platform, result in Swvl substituting inferior or more costly technologies into its platform or harm Swvl's reputation or brand. In addition, Swvl may be required to license additional technology from third parties to develop and market new offerings or platform features, which may not be on commercially reasonable terms and could adversely affect Swvl's ability to compete.

The ridesharing industry has also been subject to attempts to steal intellectual property. Although Swvl takes measures to protect its property, if it is unable to prevent the theft of its intellectual property or its exploitation, the value of Swvl's investments may be undermined and Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results may be negatively impacted.

Claims by others that Swvl infringed their proprietary technology or other intellectual property rights could harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Companies in the internet and technology industries are frequently subject to litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. In addition, certain companies and rights holders seek to enforce and monetize patents or other intellectual property rights they own or otherwise obtained. As Swvl's public profile grows and the number of competitors in Swvl's markets increases, and as Swvl continues to develop new technologies and intellectual property, the possibility of intellectual property rights claims against Swvl may grow. From time to time, third parties may assert claims of infringement of intellectual property rights against Swvl. Swvl does not hold any granted patents but has one pending patent. Competitors of Swvl and others may now and in the future have significantly larger and more mature patent portfolios than Swvl has. In addition, future litigation may involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners who have no relevant product or service revenue and against whom Swvl's own patents (if and when acquired) may therefore provide little or no deterrence or protection. Many potential litigants, including some of Swvl's competitors and patent-holding companies, have the ability to dedicate substantial resources to assert their intellectual property rights. Any claim of infringement by a third-party, even those without merit, could cause Swvl to incur substantial costs defending against such claim, could distract management's attention from the operation of Swvl's business and could require Swvl to cease its use of certain intellectual property. Furthermore, because intellectual property litigation may involve a substantial amount of discovery, Swvl may risk compromising its own confidential information in the course of any such litigation. Swvl may be required to pay substantial damages, royalties or other fees in connection with a claimant securing a judgment against Swvl, Swvl may be subject to an injunction or other restrictions that prevent Swvl from using or distributing its intellectual property, or Swvl may agree to a settlement that prevents it from distributing its offerings or a portion thereof, which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

With respect to any intellectual property rights claim, Swvl may have to seek out a license to continue operations if found to be in violation of such rights, which may not be available on favorable or commercially reasonable terms and may significantly increase Swvl's operating expenses. Some licenses may be non-exclusive, and therefore Swvl's competitors may have access to the same technology licensed to Swvl. If a third-party does not offer Swvl a license to its intellectual property on reasonable terms, or at all, Swvl may be required to develop alternative, non-infringing technology or other intellectual property, which could require significant time (during which Swvl would be unable to continue to offer Swvl's affected offerings), effort and expense and may ultimately not be successful. Any of these events could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection or the protection or transfer of personal data, or any actual or perceived failure by Swvl to comply with such laws and regulations or any other obligations relating to privacy, data protection or the protection or transfer of personal data, could adversely affect Swvl's business.

Swvl receives, transmits and stores a large volume of personally identifiable information and other data relating to the users of Swvl's platform. Numerous national and international laws, rules and regulations applicable to the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates relate to privacy, data protection and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure and protection of certain types of data. These laws, rules and regulations evolve frequently and their scope may continually change, through new legislation, amendments to existing legislation and changes in enforcement, and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with each other. For example, changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection and information security, particularly any new or modified laws or regulations that require enhanced protection of certain types of data or new obligations with regard to data retention, transfer or disclosure, could greatly increase the cost of providing Swvl's offerings, require significant changes to Swvl's operations or even prevent Swvl from providing certain offerings in jurisdictions in which it currently operates and in which it may operate in the future. Further, as Swvl continues to expand its platform offerings and user base, Swvl may become subject to additional privacy-related laws and regulations, such as the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679), which Swvl recently became subject to (please see the section entitled "Item 3D. Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal and Tax Factors Affecting Swvl"). Additionally, Swvl has incurred, and expects to continue to incur, expenses in an effort to comply with privacy, data protection and information security standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards or contractual obligations.

Despite Swvl's efforts to comply with applicable laws, regulations and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection and information security, it is possible that Swvl's practices, offerings or platform could be inconsistent with, or fail or be alleged to fail to meet all requirements of, such laws, regulations or obligations. Swvl's failure, or the failure by Swvl's third-party providers or partners, to comply with applicable laws or regulations or any other obligations relating to privacy, data protection or information security, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access to, or use or release of personally identifiable information or other driver or rider data, or the perception that any of the foregoing types of failure or compromise has occurred, could damage Swvl's reputation, discourage new and existing drivers and riders from using Swvl's platform or result in fines or proceedings by governmental agencies and private claims and litigation, any of which could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results. Even if not subject to legal challenge, the perception of privacy concerns, whether or not valid, may harm Swvl's reputation and brand and adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl may face particular privacy, data security, and data protection risks if it expands into the European Union or United Kingdom in connection with the GDPR and other data protection regulations.

Expansion into the European Union ("EU") member states and the United Kingdom ("U.K.") or marketing directed to those jurisdictions subjects Swvl and certain personal data it processes to the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679) ("GDPR"), supplemented by national laws and further implemented through binding guidance from the European Data Protection Board, which regulates the collection, control, sharing, disclosure, use and other processing of personal data and imposes stringent data protection requirements with significant penalties, and the risk of civil litigation, for noncompliance.

As a result of the Shotl acquisition, Swvl is also subject to the U.K. General Data Protection Regulation ("U.K. GDPR") (*i.e.*, a version of the GDPR as implemented into U.K. law). Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States. The enactment of the GDPR also introduced numerous privacy-related changes for companies operating in the EU, including greater control for data subjects (including, for example, the "right to be forgotten"), increased data portability for EU consumers, data breach notification requirements, and increased fines. The GDPR requirements likely apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between Swvl and its subsidiaries, including employee information.

As of January 2021 (when the transitional period following Brexit expired), there are two parallel regimes with potentially divergent interpretations and enforcement actions for certain violations. The European Commission adopted an adequacy decision for the U.K., which means that certain aspects of data protection law between the U.K. and EU will remain the same. However, because the U.K.'s Information Commissioner's Office remains the independent supervisory body regarding the U.K. GDPR but will not be the regulator for any activities under the GDPR, there may be increasing divergence in application, interpretation and enforcement of the data protection law as between the U.K. and the European Economic Area.

As of the date of this Report, Swvl started in process of bringing all of its operations (legacy and post-Shotl acquisition) into compliance with the GDPR. However, pursuant to the exit of European markets and the sale back for Shotl's ownership stake, the process of GDPR compliance is now paused and will be continued if Swvl decided to expand into the European market again, Swvl's efforts to bring all of its practices (or those of its collaborators, service providers, and contractors) into compliance with the GDPR may not succeed for a variety of reasons, including due to internal or external factors such as resource allocation limitations or a lack of vendor cooperation. Noncompliance could result in the commencement of legal proceedings against Swvl by governmental and regulatory entities or others. Any inability to adequately address data privacy or security-related concerns, even if unfounded, or to comply with the GDPR or other applicable laws, regulations, standards and other obligations relating to data privacy and security, could result in litigation, breach notification obligations, regulatory or administrative sanctions, additional cost and liability to Swvl, harm to Swvl's reputation and brand, damage to its relationships with riders, drivers and corporate customers and have an adverse effect on its business, financial condition and operating results. In particular, under the GDPR, fines of up to €20 million or up to 4% of the annual global revenue of the non-compliant company, whichever is greater, could be imposed for violations of certain of the GDPR's requirements. Such penalties are in addition to any civil litigation claims by customers and data subjects.

Swvl's business would be adversely affected if the drivers using its platform were classified as employees.

The classification status of drivers that operate on ridesharing platforms is the subject of ongoing litigation and debate in multiple countries. Certain global ridesharing businesses are currently involved in legal proceedings in multiple jurisdictions, including putative class and collective action lawsuits, charges and claims before administrative agencies, and investigations or audits by labor, social security, and tax authorities, that claim that drivers using their platforms should be treated as employees (or as workers or quasi-employees where those statuses exist) of such companies, rather than as independent contractors.

Swvl classifies the drivers that use its platform as independent contractors or as employees of third parties in certain of the jurisdictions in which Swvl currently operates. However, in certain of the jurisdictions that Swvl operates, such classifications are based on an interpretation of applicable law, and Swvl's interpretation may be subject to challenge. In particular, in Egypt, as the Egyptian Ridesharing Laws (as defined below) do not require drivers to be classified as employees, any challenge to Swvl's determination that drivers are not employees would need to be based on principles of Egyptian labor laws. Under such laws, a person is classified as an employee if he or she works in exchange for a salary for an employer and under the employer's control and supervision. Thus, in assessing whether drivers should be classified as employees in Egypt, Swvl considers, among other things, the level of direct administration and supervision it has over drivers using its platform.

While Swvl believes its classification of drivers as independent contractors in each of the jurisdictions it operates currently (Egypt and the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia) is correct, Swvl may in the future be subject to proceedings relating to the classification of drivers using its platform as laws and regulations governing the ridesharing industry, labor and employment develop further (or if interpretations of existing laws and regulations change) and as Swvl expands its business operations in new jurisdictions. Swvl may incur substantial expenses in defending such proceedings. If Swvl is not successful in defending such proceedings, it may be required to pay significant damages to drivers or incur other fines, penalties or sanctions. In addition, if, as a result of legislation or judicial decisions in jurisdictions where the employee-contractor distinction is applicable, Swvl is required to classify drivers as employees in such jurisdictions, Swvl may incur significant additional expenses for compensating drivers or making payments on their behalf, including expenses associated with the application of, as applicable, wage and hour laws (including minimum wage, overtime, and meal and rest period requirements), employee benefits, social security contributions, taxes (direct and indirect), and potential penalties. In such event, Swvl may be required to increase its pricing to offset these additional expenses or to discontinue lower-margin offerings or routes, abandon its efforts to expand into new markets or forego other expenditures, such as marketing or hiring key personnel. As a result, Swvl's ability to attract new riders and to retain existing riders could be adversely affected and utilization of Swvl's platform may decrease. Any of the foregoing risks would have an adverse effect on Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl could be subject to claims from riders, drivers or third parties that are harmed whether or not Swvl's platform is in use, which could adversely affect Swvl's brand, business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl may be subject to claims, lawsuits, investigations and other legal proceedings relating to injuries to, or deaths of, riders, drivers or third-parties that may be attributed to Swvl through its offerings. Swvl may also be subject to claims alleging that Swvl is directly or vicariously liable for the acts of the drivers using its platform or for harm related to the actions of drivers, riders, or third parties, or the management and safety of its platform and assets. Swvl may also be subject to personal injury claims whether or not such injury actually occurred as a result of activity on its platform. Swvl may incur expenses to settle personal injury claims, which it may choose to settle for reasons including expediency, protection of its reputation and to prevent the uncertainty of litigating, and Swvl expects that such expenses may increase as its business grows and it faces increasing public scrutiny. Regardless of the outcome of any legal proceeding, any injuries to, or deaths of, any riders, drivers or third parties could result in negative publicity and harm to Swvl's brand, reputation, business, financial condition and operating results. Swvl's insurance policies and programs may not provide sufficient coverage to adequately mitigate the potential liability Swvl faces, especially where any one incident, or a group of incidents, could cause disproportionate harm, and Swvl may have to pay high premiums or deductibles for its coverage and, for certain situations, Swvl may not be able to secure coverage at all. Any of the foregoing risks could adversely affect Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Swvl is subject to changing laws and regulations regarding regulatory matters, corporate governance and public disclosure that have increased, and are likely to continue to increase, both its costs and the risk of non-compliance.

Swvl is subject to rules and regulations by various governing bodies, including, for example, the SEC, which are charged with the protection of investors and the oversight of companies whose securities are publicly traded, and to new and evolving regulatory measures under applicable law, including the laws of the BVI and the various countries and cities in which it operates. Swvl's efforts to comply with new and changing laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which it operates have resulted in and are likely to continue to result in, increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities.

Moreover, because these laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations and changes due to the emerging nature of the markets in which Swvl operates, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance becomes available. This evolution may result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and additional costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to Swvl's disclosure and governance practices. If Swvl fails to address and comply with these regulations and any subsequent changes, they may be subject to penalty and the business may be harmed.

As a result of plans to expand Swvl's business operations, including to jurisdictions in which tax laws may not be favorable, Swvl's obligations may change or fluctuate, become significantly more complex or become subject to greater risk of examination by taxing authorities, any of which could adversely affect Swvl's after-tax profitability and financial results.

Because Swvl has expansion plans, Swvl's effective tax rate may fluctuate or increase in the future. Future effective tax rates could be affected, possibly materially, by changes in tax laws or the regulatory environment, the recognition of operating losses in jurisdictions where no tax benefit can be recorded under the applicable method of accounting, changes in the composition of operating income across tax jurisdictions, changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities, or changes in accounting and tax standards or practices.

Due to the complexity of multinational tax obligations and filings, Swvl may have a heightened risk related to audits or examinations by the relevant taxing authorities. Outcomes from these audits or examinations could have an adverse effect on Swvl's after-tax profitability and financial condition. Additionally, various taxing authorities have increasingly focused attention on intercompany transfer pricing with respect to sales of products and services and the use of intangibles. Taxing authorities could disagree with Swvl's intercompany charges, cross-jurisdictional transfer pricing or other matters and assess additional taxes. If Swvl does not prevail in any such disagreements, its profitability may be affected.

Swvl's after-tax profitability and financial results may also be adversely affected by changes in the relevant tax laws and tax rates, treaties, regulations, administrative practices and principles, judicial decisions and interpretations thereof, in each case, possibly with retroactive effect.

Risks Related to Ownership of Swvl's Securities

Swvl may not be able to maintain the listing of its securities on Nasdaq.

Swvl Securities are listed on Nasdaq Capital Market. If Swvl violates Nasdaq listing requirements, Swvl Securities may be delisted. On May 4, 2023, Swvl received written notice from Nasdaq indicating that, as a result of not having timely filed its Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, Swvl was not in compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5250(c)(1), which requires timely filing of all required periodic financial reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission. On July 20, 2023, Swvl obtained an extension from Nasdaq permitting it to regain compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5250(c)(1) provided it files its Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 no later than October 30, 2023. Swvl regained compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5250(c)(1) after the filing of its prior Annual Report.

If Swvl fails to meet any of Nasdaq's listing standards, Swvl Securities may be delisted. In addition, the Swvl Board may determine that the cost of maintaining the listing on a national securities exchange outweighs the benefits of such listing. A delisting of Swvl Securities ordinary shares may materially impair shareholders' ability to buy and sell our ordinary shares and could have an adverse effect on the market price of, and the efficiency of the trading market for, Swvl Securities. The delisting of Swvl Securities could significantly impair Swvl's ability to raise capital and the value of your investment.

The market price of Swvl Securities could fluctuate significantly, which could result in substantial losses for purchasers of Swvl Securities.

The market price of Swvl Securities is affected by the supply and demand for such shares, which may be influenced by numerous factors, many of which are beyond Swvl's control, including:

- fluctuation in actual or projected operating results;
- failure to meet analysts' earnings expectations;
- the absence of analyst coverage;

- negative analyst recommendations;
- changes in trading volumes in Swvl Securities;
- changes in Swvl's shareholder structure;
- changes in macroeconomic conditions;
- the activities of competitors;
- changes in the market valuations of comparable companies;
- changes in investor and analyst perception with respect to Swvl's business or the mass-transit ridesharing industry in general; and
- changes in the statutory framework applicable to Swvl's business.

As a result, the market price of Swvl Securities may be subject to substantial fluctuation.

In addition, general market conditions and fluctuation of share prices and trading volumes could lead to pressure on the market price of Swvl Securities, even if there may not be a reason for this based on Swvl's business performance or earnings outlook. Furthermore, investors in the secondary market may view Swvl's business more critically than prior or current investors, which could adversely affect the market price of Swvl Securities in the secondary market.

If the market price of Swvl Securities declines as a result of the realization of any of these or other risks, investors could lose part or all of their investment in Swvl Securities.

Additionally, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the shares. If any of Swvl's shareholders brought a lawsuit against Swvl, Swvl could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of management from the business, which could significantly harm Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

Future resales of Swvl's shares may cause the market price of Swvl's shares to drop significantly, even if Swvl's business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial number of Swvl securities, including our Ordinary Shares, in the public market could occur at any time. Sales of a substantial number of Swvl securities in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our securities and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. Sales of a substantial number of our securities upon any future waivers or expiration of lock-up agreements entered into by our shareholders, or the perception that such sales may occur, could have a material and adverse effect on the trading price of our securities. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could cause the market price of our securities to decline or increase the volatility in the market price of our securities.

Investor perceptions of risks in developing countries could reduce investor appetite for investments in these countries or for the securities of issuers operating in these countries.

Investing in securities of issuers operating in developing countries generally involves a higher degree of risk than investing in securities of issuers from more developed countries. Economic crises in one or more such countries may reduce overall investor appetite for securities of issuers operating in developing countries generally, even for such issuers that operate outside the regions directly affected by the crises. Past economic crises in developing countries, including in Egypt, have often resulted in significant outflows of international capital and caused issuers operating in developing countries to face higher costs for raising funds, and in some cases have effectively impeded access to international capital markets for extended periods.

Thus, even if the economies of the countries in which Swvl operates remain relatively stable, financial turmoil in any developing market country could have an adverse effect on Swvl's business, financial condition and operating results.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about Swvl's business, the market price for Swvl Securities and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for Swvl Securities depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about Swvl or its business. If securities or industry analyst coverage results in downgrades of Swvl Securities or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about Swvl's business, the share price of Swvl Securities would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of Swvl or fail to publish reports on Swvl regularly, Swvl could lose visibility in the financial markets and demand for Swvl Securities could decrease, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for Swvl Securities to decline significantly.

In addition, organizations that provide information to investors on corporate governance and related matters have developed ratings processes for evaluating companies on their approach to ESG matters. Such ratings are used by some investors to inform their investment and voting decisions. Inaccurate or unfavorable ESG ratings could lead to negative investor sentiment towards Swvl, which could have a negative impact on the market price and demand for Swvl Securities, as well as Swvl's access to and cost of capital.

There is no guarantee that the Warrants will be in the money at the time they become exercisable, and they may expire worthless.

The exercise price for our Warrants is \$287.50 per Ordinary Share (as adjusted for the reverse split). There is no guarantee that the Warrants will be in the money following the time they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, and as such, the Warrants may expire worthless.

We may amend the terms of the Warrants in a manner that may be adverse to holders with the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Warrants. As a result, the exercise price of your Warrants could be increased, the exercise period could be shortened and the number of Ordinary Shares purchasable upon exercise of a Warrant could be decreased, all without your approval.

We may redeem unexpired Warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to warrant holders, thereby making their warrants worthless.

We have the ability to redeem outstanding Warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.0025 per Warrant, provided that the last reported sales price of the Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds \$450 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we give proper notice of such redemption and provided certain other conditions are met. If and when the Warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the outstanding Warrants could force you to (a) exercise your Warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous for you to do so, (b) sell your Warrants at the then-current market price when you might otherwise wish to hold your Warrants, or (c) accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding Warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of your Warrants.

In addition, we have the ability to redeem the outstanding Warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.0025 per Warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that the last reported sales price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$250 per share (as adjusted for share subdivisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) on the trading day prior to the date on which we send the notice of redemption, and provided that certain other conditions are met, including that holders will be able to exercise their Warrants prior to redemption for a number of Ordinary Shares determined based on the redemption date and the fair market value of our Ordinary Shares. The value received upon exercise of the Warrants (i) may be less than the value the holders would have received if they had exercised their Warrants at a later time where the underlying share price is higher and (ii) may not compensate the holders for the value of the Warrants, including because the number of Ordinary Shares received is capped at 0.361 Ordinary Shares per Warrant (subject to adjustment) irrespective of the remaining life of the Warrants. Any such redemption may have similar consequences to a cash redemption described above. In addition, such redemption may occur at a time when the warrants are "out-of-the-money," in which case you would lose any potential embedded value from a subsequent increase in the value of the Ordinary Shares had your warrants remained outstanding.

Swvl may be a “passive foreign investment company,” or “PFIC”, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders.

If Swvl is a PFIC for any taxable year (or portion thereof) in which a U.S. Holder (as defined below in the section of this Report entitled “Item 10.E. Taxation”), holds Ordinary Shares, such U.S. Holder may be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences and certain information reporting requirements. U.S. Holders are strongly encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors to determine the application of the PFIC rules to them in their particular circumstances and any resulting tax consequences. Please see the section of this Report entitled “Item 10.E. Taxation” for a more detailed discussion with respect to the PFIC status of Swvl and the resulting tax consequences to U.S. Holders.

Swvl will incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and its management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives and corporate governance practices.

As a public company, Swvl incurs significant legal, accounting and other expenses that it did not incur as a private company. For example, Swvl is subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and is required to comply with the applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as well as rules and regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq.

Swvl expects that compliance with these requirements will increase its legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. In addition, Swvl’s management and other personnel may be required to divert their attention from operational and other business matters to devote substantial time to these public company requirements. In particular, Swvl is incurring significant expenses and devoting substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which will increase further when Swvl is no longer an “emerging growth company” as defined under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”) (Please see the section entitled “Swvl is an “emerging growth company”, and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies may make Swvl Securities less attractive to investors”). As a public company, Swvl has been hiring and is continuing to hire additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge and may need to establish an internal audit function.

Swvl’s management team has limited experience managing a public company, which may result in difficulty adequately operating and growing Swvl’s business.

Swvl’s management team has limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Swvl’s management team may not successfully or efficiently manage their new roles and responsibilities or the transition to being a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under U.S. federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from Swvl’s senior management and could divert their attention from the day-to-day management of Swvl’s business, which could adversely affect Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results.

If Swvl fails to establish and maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, its ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements could be impaired, investors may lose confidence in its financial reporting and the trading price of its shares may decline.

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, subject to accommodations available to newly public companies and emerging growth companies, a report by management on internal control over financial reporting and an attestation of our independent registered public accounting firm is required. As a newly public company, Swvl has not previously been required to conduct an internal control evaluation and assessment. The rules governing the standards that must be met for management to assess internal control over financial reporting are complex and require significant documentation, testing and possible remediation. To comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the requirements of being a reporting company under the Exchange Act and any complex accounting rules in the future, Swvl is in the process of upgrading its information technology systems, implementing additional financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures, and hiring additional accounting and finance staff. If Swvl is unable to hire the additional accounting and finance staff necessary to comply with these requirements, it may need to retain additional outside consultants. Swvl may not be able to effectively and timely implement controls and procedures that adequately respond to the increased regulatory compliance and reporting requirements. If Swvl is not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, including if Swvl is unable to maintain proper and effective internal controls, Swvl may not be able to produce timely and accurate financial statements. If Swvl cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, Swvl's business and results of operations could be harmed, investors could lose confidence in our reported financial information and Swvl could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities.

In addition, Swvl has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting and there can be no assurances that there will not be material weaknesses in Swvl's internal control over financial reporting in the future. Material weakness identified is (1) the sufficiency of resources with an appropriate level of technical accounting and SEC reporting experience, (2) a lack of sufficient financial reporting policies and procedures that are commensurate with IFRS and SEC reporting requirements, and (3) the design and operating effectiveness of IT general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of Swvl's consolidated financial statements. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit Swvl's ability to accurately report its financial condition, operating results or cash flows. If Swvl is unable to comply with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or conclude that its internal control over financial reporting is effective, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of its financial reports, the market price of its securities could decline, and Swvl could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Failure to remedy any material weakness in Swvl's internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict Swvl's future access to the capital markets. In addition, failure to implement adequate internal controls or ensure that books and records accurately reflect transactions could result in criminal and civil fines and penalties under the FCPA, as well as related reputational harm and legal fees in defense of such investigations. Any of the foregoing risks could have an adverse effect on Swvl's business, financial condition and results of operations.

Swvl is an "emerging growth company", and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies may make Swvl Securities less attractive to investors.

Swvl is an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act. As a result, Swvl is taking advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including, the ability to furnish two rather than three years of income statements and statements of cash flows in various required filings and not being required to include an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by Swvl's independent registered public accounting firm. As a result, Swvl's shareholders may not have access to certain information that they deem important. Swvl could be an emerging growth company for up to five years, although Swvl could lose that status sooner if (i) it has a total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.235 billion, (ii) it is deemed to be a large accelerated filer, as defined in the rule under the Exchange Act, or (iii) if it issues more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt in during the three-year period.

Swvl cannot predict if investors will find Swvl Securities less attractive if it relies on these exemptions. If some investors find Swvl Securities less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for the Swvl Securities and its share price may be more volatile.

As a foreign private issuer, Swvl is not subject to U.S. proxy rules and is subject to Exchange Act reporting obligations that, to some extent, are more lenient and less frequent than those of a U.S. domestic public company.

Swvl reports under the Exchange Act as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. Because Swvl qualifies as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, Swvl is exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including (1) the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act, (2) the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their share ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time and (3) the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information. In addition, foreign private issuers are not required to file their annual report on Form 20-F until 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, while U.S. domestic issuers that are accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 75 days after the end of each fiscal year and U.S. domestic issuers that are large accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 60 days after the end of each fiscal year. Foreign private issuers are also exempt from Regulation FD, which is intended to prevent issuers from making selective disclosures of material information. As a result of all of the above, holders of Swvl Securities may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of a company that is not a foreign private issuer.

As a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, Swvl is permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if Swvl complied fully with Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards.

Swvl is subject to Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. However, Nasdaq rules permit a foreign private issuer such as Swvl to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the British Virgin Islands, which is Swvl's home country, may differ significantly from Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. For instance, Swvl may choose to follow home country practice in lieu of Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards such as:

- have a majority of the board be independent (although all of the members of the audit committee must be independent under the Exchange Act);
- have a compensation committee or a nominating or corporate governance committee consisting entirely of independent directors;
- have regularly scheduled executive sessions for non-management directors;
- have annual meetings and director elections; and
- obtain shareholder approval prior to certain issuances (or potential issuances) of securities.

Swvl follows home country practice and is exempt from requirements to obtain shareholder approval for the issuance of 20% or more of its outstanding shares under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(d). If, in the future, Swvl chooses to follow other home country practices in lieu of Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards (such as the ones listed above), Swvl's shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would have under corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers. For more information about Swvl's corporate governance practices, please see the subsection of this Report entitled "Item 16.G. Board Practices-Foreign Private Issuer Status."

As the rights of shareholders under BVI law differ from those under U.S. law, you may have fewer protections as a shareholder.

Swvl's corporate affairs are governed by its amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (the "Swvl Public Company Articles"), the BVI Companies Act and the common law of the BVI. The rights of shareholders to take legal action against Swvl's directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of directors under BVI law are governed by the BVI Companies Act and the common law of the BVI. The common law of the BVI is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the BVI as well as from the common law of England, which has persuasive, but not binding, authority on a court in the BVI. The rights of Swvl's shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of Swvl's directors under BVI law are largely codified in the BVI Companies Act but are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedents in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the BVI has a less exhaustive body of securities laws as compared to the United States, and some states (such as Delaware) have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law. There is no statutory recognition in the BVI of judgments obtained in the U.S., although the courts of the BVI will in certain circumstances recognize and enforce a non-penal judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits. As a result of all of the above, holders of Swvl Securities may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by Swvl's management, members of the board of directors or major shareholders than they would as shareholders of a U.S. company.

The Swvl Public Company Articles and the Swvl Shareholders Agreement contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions, that limit the ability of shareholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that shareholders may consider favorable.

The Swvl Public Company Articles and the shareholders agreement by and among Swvl and certain of its shareholders (the "Swvl Shareholders Agreement") contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, or preventing an acquisition that shareholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which shareholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for Swvl Securities, and therefore depress the trading price. These provisions could also make it difficult for shareholders to take certain actions, including electing directors who are not nominated by the incumbent members of the Swvl Board or taking other corporate actions, including effecting changes in Swvl's management, and may inhibit the ability of an acquiror to effect an unsolicited takeover attempt. Such provisions include, among other things:

- a classified board of directors with staggered, three-year terms;
- the ability of the Swvl Board to issue preferred shares and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without shareholder approval;
- the right of Mostafa Kandil to serve as Chair of the Swvl Board so long as he remains Chief Executive Officer of Swvl and to serve as a director so long as he beneficially owns at least 1% of the outstanding shares of Swvl and his employment has not been terminated for cause;
- until the completion of Swvl's third annual meeting of shareholders, commitments by major shareholders to vote in favor of the appointment of Swvl designees to the Swvl Board at any shareholder meeting (and, thereafter, to vote in favor of the appointment of Mostafa Kandil or his designee to the Swvl Board, subject to specified conditions);
- the limitation of liability of, and the indemnification of and advancement of expenses to, members of the Swvl Board;
- advance notice procedures with which shareholders must comply to nominate candidates to the Swvl Board or to propose matters to be acted upon at a shareholders' meeting, which could preclude shareholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings and delay changes in the Swvl Board and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise from attempting to obtain control of Swvl;
- that directors may be removed only for cause and only upon the vote of two-thirds of the directors then in office;
- that shareholders may not act by written consent in lieu of a meeting;

- the right of the Swvl Board to fill vacancies created by the expansion of the Swvl Board or the resignation, death or removal of a director; and
- that the Swvl Public Company Articles may be amended only by the Swvl Board or by the affirmative vote of holders of a majority of not less than 75% of the votes of the shares of Swvl entitled to vote.

Shareholders may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates based on U.S. or other foreign laws against Swvl, its management or the experts named in this registration statement.

Swvl is a British Virgin Islands company and substantially all of its assets and operations are located outside of the U.S. In addition, most of Swvl's directors and officers reside outside the U.S. and the substantial majority of their assets are located outside of the U.S. As a result, it may be difficult to effect service of process within the U.S. or elsewhere upon these persons. It may also be difficult to enforce judgments in the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates or British Virgin Islands courts against Swvl and its officers and directors. It may be difficult or impossible to bring an action against Swvl in the British Virgin Islands if you believe your rights under the U.S. securities laws have been infringed. In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the British Virgin Islands or jurisdictions in which Swvl operates would recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts against Swvl or such persons predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the U.S. or any state and it is uncertain whether such British Virgin Islands courts or courts in jurisdictions in which Swvl operates would hear original actions brought in the British Virgin Islands or jurisdictions in which Swvl operates against Swvl or such persons predicated upon the securities laws of the U.S. or any state.

Mail sent to Swvl may be delayed.

Mail addressed to Swvl and received at its registered office is forwarded unopened to the forwarding address supplied by Swvl. None of Swvl, its directors, officers, advisors or service providers (including the organization which provides registered office services in the BVI) bears any responsibility for any delay howsoever caused in mail reaching the forwarding address. As a result, shareholder communications sent by mail to Swvl may be delayed.

It may be difficult to enforce judgments obtained in the U.S. in BVI.

There is no statutory enforcement in the British Virgin Islands of judgments obtained in the U.S., however, the courts of the British Virgin Islands will in certain circumstances recognize such a foreign judgment and treat it as a cause of action in itself which may be sued upon as a debt at common law so that no retrial of the issues would be necessary, provided that:

- the U.S. court issuing the judgment had jurisdiction in the matter and the company either submitted to such jurisdiction or was resident or carrying on business within such jurisdiction and was duly served with process;
- the judgment is final and for a liquidated sum;
- the judgment given by the U.S. court was not in respect of penalties, taxes, fines or similar fiscal or revenue obligations of the company;
- in obtaining judgment there was no fraud on the part of the person in whose favor judgment was given or on the part of the court;
- recognition or enforcement of the judgment in the British Virgin Islands would not be contrary to public policy; and
- the proceedings pursuant to which judgment was obtained were not contrary to natural justice.

The British Virgin Islands courts are unlikely:

- to recognize or enforce against Swvl, judgments of courts of the U.S. predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the U.S.; and

- to impose liabilities against Swvl, predicated upon the certain civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the U.S. so far as the liabilities imposed by those provisions are penal in nature.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

A. History and Development of the Company

General Corporate Information

Swvl Holdings Corp is a British Virgins Islands business company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands. Swvl was incorporated on July 23, 2021 for the purpose of effecting the Business Combination and on March 31, 2022, the Business Combination was consummated and Swvl completed its listing on Nasdaq. See “Explanatory Note” for further details regarding the Business Combination. Since April 1, 2022 and until July 19, 2023, Swvl’s Ordinary Shares and Warrants traded on the Nasdaq Global Market, and since July 19, 2023 Swvl’s Ordinary Shares and Warrants are traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “SWVL” and “SWVLW,” respectively.

The mailing address of Swvl’s registered office is Kingston Chambers, P.O. Box 173, Road Town, Tortola, the British Virgin Islands. Swvl’s principal executive office is located at Offices 4 at One Central, Dubai World Trade Center, Dubai, United Arab Emirates and its telephone number is +971 42241293. Swvl’s principal website address is <https://www.swvl.com>. We do not incorporate the information contained on, or accessible through, the Company’s websites into this Report, and you should not consider it as a part of this Report. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The SEC’s website is www.sec.gov.

Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures amounted to approximately \$0.017 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 and approximately \$1.4 million in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022(including \$0.5 million acquired through the acquisition of subsidiaries). Our historical capital expenditures are primarily related to additions and purchases of property and equipment, which included the purchase of fixtures and furniture, leasehold improvements and employee laptops. While we are an asset-light business, we expect to moderately increase our capital expenditures to meet the expected growth in scale of our business and as we expand geographically and bolster our existing offerings. We expect that cash received in connection with the Business Combination and cash from operating activities and financing activities will be used to meet our capital expenditure and marketing spend needs in the foreseeable future.

Recent Developments

Urbvan Disposition

On September 7th, 2023, we entered into a definitive agreement with Kolors Inc. (“Kolors”), a leading transport provider in Latin America, to sale our entire holdings in Urbvan Mobility Ltd. (“Urbvan”), for aggregate gross proceeds of \$12 million. Urbvan was acquired by us in July 2022 in an all-share acquisition, and the sale of Urbvan to Kolors is comprised entirely of cash. Pursuant to the agreement, we will receive gross proceeds equal to \$12 million for the sale of Urbvan reduced by \$2.4 million transaction costs. We received \$8.4 million in cash at closing, and the remaining net proceeds will be paid over one year. Urbvan constituted 7% of our IFRS revenues as of December 31, 2022. The sale of Urbvan reflects our strategy to focus on higher priority markets.

Volt Lines Disposition

Effective January 6, 2023, we and our subsidiary, Swvl Global FZE, entered into a definitive agreement with certain former shareholders (the “Former Volt Lines Shareholders”) of Volt Lines B.V. (“Volt Lines”), a private company with limited liability duly incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands and a Turkey-based B2B and Transport as a service mobility business, to unwind our previous acquisition of Volt Lines. Pursuant to the agreement, the Former Volt Lines Shareholders are not obligated to retransfer or cancel the tranche of their Ordinary Shares already received from the prior acquisition agreement.

Shotl disposition

Effective February 22, 2023, we and our subsidiary, Swvl Global FZE, entered into a definitive agreement with certain former shareholders (the “Former Shotl Shareholders”) of Shotl Transportation, S.L. (“Shotl”), a private company with limited liability duly incorporated under the laws of Spain, to unwind our previous acquisition of Shotl. Pursuant to the agreement, the Former Shotl Shareholders are not obligated to retransfer or cancel the tranche of their Ordinary Shares already received from the prior acquisition agreement.

SWVL Pakistan disposition

Effective April 15, 2023, we and our subsidiary, Swvl Pakistan, entered into a definitive agreement with Mr. Danish Elahi, to sell the shares in Swvl Pakistan as part of our Portfolio Optimization Program. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Danish Elahi acquired 99.99% of all the issued and outstanding shares in Swvl Pakistan, with the purchase price of \$20,000. After the acquisitions Mr. Muhammad Arid Shafi owns 0.01% of all the issued and outstanding shares in Swvl Pakistan.

Reverse Share Split

On January 4, 2023, the Swvl Board approved a reverse stock split of our Ordinary Shares, at the ratio of one-for-25 such that every 25 issued Ordinary Shares would be combined into one ordinary share, with a par value of \$0.0025 each (the “Reverse Share Split”). The Swvl Board also approved an amendment and restatement to the Swvl Public Company Articles. The Reverse Share Split became effective on January 25, 2023.

Institutional PIPE Financing

On August 10, 2022, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with an institutional investor pursuant to which we sold 12,121,214 (484,849 post reverse split) Ordinary Shares at a purchase price of \$1.65 (41.25 post reverse split) per Ordinary Share, for which the purchase price included series A and series B warrants of the Company immediately exercisable upon issuance for one Ordinary Share at an exercise price of \$1.65 (\$41.25 post reverse split). The series A warrants provide the right to purchase up to 12,121,214 (484,849 post reverse split) Ordinary Shares for a period of five years. The series B warrants provide the right to purchase up to 6,060,607 (484,849 post reverse split) Ordinary Shares for a period of two years. A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners acted as the sole placement agent for the private placement and received customary compensation for its services, including the issuance thereto of 121,212 Ordinary Shares.

Pursuant to the terms of the securities purchase agreement with an institutional investor, we agreed, among other things, to refrain from (i) issuing, entering into any agreement to issue or announcing the issuance or proposed issuance of certain of our securities (including Ordinary Shares pursuant to the B. Riley Facility) for a period commencing August 10, 2022 until the date that is 60 calendar days after the date that the SEC declares effective the registration statement registering the resale of the Ordinary Shares and Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants issued in the offering (or, in the event of a “review” by the SEC of the registration statement, 30 days after the date that the SEC declares the registration statement registering the resale of the institutional investor’s securities effective) and (ii) entering into variable rate transactions (as defined in the securities purchase agreement with the institutional investor), subject to certain exceptions, for a period of 12 months after the SEC declares the registration statement registering the resale of the institutional investor’s securities effective.

In connection with the private placement, we also entered into a registration rights agreement (the “Institutional Investor Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which we agreed, among other things, to (i) file the Institutional Investor Registration Statement no later than August 30, 2022 and (ii) use our reasonable best efforts to cause the Institutional Investor Registration Statement to become effective as promptly as practicable thereafter, and, in any event no later than 90 days after the closing of the private placement.

In connection with the private placement, certain of the directors of the Swvl Board entered into lock-up agreements and agreed not to sell or transfer any of the Ordinary Shares they hold, subject to certain exceptions, during the Restricted Period.

Equity Line Financing

On March 22, 2022, we entered into an equity line financing pursuant to a common stock purchase agreement with B. Riley pursuant to which B. Riley committed to purchase up to \$471.7 million (the “Total Commitment”) of Ordinary Shares, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the purchase agreement.

Upon the initial satisfaction of the conditions to B. Riley purchase obligation set forth in the purchase agreement (the “Commencement”), including that a registration statement registering under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), the resale by B. Riley of Ordinary Shares issued to it by Swvl under the purchase agreement, which Swvl agreed to file with the SEC following the B. Riley Closing pursuant to the registration rights agreement, is declared effective by the SEC and a final prospectus relating thereto is filed with the SEC, Swvl will have the right, but not the obligation, from time to time at Swvl’s sole discretion over the 24-month period from and after the Commencement, to direct B. Riley to purchase a specified amount of Ordinary Shares (such specified amount, the “Purchase Share Amount”), not to exceed a daily maximum calculated in accordance with the terms of the purchase agreement.

The per share purchase price for the Ordinary Shares that Swvl elects to sell to B. Riley in a purchase pursuant to the purchase agreement, if any, will be determined by reference to the volume weighted average price of the Ordinary Shares (the “VWAP”), less a discount of 3%.

There is no upper limit on the price per share that B. Riley could be obligated to pay for the Ordinary Shares Swvl may elect to sell to it in any purchase under the purchase agreement. From and after the Commencement, Swvl will control the timing and amount of any sales of Ordinary Shares to B. Riley. Actual sales of Ordinary Shares to B. Riley under the purchase agreement will depend on a variety of factors to be determined by Swvl from time to time, including, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares and determinations by Swvl as to the appropriate sources of funding for its business and its operations.

Swvl may not issue or sell any Ordinary Shares to B. Riley under the purchase agreement which, when aggregated with all other Ordinary Shares then beneficially owned by B. Riley and its affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in B. Riley beneficially owning more than 4.99% of the outstanding Ordinary Shares.

The net proceeds under the purchase agreement to Swvl will depend on the frequency and prices at which Swvl sells its Ordinary Shares to B. Riley. Swvl currently expects that any proceeds received by it from such sales to B. Riley will be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including to fund acquisitions.

The purchase agreement will automatically terminate on the earliest to occur of (i) the first day of the month next following the 24-month anniversary of the date of the Commencement, (ii) the date on which B. Riley shall have purchased from Swvl under the purchase agreement Ordinary Shares for an aggregate gross purchase price equal to the Total Commitment and (iii) certain other customary termination events. Swvl has the right to terminate the purchase agreement at any time after Commencement, at no cost or penalty, upon five trading days’ prior written notice to B. Riley. B. Riley will also have the right to terminate the purchase agreement, at no cost or penalty, upon five trading days’ prior written notice to Swvl, if certain events occur or conditions are not met, including if the initial registration statement is not filed or has not been declared effective by the specified deadlines in the registration rights agreement. Swvl and B. Riley may also agree to terminate the purchase agreement by mutual written consent. No provision of the purchase agreement or the registration rights agreement may be modified or waived by Swvl or B. Riley from and after the date that is one (1) trading day immediately preceding the date on which the initial registration statement is initially filed with the Commission.

As consideration for B. Riley’s commitment under the purchase agreement to purchase our Ordinary Shares, we issued 386,971 Ordinary Shares to B. Riley and such Ordinary Shares are fully earned and non-refundable, even in the event we do not sell any Ordinary Shares to B. Riley under the purchase agreement.

Creditor Settlement Arrangements

As part of the Portfolio Optimization Program, ceasing all the growth plans and in order to avoid defaulting under several agreements with different service providers, we entered into settlement arrangements with the parties to reduce aggregate amount of unpaid invoices. The parties offered us a discount of 85% of the original amount owed in return for prompt payment of the new discounted amount. In total we entered into 13 settlement arrangement agreements, totaling to \$18,7 million of discounted fees. As of the date of this report, we are still having discussions with other creditors for more extended payment plans and liability discount in effort of re-capitalizing the Group and settle all liabilities that existed before the portfolio optimization program.

Board Appointments

On April 7, 2023, Mr. W. Steve Albrecht notified Swvl Board of his resignation from his position as a member of the Company's board of directors and as an independent member of the audit committee of Swvl, effective April 7, 2023. Mr. Albrecht's resignation was not related to any disagreement with Swvl on any matter relating to Swvl's operations, policies or practices.

On April 7, 2023, Mr. Gbenga Oyeboode notified the Swvl Board of his resignation from his position as a member of the Company's board of directors and as an independent member of the audit committee of Swvl, effective April 7, 2023. Mr. Oyeboode's resignation was not related to any disagreement with Swvl on any matter relating to Swvl's operations, policies or practices.

On May 17, 2023, the Swvl board appointed Ayman Ismail Mohamed Ahmed Soliman to serve as an independent member of the Board. In addition, Mr. Ismail was appointed to serve as the Chairperson of Swvl's Audit Committee. In addition, the Board also resolved to reduce the size of the Board to seven members, subject to a future Board resolution to increase or further decrease the size of the Board.

On June 30, 2023, Mr. Björn von Sivers notified the Swvl Board of his resignation from his position as a member of the Company's board of directors and as an independent member of the nominating and corporate governance committee of Swvl, effective June 30, 2023. Mr. von Sivers's resignation was not related to any disagreement with Swvl on any matter relating to Swvl's operations, policies or practices.

On February 12, 2024, the Swvl Board appointed Youssef Salem to serve as a director of the Board. Mr. Salem is to hold office until removal or resignation for the remainder of the full term of Bjorn von Sivers, whose resignation created such vacancy.

Executive Compensation

On December 26, 2023, Swvl, Swvl Global FZE, a free zone limited liability company organized under the laws of the United Arab Emirates, and Swvl's Chief Executive Officer, Mostafa Kandil, executed an amendment to Mr. Kandil's employment agreement pursuant to which his annual base salary was reduced to \$327,000.

In addition, on December 26, 2023, the Swvl Board approved a grant of RSUs to Swvl's Chief Executive Officer, Mostafa Kandil, and its former Chief Financial Officer, Youssef Salem. Mr. Kandil was issued 1,758,242 RSUs and Mr. Salem was issued 557,692 RSUs, each vesting on March 31, 2024. The RSUs were issued pursuant to their respective employment agreements with Swvl and were issued in consideration for services provided to Swvl or its affiliates. The form of RSU agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.2 and incorporated herein by reference.

B. Business Overview

Overview

We are a technology-driven disruptive mobility company that aims to provide reliable, safe, cost-effective and environmentally responsible mass transit solutions. Our mission is to identify and solve inefficiencies associated with low-quality or sometimes non-existent public transportation infrastructure in urban areas that are in critical need of such services. Our technology and services provide commuters, travelers and businesses with a valuable alternative to traditional public transportation, taxi companies or other ridesharing companies. Through our Swvl platform, we provide thousands of riders per day with a dynamically-routed self-optimizing network of minibuses and other vehicles, helping people get where they need to go.

We currently serve the customers on our platform through two offerings: B2C “business to consumer”, comprised of Swvl Retail and Swvl Travel, and leveraging the technology that we use for the B2C offerings, we also offer TaaS enterprise products (marketed as Swvl Business) for businesses, schools, municipal transit agencies and other customers that operate their own transportation programs. These products include, among other things, access to our Swvl Business platform, use of our proprietary technologies, fleet management consulting and reporting services and use of the vehicles and drivers on our network to operate such transportation programs. We package our TaaS products to meet the specific needs of each customer.

Our business was founded on February 8, 2017 by Mostafa Kandil, our Chief Executive Officer, Mahmoud Nouh and Ahmed Sabbah. We launched our first commuter services in Cairo, Egypt in March 2017, before expanding to Alexandria, Egypt the same year. As of December 31, 2021, we have expanded our operations to multiple cities across seven countries, with our Swvl Retail offering available in select cities in Egypt, Kenya, Pakistan and Jordan. In January 2019, we commenced operations in Nairobi, Kenya. Namely, in the second half of 2019, we commenced operations in major cities in Pakistan, including Lahore, Islamabad and Karachi, and relocated our headquarters from Cairo, Egypt to Dubai, United Arab Emirates. In 2020 and 2021, we also launched TaaS offerings in the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Saudi Arabia and Malaysia.

We are also subject to seasonality in certain sectors of our B2B offerings, for example, our contracts with schools, universities and other educational institutions have low activity during the summer months, which are between July and September of each year within our operating markets. We try to diversify the industries we work with to ensure that our revenues are stable within the year, we do not currently have any single industry that contributes to more than 20% of our total revenues

On May 30, 2022, the Swvl Board announced the Portfolio Optimization Program which focus on higher profitability, enhance efficiency and reduce central costs. That called for strong measures to be taken from the Group management which included reduction of head count by 32%, reducing operation capacity in many locations by ceasing B2C in multiple locations and capitalize more on the TaaS offerings, all of those efforts was in direction for the Group to be cash flow positive, further, in November 2022 Swvl board announced to completely discontinue operation further in multiple locations and reduce headcount further in the locations that was shut down along with reducing the headcount in central headquarter offices. The program is focusing on the operating markets that generate positive cashflows to enable the Group to be cash generating and dependent on working capital rather than equity. As a result in 2023 Swvl focused its continued operations on Egypt and KSA.

Revenues by geography

	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Egypt	20,970,829	39,734,817	24,828,417
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	1,881,434	3,262,272	454,007
United Arab Emirates	—	1,102,521	281,521
	22,852,263	44,099,610	25,563,945

Offerings

We currently serve the customers on our platform through two offerings: B2C “business to consumer”, comprised of Swvl Retail and Swvl Travel, and B2B “business to business”, which includes our TaaS and SaaS model.

Swvl Retail

Swvl Retail is our initial core product. Using our platform, we provide riders with a network of minibuses and other vehicles that operate on fixed and semi-fixed routes throughout the cities we serve. Riders book seats on vehicles available exclusively through Swvl to commute within a city. Riders can book journeys up to five days in advance and pay a fixed rate, determined based on ride distance and anticipated demand, with the option to pay in cash or by credit card or digital wallet. Riders manage their user experience via the Swvl mobile application, through which riders can access and book available trips, track vehicles in real-time, receive an estimated pick-up time, manage payments and access customer support services (the “Swvl Retail”).

Swvl Travel

With Swvl Travel, riders book and take intercity, long-distance trips on either vehicles available exclusively through the Swvl platform or with third-party services marketed through Swvl in exchange for a commission (the “Swvl Travel”).

Both of the above products, together known as our B2C business, use our Swvl mobile application to book rides between pre-defined pick-up points located within or between the cities. Our service is powered by a suite of proprietary technologies that regularly optimize routing, predict rider demand, set pricing and provide a seamless user experience for customers and drivers. We believe that our platform offers a transportation alternative that is more efficient, reliable and safe than traditional public transportation options, at an accessible price point. This has allowed us to grow our business rapidly.

Swvl Business (TaaS and SaaS)

In addition to our B2C offerings, we have worked to develop ways of diversifying our revenues and identifying potentially higher-margin offerings. The result is our B2B TaaS and SaaS products, marketed together as Swvl Business.

Swvl Business enables our corporate customers (as well as schools and municipalities) to use Swvl’s technology and platform to optimize the commute and travel programs they operate for their employees (and students). Since Swvl Business uses technology already developed for our B2C offerings, its development and deployment does not (and did not) impose significant additional research and development (“R&D”) costs on our business. Our TaaS offerings are targeted at companies that do not operate their own vehicle fleets. With TaaS, we offer dedicated routes (for use exclusively by the organization’s employees and students) using vehicles and drivers already operating on Swvl to transport employees and students to and from their places of work and study. Unlike our B2C offerings, pricing, routing and vehicle allocation are fixed in our agreements with each customer, and only drivers that meet the criteria set forth in these agreements are dispatched to operate on the applicable TaaS routes. Our customers typically pay for our TaaS offerings on a per route basis, with pricing determined based on the length and location of such route and without regard to the number of riders on such route.

We intend to expand our Swvl Business offerings with SaaS in 2024 and 2025. Our SaaS offerings will be targeted at corporate customers (as well as schools and municipalities) that operate their own vehicle fleets, with specific services tailored to the needs of each customer. Our basic offerings will include access to our dedicated Swvl Business application, which centralizes passenger management, billing, scheduling, data analytics and support functions in one platform. At higher service tiers, we will provide the use of our network optimization and Dynamic Routing technologies as described below, as well as access to our fleet management modules, which will enable our customers to more easily manage their drivers and track their rides. We also plan to offer fleet management consulting and reporting services. We intend to use a tiered cost-plus pricing model for our SaaS products.

As our B2B customers do not pay for TaaS and SaaS services on a per rider or per utilized seat basis, Swvl does not assume any utilization risk on such offerings. As a result, we anticipate that TaaS and SaaS have the potential to be higher-margin offerings, which would allow us to enhance our margins.

Market Opportunity and Competitive Advantage

We believe that traditional modes of public transportation represent a rigid and outdated approach to the needs of the modern world. Particularly in developing countries, existing mass-transit infrastructure often suffers from a combination of being inaccessible, unreliable and unsafe. Urban populations in such countries are often unserved or underserved by public transportation networks. Where access to public transportation is available, many commuters must endure long wait times and inconsistent or delayed service. In turn, commuters and society at large waste hours waiting for transportation. In addition, mass-transit networks often fail to provide a safe travel environment - particularly for women. Overcrowding on vehicles can expose riders to a greater risk of sexual harassment, assault or theft. In fact, the Asian Development Bank’s 2015 report, *Policy Brief: A Safe Public Transportation Environment for Women and Girls*, found that 78% of women surveyed in Karachi reported being harassed on public transport at least once over the preceding year.

Alternatives to public transportation are also inaccessible for many commuters. In the markets we serve, such as Egypt, taxi companies and other ridesharing companies generally cater to wealthier customers. While more convenient and safer than public transportation, high prices (even with discounts and promotions) may put these services out of reach for many commuters.

Swvl's B2C strategy is to create new options for mass-transit by occupying the space between traditional public transportation and expensive private options to attract ridership to our platform:

- *Reliability:* In some of our markets, it is common for public buses to wait at stops until buses are full, resulting in unpredictable scheduling and long delays. Because our vehicles operate through a booking system, drivers know exactly how many passengers will board at a given pre-defined pick-up point and do not wait to collect additional riders. We also gather and analyze large amounts of traffic data in the cities we serve to predict travel conditions, which allows riders to receive estimated pickup and arrival times, as well as track their vehicle in real time. In 2023, we maintained an average monthly first station reliability rate of approximately 94.4%, meaning that drivers using our platform arrived on-time (i.e., within five minutes of the estimated time) at the first pick-up point of their daily routes approximately 94.4% of the time.
- *Convenience:* Optimized route planning and scheduling allow us to create and update routes that react to and satisfy rider demand, in contrast to public transportation that operates solely on fixed routes. This means we can ensure that our riders have convenient access to pick-up points. Our Swvl application allows riders to make bookings up to five days in advance, and we offer payment by cash, credit card or digital wallet.
- *Safety:* Safety is an essential part of our value proposition. We recognize that consumers in the markets we serve often feel unsafe on public transportation. We have built our user experience around functionalities designed to increase safety. Our one-passenger-per-seat booking system avoids overcrowding on our vehicles, reducing the likelihood of harassment, assault and theft during rides. Unlike public transportation, the fact that each rider has a unique user account facilitates identification of riders acting improperly, thereby increasing accountability and incentivizing good conduct. Through our Swvl application, riders can share their live ride status with others. We also partner with insurance companies to provide in-ride medical insurance to all riders and drivers using our platform in Egypt and maintain dedicated teams to respond to critical incidents. Our driver engagement procedures are also designed to ensure the safety of our riders, including by requiring drivers using our platform to submit recent criminal record checks and drug tests as part of their engagement process. In order to help ensure the health and safety of drivers and riders using our platform during the COVID-19 pandemic, we ran SMS-based campaigns to educate drivers using our platform on heightened safety measures. Further, we have international SOS and incident intervention teams who are on standby during Swvl's operational hours in select markets to ensure fast response along with the relevant authorities to any road accidents, incidents or disturbances, subsequently, on account of the Portfolio Optimization Program, a security team was built in-house with the same duties and responsibilities in Egypt.
- *Comfort:* We also differentiate our customer experience on the basis of comfort. Riders are guaranteed a seat, which eliminates crowding and the need to stand during rides. All vehicles must meet specific criteria relating to age, distance traveled, maintenance history and overall condition before being allowed to operate on our platform.
- *Value:* Our services are priced to be accessible to a large rider base and cheaper than taxis or other ridesharing companies in the markets we serve.

Our main source of competition is public transportation. We strive to harness the competitive advantages of our offerings described above to convert users of public transportation into users of our platform. We also compete against taxi companies and traditional ridesharing platforms, such as Uber. By offering comfortable, reliable and safe rides at an accessible price point, our offerings aim to attract users of single-rider services by offering a lower-cost alternative that offers a better rider experience than public transportation.

In the markets we serve, the mass-transit ridesharing industry is a relatively new phenomenon, and as a result there are a small but growing number of businesses that offer services equivalent to ours. Examples of such businesses include Via, Flixbus and Shuttl. We believe that the technology powering our offerings (please see the section entitled "Our Technology" below), as well as our early entry into the mass-transit ridesharing space (and the network effects that such early entry enables), have allowed and will allow us to scale our business efficiently, in turn enabling us to create and maintain a strong competitive position in the markets in which we operate.

In addition to our B2C business, we have expanded our market opportunity by targeting corporate clients through our Swvl Business (TaaS) offerings. We believe Swvl Business products offer a comprehensive solution to the inefficiencies that commonly affect businesses (as well as schools and municipalities) operating commute and travel programs for their employees (and students). Many companies rely on large vehicle fleets to compensate for unoptimized and rigid routing. Poor fleet utilization - such as using large buses to accommodate a relatively small number of passengers - drives up per-rider costs. Traditional dispatching infrastructure and the associated administrative burdens, including manual data collection, invoice reconciliation and inconsistencies in records, contribute to costly and time-consuming process management. With our TaaS and SaaS offerings, we compete with other ridesharing companies, such as Via.

We also believe the diversity of our offerings is a key competitive advantage. Whereas other companies in the ridesharing industry focus on one or two product categories (such as intracity and intercity B2C offerings), our offerings include intracity (i.e., Swvl Retail) and intercity (i.e., Swvl Travel) B2C offerings as well as B2B offerings, which provide our business with multiple avenues for growth.

Our Technology

Our technology is a critical component of our business proposition. Our ability to provide a seamless experience for our riders and drivers, to effectively predict rider demand, to create efficient, high-utilization route plans and to price our offerings accordingly depends on ongoing innovation and the effectiveness of our data analysis, modeling and algorithms.

Our technology and business model also depend in part on our relationships with third party product and service providers. For example, we rely on third parties to fulfill various marketing, web hosting, payment, communications and data analytics services to support our platform. We also incorporate third party software into our platform. When selecting third party technology providers, we focus on affordability, reliability, efficiency, optimization and cohesion with our platform, and believe our existing relationships with such providers are critical to our ability to execute our business strategy.

Access to Our Platform

Drivers and riders that utilize our platform do so through our mobile application. Riders use our application to access available trips, select pick-up and drop-off locations, schedule trips in advance and to pay.

In addition, riders can use our application to track their vehicle in real time or quickly view the walking route and time to their scheduled pick-up point. Drivers use our mobile application to access upcoming and past trips, check riders in and out of their vehicle and access training modules and support.

Demand Identification and Prediction

We use our proprietary network optimization model to create, optimize and effectively price the routes we offer. This model employs machine learning algorithms to predict and identify latent and existing demand within cities. Our algorithms segment cities into equally-sized areas that serve as the basic unit of analysis we use to build our network. We run regression analyses to identify major demand pairings between segments, and use in-app search data and other tools, such as mobile data and social media, to understand the potential magnitude of riders' movement between these segments. This process allows us to determine where to run new routes, where to reactivate discontinued routes and where to add or remove capacity.

Route Creation and Optimization

Based on this demand identification and prediction analysis, our proprietary, machine learning and regularly adapting model defines optimal routes to maximize conversion of demand into ridership, minimize overlap between routes, minimize walking distance to our pick-up points and define the right time to deploy vehicles. An algorithm then automatically sets vehicle routes and pick-up points in a manner designed to maximize vehicle utilization and earnings and to pair drivers with routes that are convenient to their location in the city. Our monthly utilization rate, measured as the Total Bookings in a given month divided by Total Available Seats in such month, was approximately 96% in December 2023, up from approximately 92% in January 2023.

In an attempt to ensure maximum vehicle utilization and driver convenience and to minimize per-kilometer costs, we also use machine learning algorithms to “stitch” multiple routes into a single daily plan for each vehicle. Each plan consists of two to six separate routes, allocated to vehicles to minimize travel time between the end of one route and the beginning of another. The routes that comprise a single plan may consist of Swvl Retail, Swvl Travel or Swvl Business (TaaS) routes. By sequencing routes this way, we are able to increase the time drivers spend on routes (as opposed to moving between routes) and thereby increase the revenue vehicles using our platform can produce each day. The plan-creation algorithm is also designed to ensure that the end point of each plan is proximate to the starting point, which helps to minimize the time vehicles spend unutilized as drivers return home and to keep drivers using our platform. We believe that this planning function has helped to maintain strong rates of driver retention.

Once plans are created, their allocation is determined at the beginning of each week using a smart assignment system. Using our platform, drivers (or the third-party vehicle operators that employ them) bid on their desired route plan based on their pricing, scheduling and location preferences. A recommendation engine matches the plans with each driver or vehicle operator based on these preferences and expected overall cost (including the bid price). High-performing drivers and vehicle operators also receive preference for more convenient route plans and are eligible for bonus payments.

Dynamic Routing

We also employ a proprietary computational algorithm (“Dynamic Routing”) to enable us to adapt to emerging demand pockets as our vehicles move through a city. Dynamic Routing creates new, temporary pick-up points near prospective riders, and updates routing accordingly in real-time to maximize demand capture. By creating new pick-up points close to prospective riders, Dynamic Routing reduces walking distances to such points, increasing the likelihood a rider will book a particular ride. In determining whether to update a route, Dynamic Routing ensures that any route updates do not result in breaches of estimated arrival times quoted to riders already aboard.

Pricing

We employ a proprietary machine learning model to dynamically set pricing for rides and maximize per-vehicle revenue, akin to the models used in the airline industry. We use a variety of data, such as expected vehicle utilization at the time of ride, user convenience (measured as the median walk to station time for each ride search), user churn probability (an estimate of the likelihood of a user to significantly decrease his or her number of bookings based on historical data, built through a machine learning algorithm) and other variables, to determine the appropriate price point and to update pricing in real time. For example, ride pricing is increased during peak hours where an increase is not expected to impact overall utilization, and prices are decreased during periods of low demand to increase utilization and revenue. For our B2B customers, we use a similar approach but our prices are forecasted for a longer period of time to cover the duration of the service period including an adjustment for inflation and currency devaluation.

Fleet Management

Our technology also includes backend software that we use to support our drivers with various features on our platform, including training modules, trip management, rider check-in and checkout at pick-up and drop-off locations and 24/7 support. For our SaaS offering, among other things, we intend to provide similar fleet management services to corporate customers (as well as schools and municipalities) that operate their own vehicle fleets by granting such customers access to these features on our platform. For example, we intend to include a driver management module that allows such customers to add, train and manage their driver employees on the platform, edit driver information, and collect relevant documents, in addition to providing payment configurations and customer support. We also intend to include a ride management module that allows such customers access to features related to configuring, pricing, monitoring, distance and time tracking, and backup management in the event a driver does not arrive at a pickup or drop-off location.

Vehicles and Drivers

Our business model depends on having a sizable network of drivers who use our platform available for our riders. As Swvl does not itself own any vehicles or employ any drivers, we rely on individual drivers with their own vehicles and third-party vehicle operators that own or lease vehicles and employ drivers. As a result, we have strived to create a seamless user experience for drivers and vehicle operators that incentivizes continued use of our platform. Individual drivers and third-party vehicle operators have access to a dedicated mobile application that allows them to bid on preferred route plans and to have visibility of their expected earnings. Drivers and vehicle operators are matched with route plans on the basis of their preferences and overall cost. To incentivize performance, high-performing drivers and vehicle operators are more likely to be matched to their preferred route plan. Drivers (or the vehicle operators that directly employ them) are paid on a fixed, per route basis, which means their earnings are not tied to the number of riders aboard at any given time.

We believe our development of route optimization technology provides a key incentive for vehicle operators and drivers to use our platform. By optimizing our plans, cross-dispatching across B2C and TaaS routes and reducing the amount of time drivers spend moving between routes (as well as assigning routes so that drivers complete their route plans near their homes), we are able to increase the number of drivable routes per day and maximize earnings. We believe this has contributed to our strong rates of driver retention.

In addition, we aim to offer a safe, clean and comfortable travel environment for our riders. Vehicles must meet specific criteria relating to age, distance traveled, maintenance history and overall condition before being allowed to operate on our platform. When new drivers first begin to use our platform, they are similarly subject to various screening procedures. Each driver utilizing our platform is required to hold a commercial license to operate their vehicles and complete our engagement process. Drivers are also held to strict standards of conduct while driving on our platform.

Growth Strategy

Potential U.S. and UK Expansion

We intend to expand our services into the U.S. and UK, with a goal of capturing an enormous opportunity that exists in these developed markets –applying a bespoke approach in each country to ensure a successful rollout. We believe that these developed markets are more attractive for our services, given that these markets (i) have larger addressable TaaS/SaaS mass transit markets, (ii) higher prices can be charged for the same offering when compared to developing markets which results in higher margins, and (iii) their public transport systems function efficiently, yet still have the potential efficiency improvements. In addition, in developed markets, sustainability is seen as important, and reducing the carbon footprint of transport is a significant factor in decision making. In that regard, governments may provide subsidies for transport initiatives, since TaaS/SaaS mass transit solutions can potentially help address labour shortages by expanding employee catchment areas.

Go to market strategy for the U.S. includes (i) target expansion in large cities (New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, as examples), (ii) hire personnel with industry knowledge and existing network for the sales teams, (iii) target contracts that do not demand RFPs and proactively reach out to customers directly and (v) an expected 1–6 month customer onboarding process.

Go to market strategy for the UK includes (i) target expansion in large cities (London, Manchester, Midlands, as examples), (ii) hire personnel with industry knowledge and existing network for the sales teams, (iii) respond to RFPs and proactively reach out to customers directly and (iv) expected 2-3 month customer onboarding process.

- **Geographic Expansion:** We aim to become the pre-eminent mass-transit provider in emerging and developed markets. Our growth strategy is to identify opportunities for market entry in countries and cities where we can leverage the competitive advantages of our technology and platform. We examine factors such as total addressable market size and average fare per trip to assess whether expansion offers a viable path to profitability. We also review the quality of existing public transportation infrastructure to assess ease of market penetration and convertibility of public transportation users to our platform. For our Swvl Travel offering, we also assess factors such as the number of large cities in a country and the frequency of intercity travel to understand potential market size. Other considerations, such as ease and cost of doing business, as well as political stability, also factor into our expansion planning. We follow a standardized plan for market entry, premised on rapid commencement of operations and building scale across similar socio-economic blocks and regions.

- **Continued Innovation:** We are consistently working to improve our proprietary technology. As our optimization of demand prediction, routing and pricing improves, our user base, utilization rates and customer experience are expected to improve.
- **Category Expansion:** We frequently consider how our core assets - our technology, access to a large vehicle fleet and customer base - can be leveraged to generate new streams of revenue while minimizing incremental R&D costs.

Marketing

Our marketing strategy is focused on expanding ridership in existing markets while rapidly accelerating brand awareness in new territories. We utilize a multi-channel approach, built on a foundation of digital marketing, to develop awareness of our offerings and expand our user base.

Since drivers and riders using our platform are internet-connected, we believe a digital-focused marketing approach offers the most effective means of accessing our target demographics in a cost-effective manner. Our advertising is conducted primarily through social media campaigns and placed web advertisements. We also rely on search engine optimization and application marketplace optimization tools to build and maintain the prominence of our brand. We offer various incentives from time to time, such as promotions for new riders and discounts for bulk purchases or specific trips. We also operate a referral program that offers incentives for riders to refer new users.

In new markets, we also advertise our offerings through offline advertising, such as billboards and events at public venues (such as shopping malls) where we host promotional events, giveaways and conduct in-person account activations.

In addition to the above, our marketing team is responsible for developing and maintaining partnerships with other businesses, such as telecom companies, which allows us to deploy promotions and incentives to the customers of such businesses.

Intellectual Property

The protection of our technology, including as described above under “Our Technology”, and other intellectual property is an important aspect of our business. We seek to protect our intellectual property through trademark and copyright laws as well as confidentiality agreements, other contractual commitments and security procedures. We enter into confidentiality and intellectual property assignment agreements with certain employees to control access to, and clarify ownership of, our technology and other proprietary information. We regularly review our technology development efforts and branding strategy to identify and assess options for protection of new intellectual property.

Intellectual property laws, contractual commitments and security and technical procedures provide only limited protection, and any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, infringed or misappropriated. Further, intellectual property laws vary from country to country, and we are in the process of transferring our intellectual property from Egypt to other jurisdictions in which we operate. Therefore, in other jurisdictions, we may be unable to adequately protect certain rights in our proprietary technology, brands, or other intellectual property from use by unauthorized entities or individuals. Please see the section entitled “Item 3D. Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal and Tax Factors Affecting Swvl.” Failure to protect or enforce Swvl’s intellectual property rights could harm Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results.”

Data Protection and Privacy

Swvl has made commitments to protect and respect the personal data and privacy of all of our external users. Our business depends on the collection, storage, transmission, use and processing of personal data of Swvl’s users’ and other sensitive information. As a result, our ability to protect such data and comply with the numerous laws, rules and regulations related to the collection, storage, transmission, use and other processing of such data is integral to our operations.

We are in the process of developing systems and processes that are designed to protect users’ data, prevent data loss and prevent other privacy or security breaches. These measures, however, cannot guarantee security and may not be effective against all cyberattacks or breaches. For example, in July 2020, by exploiting a breach in certain third-party software used by Swvl, unauthorized parties gained access to a Swvl database containing personal data of its riders. While such breach has not had a material impact on Swvl’s business or operations and Swvl has since implemented measures to prevent a similar data breach, unauthorized parties may further exploit the breached information and may in the future gain access to Swvl’s systems or facilities through various other means.

We are also obligated to comply with all applicable laws, regulations and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection and information security. These laws, rules and regulations evolve frequently and their scope may continually change, through new legislation, amendments to existing legislation and changes in enforcement, and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with each other. Nevertheless, we maintain and provide our users with a copy of our privacy policy, which is intended to succinctly describe the type of information we collect and how we use such information (including restrictions on disclosure and sharing of such information), as well as our security policies and procedures. We periodically update our privacy policy to reflect changes required by law or changes in the way we intend to collect or use information.

For more information on the risks related to data protection, data security and privacy as they relate to our business, please see the section entitled “Item 3D. Risk Factors.”

Insurance

We maintain insurance policies with global insurance providers to provide in-ride medical coverage to all riders and drivers in our Egypt market. We also provide comprehensive health and life insurance to employees in Egypt and Saudi Arabia. We also provide directors’ and officers’ insurance for the board of directors of Swvl Holdings. We are currently in the process of obtaining other forms of insurance, such as general business liabilities. (Please see the section entitled “Item 3D. Risk Factors-Risks Related to Operational Factors Affecting Swvl.”) Swvl has not historically maintained insurance coverage for its operations. Swvl may not be able to mitigate the risks facing its business and could incur significant uninsured losses, which could adversely affect its business, financial condition and operating results.

Government Regulation

We are subject to a wide variety of laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The ridesharing industry and our business model are relatively nascent and rapidly evolving. New laws and regulations and changes to existing laws and regulations continue to be adopted, implemented and interpreted in response to our industry and related technologies. We strive to comply with all laws and regulations applicable to our operations, and believe that we are in compliance with such laws and regulations in all material respects, other than as described below.

While Swvl is not aware of any material limitations on foreign investment in the jurisdictions in which it operates, Swvl is required to comply with certain regulations related to such investment. In particular, in Jordan, non-Jordanian investors are restricted from wholly owning any project or business venture that involves certain trade, construction or services activities. While Swvl does not intend to engage in any such activities in Jordan, the organizational documents of the entity that currently conducts Swvl’s operations in Jordan erroneously includes certain restricted activities as potential objectives of such entity. Prior to the Portfolio Optimization Program (Phase 2), such entity was in the process of amending its organizational documents such that Swvl will be permitted to acquire and hold all of the equity thereof. As part of the aforementioned Program, Swvl ceased operations in Jordan. In addition, in the United Arab Emirates, foreign investors are required to operate via an onshore licensed entity or an onshore branch of a foreign or free zone entity. Swvl has established such an onshore branch and has obtained the requisite licenses and approvals for such branch’s operations. Swvl may become subject to additional limitations and regulations as it expands its operations in the jurisdictions in which it operates and into new jurisdictions, and such limitations and regulations may impair Swvl’s ability to operate effectively in such jurisdictions.

In Egypt, Swvl is subject to Law No. 87 of 2018 and the Executive Regulation by Presidential Decree No. 2180 of 2019 (collectively, “Egyptian Ridesharing Laws”). Pursuant to such Egyptian Ridesharing Laws, Swvl-as well as any other land transport service company in Egypt that utilizes information technology-is required to obtain a license issued by Egypt’s Land Transport Regulatory Authority (the “Egyptian LTRA”). While companies were required under the Egyptian Ridesharing Laws to obtain such licenses by December 12, 2018, the Egyptian LTRA was not established until June 11, 2019. On December 12, 2019, Swvl submitted an application to the Egyptian LTRA, seeking the required license. In May 2023, Swvl received the first license issued by the Egyptian LTRA under Law No. 87 of 2018, and has since been in full compliance with the Egyptian Ridesharing Laws. The license remains valid through May 2028, subject to remaining compliant with all license requirements.

We are also subject to a number of laws and regulations specifically governing the internet and mobile devices that are constantly evolving. Existing and future laws and regulations, or changes thereto, may impede the growth and availability of the internet and online offerings, require us to change our business practices or raise compliance costs or other costs of doing business. These laws and regulations, which continue to evolve, cover taxation, privacy and data protection, pricing, copyrights, distribution, mobile and other communications, to our offerings and the characteristics and quality of online offerings, among other things. In

particular, as we expand our operations internationally, we expect to become subject to the EU GDPR, which regulates the collection, control, sharing, disclosure, use and other processing of personal data and imposes stringent data protection requirements and significant penalties, and the risk of civil litigation, for noncompliance. The GDPR has resulted in and will continue to result in significantly greater compliance burdens and costs for companies with users and operations in the EU.

As we expand our business internationally, we will become subject to these costs and burdens in an effort to ensure that our operations are GDPR compliant.

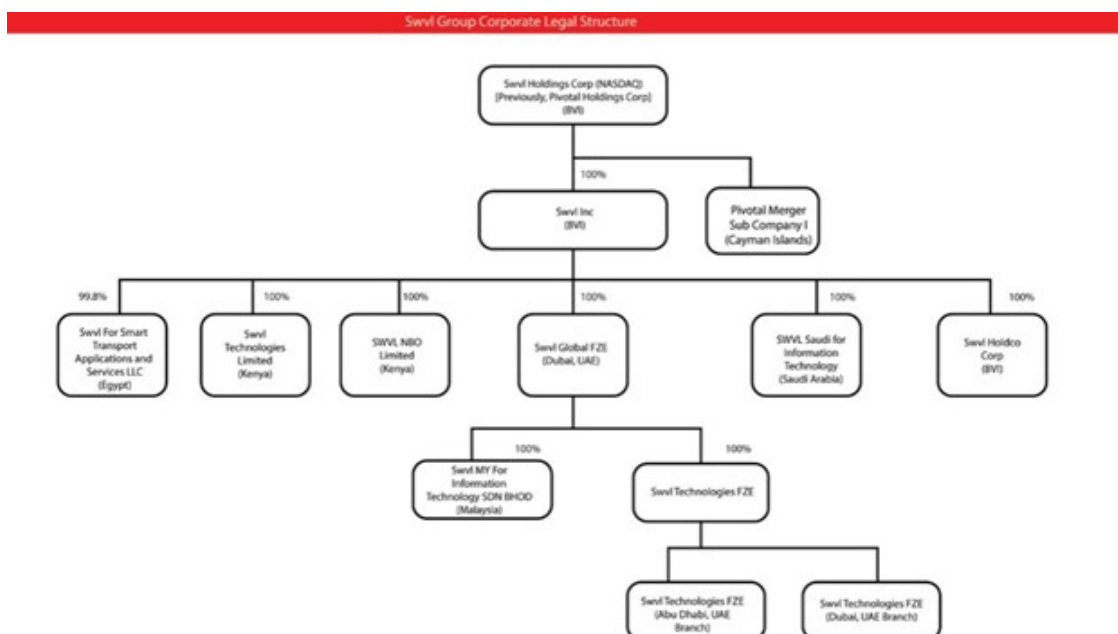
In addition to these laws and regulations that apply specifically to the mass-transit ridesharing industry, related technology, the internet and related regulations, our business operations are subject to other broadly applicable laws and regulations governing such issues as labor and employment, anti-discrimination, worker confidentiality obligations, consumer protection, taxation, competition, unionizing and collective action, background checks, anti-corruption, anti-bribery, import and export restrictions, environmental protection, sustainability, trade and economic sanctions, foreign ownership and investment and foreign exchange controls. Please see the section entitled “Item 3D. Risk Factors - Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal and Tax Factors Affecting Swvl.” Swvl is subject to various laws relating to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, and countering the financing of terrorism and has operations in certain countries known to experience high levels of corruption. Swvl has not implemented, or has only recently implemented, certain policies and procedures for the operation of its business and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including policies with respect to anti-bribery and anti-corruption matters and cyber protection.

As we continue to expand our platform offerings and user base, we may become subject to additional laws and regulations, which may differ or conflict from one jurisdiction to another. Please see the section entitled “Item 3D. Risk Factors - Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal and Tax Factors Affecting Swvl.” As Swvl expands its offerings, it may become subject to additional laws and regulations, and any actual or perceived failure by Swvl to comply with such laws and regulations or manage the increased costs associated with such laws and regulations could adversely affect Swvl’s business, financial condition, and operating results.

C. Organizational Structure

Swvl Holdings Corp is a British Virgin Islands business company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands. Swvl Holdings Corp has ten wholly-owned subsidiaries and two majority-owned subsidiaries. Swvl Holdings Corp’s wholly owned subsidiaries are: Swvl Inc., a British Virgin Islands business company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands; Pivotal Merger Sub Company I, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability; SWVL NBO Limited, a private limited company organized under the laws of Kenya; SWVL Saudi for Information Technology, a single person limited liability company organized under the laws of Saudi Arabia; Swvl Technologies Limited, a private limited company organized under the laws of Kenya; Swvl Global FZE, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Dubai; SWVL Technologies FZE, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Dubai and a directly wholly owned subsidiary of Swvl Global FZE; Swvl Holdco Corp, a British Virgin Islands business company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands; and Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD, a company limited by shares organized under the laws of Malaysia. Swvl For Smart Transport Applications and Services LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Egypt, in which Swvl Holding Corp’s wholly owned subsidiary Swvl Inc. holds 99.8% of the outstanding equity interests.

A diagram of Swvl's group structure, as described above, is provided below:



D. Property, Plants and Equipment

We lease approximately 13,391 square feet of office space for our corporate headquarters, located at the Offices 4 at One Central, Dubai World Trade Center, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. Our existing headquarters lease expires on September 14, 2024, which we expect to extend to December 31, 2026, including in connection with an office expansion plan for our headquarters. In addition, we leased various office spaces across different cities in: Egypt, Pakistan, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, Jordan, Malaysia and Kenya during 2022 which have been vacated subsequently with the exception of our office space in Egypt, Kingdom Of Saudi Arabia and Dubai. The phone number for our headquarters is +971 42241293. We have subleased approximately 10,417 square feet of our office space in Dubai due to the reduced headcount on account of the Portfolio Optimization Program, we intend to keep the remaining office space for Swvl's use.

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of Swvl's financial condition and results of operations together with Swvl's consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Report. The following discussion and analysis is based on Swvl's financial information prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and related interpretations issued by the IFRS Interpretations Committee. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Report, including information with respect to Swvl's plans and strategy for Swvl's business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. Please see the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of the risks, uncertainties and assumptions associated with these statements and for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis. Swvl's historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future.

Unless the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this section, “Swvl”, “we”, “us”, “our”, or the “Company” refer to the business of Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries, “FY 2023” refers to the fiscal year of Swvl ended December 31, 2023, “FY 2022” refers to the fiscal year of Swvl ended December 31, 2022.

Factors Affecting Our Business and Results of Operations

We believe that our future performance and success depend to a substantial extent on the following factors, each of which is in turn subject to significant risks and challenges, including those discussed below and in the section of this Report entitled “Item 3D. Risk Factors.”

Our ability to cost-effectively retain and increase the number of riders who use, and their utilization of, our platform, and increase our share of their transportation spend.

We grow our business by attracting new riders to our platform (i.e., unique users taking their first ride with Swvl) and increasing their usage of our platform over time. As a result, the number of riders on our platform and their utilization of our offerings are the key drivers of our B2C business. Our ability to cost-effectively attract new riders and retain and increase the use of our platform by existing riders is critical to scaling our business. More riders accessing offerings on our platform and greater utilization drive increased revenue and profitability. We seek to increase both the number of riders on our platform and the usage of our platform through product innovation, improved user experience, and additional offerings.

While we anticipate this increasing level of investment will drive growth through word-of-mouth referrals, we also continue to invest in brand and growth marketing, as well as the use of paid marketing initiatives, rider and driver incentives and marketing partnerships with third parties in an effort to attract new riders to our platform and to enhance rider utilization (calculated as Total Bookings divided by Total Available Seats, over the period of measurement). Once riders start using Swvl, we seek to provide a quality experience and a diverse offering of routes and products to accommodate different transportation use cases in order to retain riders and encourage repeat usage.

We also grow our business by attracting new companies to our B2B offering and increasing their usage over time. As a result, the number of corporates with Swvl and their size (i.e. how many seats they require over a period of measurement) are the key drivers of our B2B business.

If we fail to continue to attract riders to our platform and grow our rider base from individuals and corporations, expand riders’ usage of our platform over time or increase our share of riders’ transportation spend, our results of operations would be harmed.

Our ability to cost-effectively attract and retain drivers to use our platform, or to increase utilization of our platform by existing drivers.

Growing the number of drivers enables us to increase the number of routes on our network, thereby increasing the aggregate earnings potential for drivers and third-party vehicle operators while simultaneously improving access and availability for riders. Our ability to maintain and grow our driver base and increase driver utilization of our platform depends in part on our ability to continue to deliver meaningful earning opportunities for drivers and third-party vehicle operators who use our platform, as well as our ability to provide a seamless user experience for drivers that incentivizes continued use of our platform. We therefore continue to invest in developing technology that is intended to not only allow drivers and vehicle operators to maximize earnings while using our platform, but also improves the day-to-day experience for those drivers.

For instance, we believe our development of route optimization technology provides a key incentive for drivers and third-party vehicle operators to use our platform. By optimizing our plans, cross-dispatching across B2C and B2B routes and reducing the amount of time drivers spend moving between routes (as well as assigning routes so that drivers complete their route plans near their homes), we are able to increase the number of drivable routes per day and increase drivers’ and vehicle operators’ earnings. We believe this has contributed to our strong rates of driver retention.

Additionally, maintaining and continuing to grow our base of drivers is critical to delivering a quality experience on our platform. The more dedicated and able drivers that decide to use our platform, the more routes and rides we are able to provide. We also believe this allows us to maintain high quality service and low wait times. Our incentive programs to attract qualified drivers include bonus payments and other incentives to high-performing drivers and vehicle operators. During the COVID-19 pandemic, we provided temporary financial assistance to support drivers using our platform.

Our ability to grow and retain drivers is linked to our ability to maintain and increase the number of riders on our platform. We believe that the more riders we have on our platform, the easier it can be to maintain and attract new drivers to our platform. If we fail to continue to attract drivers to our platform and grow the number of routes we offer, riders' usage of our platform may decrease and our results of operations would be harmed. In addition, when we enter a new market, we typically need to make significant upfront investments to drive sufficient scale of drivers in order to establish a functioning marketplace for our riders, which could adversely affect our results of operations in the periods in which such investments are made and delay our efforts to achieve profitability.

Our ability to successfully develop new offerings on our platform and enhance our existing offerings.

As part of our business, we consider how our core assets - our technology, access to a large vehicle fleet and our customer base - can be leveraged to generate new streams of revenue while minimizing incremental costs. For example, we initially launched with our core B2C retail offering, through which we connect riders using our platform to a network of minibuses and other vehicles that operate on fixed and semi-fixed routes within the cities we serve. We have since expanded our B2C offerings to include Swvl Travel, which allows riders to book and take intercity, long-distance trips.

We have also diversified our revenues beyond B2C offerings with our TaaS enterprise products, which are marketed as Swvl Business and which have historically been higher-margin products. Swvl Business enables our corporate customers (as well as schools and municipalities) to use Swvl's technology and platform to optimize the commute and travel programs they operate for their employees (and students). Since Swvl Business uses technology already developed for our B2C offerings, its development and deployment does not (and did not) impose significant additional R&D costs on our business. We currently intend to expand our Swvl Business offerings with SaaS in 2023. Our SaaS offerings are expected to be targeted at corporate customers (as well as schools and municipalities) that operate their own vehicle fleets, with specific services tailored to the needs of each customer. We currently intend for our basic offerings to include access to our dedicated Swvl Business application, which centralizes passenger management, billing, scheduling, data analytics and support functions in one platform. At higher service tiers, we currently intend to provide the use of our network optimization and Dynamic Routing technologies, as well as access to our fleet management modules, which will enable our customers to more easily manage their drivers and track their rides. We also currently plan to offer consulting and reporting services. We intend to use a tiered cost-plus pricing model for our SaaS products, which we expect will allow us to enhance our margins.

Our ability to invest effectively in technology and research and development and to successfully integrate them into our business.

Our technology is a critical component of our business proposition. Our ability to provide a seamless experience for our riders and drivers, to effectively predict rider demand, to create efficient, high-utilization route plans and to price our offerings accordingly depends on ongoing innovation and the effectiveness of our data analysis, modeling and algorithms. As a result, we have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in research and development and technology in an effort to improve our platform and to attract and retain drivers and riders, expand the capabilities and scope of our offerings, and enhance our customer experience. We review and target our research and development activities on an ongoing basis based on the needs of our business. We believe that continued optimization of demand prediction, routing and pricing can improve our user base, utilization rates and customer experience, which we believe in turn can reduce inefficiency costs and improve our margins.

Our engineers and data scientists are critical to the success of our business and we will continue to invest in these areas. In addition, we will continue to dedicate significant resources to research and development efforts, focusing on continuing to improve our proprietary technology and developing innovative applications.

Our ability to operate in distinct geographic markets and our ability to expand into new markets.

Our capacity for continued growth and ability to achieve and maintain profitability depends in part on our ability to operate and compete effectively in different geographic markets. Each market is subject to distinct competitive and operational dynamics. These include our ability to offer more attractive transportation offerings than alternative options, our ability to efficiently attract and retain drivers and riders, ride length and the number of routes available on our platform, all of which affect our sales, results of operations and key business metrics. As a result, we may experience fluctuations in our results of operations due to the changing dynamics in the geographic markets where we operate.

Since our founding, we have been able to expand into new geographies and markets. Since 2017, we expanded our operations to 115 cities, however, on account of the Portfolio Optimization Program, certain entities were discontinued as below:

On August 18, 2021, we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire a controlling interest in Shotl, a mass transit platform that partners with municipalities and corporations to provide on-demand bus and van services in Europe, Latin America and the Asia Pacific region, which expanded our geographic footprint to 22 additional cities in 10 countries. The transaction closed on November 19, 2021. Subsequently, as part of the Portfolio Optimization Program, Shotl's shares were sold by the Group back to the original shareholders, this transaction was approved and finalized in the fiscal year of 2023.

On November 16, 2021, we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire a controlling interest in Viapool, a mass transit platform currently operating in Buenos Aires, Argentina and Santiago, Chile. The transaction closed on January 14, 2022. Subsequently, as part of the Portfolio Optimization Program, it was decided in December 2022 that Viapool and its subsidiaries will be liquidated. The process is still ongoing to be completed within the date of this report.

On June 3, 2022, we acquired 100% of the shares of Blitz B22-203 GmbH, a company based in Germany which subsequently acquired 100% of the shares of Door2Door GmbH, a mass transit platform operating in Germany. As part of the Portfolio Optimization Program, it was decided in December 2022 that both companies will be liquidated. Both companies filed for insolvency in December 2022, which was accepted by the German government and proceeded on March 15, 2023. The process is still ongoing to the date of this report.

On April 26, 2022, Swvl announced a definitive agreement to acquire a controlling interest in Volt Lines, a B2B mobility platform that manages a rider app and a driver app that operates in Turkey. The transaction closed on April 19, 2022. Subsequently, as part of the Portfolio Optimization Program, it was decided in December 2022 that the shares would be sold back by the Group back to the original shareholders. This transaction was completed on January 6, 2023.

During December 2022, as part of the Portfolio Optimization Program, it was decided that Swvl entities in Kenya, Jordan and Malaysia under the trading names of "Swvl NBO Limited", "Swvl Technologies Ltd", "Smart Way Transportation LLC" and "Swvl MY For Information Technology" would be liquidated. The liquidation process is still ongoing as of the date of this Report and expected to be completed before the end of 2024.

During the fiscal year of 2023, the Group approved the sales of the subsidiary operating in Pakistan, Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd. ("Swvl Pakistan"), and the sale to Mr. Danish Elahi was completed on April 15, 2023.

Further, during the fiscal year of 2023, we have Urbvan Mobility Ltd, our entity in Mexico as means of refinancing the Group.

Our ability to compete effectively.

We operate in a competitive market and must continue to compete effectively in order to grow, improve our results of operations and achieve and maintain long-term profitability. Our principal source of competition is public transportation. We strive to harness the competitive advantages of our offerings to convert users of public transportation into users of our platform. We also compete against taxi companies and traditional ridesharing platforms, such as Uber. By offering comfortable, reliable and safe rides at an accessible price point, our offerings aim to attract users of these single-rider services by offering a lower-cost alternative that offers a better rider experience than public transportation. We believe we have differentiated our business from these competitors by building a diverse set of offerings on a transportation network at scale, while upholding our culture and values and creating a brand that embodies a commitment to exceptional offerings and social responsibility. However, we must continue to respond to competitive pressures. Consequently, we intend to keep investing in our platform to attract and retain drivers and riders, and respond to shifts in competitors' pricing levels, revenue models or business practices. If we are not able to compete effectively with our competitors, including our main competition of public transportation, our results of operations will be harmed.

Our ability to maintain and continue developing our reputation and to promote brand awareness and to optimize driver and rider incentives.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our reputation and brand is critical to our ability to attract and retain employees and platform users. A core component of our marketing strategy involves focusing on expanding ridership in existing markets while rapidly accelerating brand awareness in new territories. We utilize a multi-channel approach, built on a foundation of digital marketing, to develop awareness of our offerings and expand our user base. We use a digital-focused marketing approach because we believe it offers the most effective means of accessing our target demographics in a cost-effective manner. Our advertising is conducted primarily through social media campaigns and placed web advertisements. We also rely on search engine optimization and application marketplace optimization tools to build and maintain the prominence of our brand. In new markets, we also advertise our offerings through offline advertising, such as billboards and events at public venues (such as shopping malls) where we may host promotional events, giveaways and conduct in-person account activations. We also seek to develop and maintain partnerships with other businesses, such as telecom companies, that allow us to deploy promotions and incentives to the customers of such businesses. We monitor the effectiveness of our marketing spend via several metrics, including customer acquisition cost.

We offer various incentives from time to time, such as promotions for new riders and discounts for bulk purchases or specific trips. We also operate a referral program that offers incentives for riders to refer new users.

The impact of uncertainties with respect to government laws, policies and regulations in the markets in which we operate.

We are subject to a wide variety of laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The ridesharing industry and our business model are relatively nascent and rapidly evolving. Regulations have impacted or could impact, among others, the nature of and scope of offerings we are able to make available through our platform, the pricing of offerings on our platform, our relationship with, and incentives, fees and commissions provided to or charged from, drivers, incentives provided to riders, our ability to operate in certain segments of our business, our ownership percentage in operating entities that may be subject to foreign ownership restrictions and insurance we are required to maintain. For example, in Egypt we are subject to licensing and other requirements under Law No. 87 of 2018 and the Executive Regulation by Presidential Decree No. 2180 of 2019, which regulate ridesharing companies such as ours. We have also previously entered into agreements with the Egyptian Competition Authority in relation to the regulation of pricing and offerings in our industry. We expect that our ability to manage our relationships with regulators in each of our markets, as well as existing and evolving regulations, will continue to impact our results in the future. Due to the nascent and uncertain state of the legal frameworks governing the ridesharing industry in the jurisdictions in which we operate, we have not obtained all of the required licenses and permits for certain cities where we operate; however, we are continuously making efforts to obtain such licenses and permits. (Please see the section entitled “Item 3.D. Risk Factors- Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal and Tax Factors Affecting Swvl.”) Uncertainties with respect to the legal systems in the jurisdictions in which Swvl operates, including changes in laws and the adoption and interpretation of new laws and regulations, could adversely affect Swvl’s business, financial condition and operating results.

We are also subject to a number of laws and regulations specifically governing the Internet and mobile devices, and these laws and regulations are constantly evolving. Existing and future laws and regulations, or changes thereto, may impede the growth and availability of the Internet and online offerings, require us to change our business practices or raise compliance costs or other costs of doing business. In particular, if we expand our operations internationally, we expect to become subject to GDPR, which regulates the collection, control, sharing, disclosure, use and other processing of personal data and imposes stringent data protection requirements and significant penalties, and the risk of litigation or other action, for noncompliance. The GDPR has resulted in and will continue to result in significantly greater compliance burdens and costs for companies with users and operations in the EU. As we expand our business internationally, we will become subject to these costs and burdens in an effort to comply with GDPR.

The impact of uncertainties with respect to our B2B offering prices

We enter into annual contracts with our corporate customers offering, and whilst we employ a proprietary machine learning model to dynamically set pricing for rides and maximize per-vehicle revenue, akin to the models used in the airline industry, due to the long term nature of our contracts being 12 months, we are subject to changes in market conditions and currency devaluations that can expose us to translation risk. Therefore, our contracts are renewed on an annual basis and upon renewal, factors such as current market prices, currency and inflation are taken into account to ensure that our contracts are net present value positive and provide the highest possible margins throughout its tenure. Further, certain components in our contracts contain variable prices to hedge against possible price increases.

The impact of seasonality within certain sectors in our B2B offerings

We are also subject to seasonality in certain sectors of our B2B offerings, for example, our contracts with schools, universities and other educational institutions have low activity during the summer months, which are between July and September of each year within our operating markets. We try to diversify the industries we work with to ensure that our revenues are stable within the year, we do not currently have any single industry that contributes to more than 20% of our total revenues.

The impact of seasonality within certain sectors in our B2C offerings

We are also subject to seasonality in our B2C offerings, for example, Swvl Travel ticket fares have higher activity during the summer months, which are between July and September, also, for the times where there is national holidays, while Swvl Retail activities might get impacted, not significantly, by national holidays or summer months, according to the fact that a good percentage of our Swvl Retail customer base is university students and the daily work commuters.

Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

Revenue consists of two components, a B2C component representing the gross amount of fares charged to end-users of the Swvl platform, as reduced by end-user discounts and promotions, sales refunds, uncollected cash and Sales waivers (as defined below). Revenue also consists of a B2B component representing contractual smart transportation services for our corporate customer's employees through the Swvl application which is referred to as TaaS, Swvl also plans to expand this revenue stream to include SaaS which will enable corporate customers to manage their fleet more efficiently. For further details on our revenue recognition, please see the Revenue details in subsection entitled "Critical Accounting Estimates".

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales consists of costs directly related to delivering transportation services, which include payments to captains for operating our routes (net of any deductions, including amounts charged to captains on account of breach of terms of service), bonuses payable to captains and tolls and fines paid by Swvl. Cost of sales does not include any depreciation or amortization expenses. Our depreciation and amortization expenses are almost exclusively attributable to non-revenue generating activities, including depreciation of our facilities and equipment used to support back office operations and depreciation of right-of-use assets associated with corporate leases.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of personnel-related compensation costs including employee share scheme charges, professional services fees, technology costs, office costs, travel costs, depreciation, insurance, rent, bank fees, foreign exchange losses/gains, utilities, communication and other corporate costs. General and administrative expenses are expensed as incurred.

Selling and Marketing Expenses

Selling and marketing expenses primarily consist of growth marketing expenses, offline marketing expenses, personnel compensation expenses and the costs of credits offered to riders for referring new riders. Selling and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

Provision for Expected Credit Losses

This consists of the provision for expected credit loss against trade and other receivables.

Other income/(expenses)

Other income consists primarily of recovery of previously written off asset that were not expected to be recovered and other expenses consist primarily of indirect tax expenses and other expenses not categorized elsewhere.

Finance Income and Finance costs

Finance income consists primarily of interest income from bank deposits. Finance costs consist primarily of lease finance charges and interest expense on financial liabilities as Swvl Convertible notes (“Swvl Convertible Notes”) and other instruments.

Change in fair value of financial liabilities

This consists of the change in fair value of the Group’s earnouts liabilities and certain warrant liabilities.

Change in fair value of deferred purchase price

This consists of the change in fair value of deferred purchase price resulting from the acquisition of certain subsidiaries by the Group.

Change in fair value of employee share scheme reserve

This consists of the change in fair value of employee share scheme reserve.

Recapitalization costs

This consists of the transaction listing costs as per IFRS 2 paragraph 8.

Impairment of financial assets

This consists of an impairment of a receivable asset relating from a convertible promissory note which was funded by the Group to Zeelo LTD. During talks of an acquisition transaction by the Group to Zeelo LTD.

Fair Value gains/(losses)

This consists of changes in fair value related to Swvl financial liabilities, the Group has multiple financial liabilities which value is linked to market factors and accordingly should be re-measured at each reporting date to reflect their fair value, gains or losses are recognized as incurred.

Impairment of assets

This consists primarily of the charges to impair assets in events that indicate that the carrying amount of an assets may no longer be recoverable.

Income tax benefit

This primarily relates to the deferred tax asset created on tax losses incurred by the Company, which can be set off against future taxable income. Swvl has deferred tax asset balance in Egypt as carried forward losses from the early years of operation which is planned to be utilized against future taxable income.

Loss from the year from discontinued operations

During FY 2022 and FY 2023, the Group has discontinued various operations in select markets on account of the Portfolio Optimization Program, resulting in shareholders approving the sale and discontinuation of certain entities. Some of the entities are still under liquidation and are incurring immaterial administrative costs.

A. Operating Results

Results of Operations

The following selected consolidated financial data are derived from the audited financial statements of the Company for FY 2023 and FY 2022 and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, the related notes and the rest of the section of this Report entitled “Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.” The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations. For a comparison of FY 2022 to the year ended December 31, 2021, see our annual report on Form 20-F beginning with our annual report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022.

During FY 2023, we discontinued Urbvan the Group arm in Latin America certain operations. As a result, the figures of FY 2022 in the current financial statements have been updated to reflect the split between continued and discontinued operations, management reviews the results of operations for continued and discontinued operations separately for the periods presented below.

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Continued operations		
Revenue	22.85	44.10
Cost of sales	(18.74)	(43.58)
Gross profit	4.11	0.52
General and administrative expenses	(10.23)	(62.92)
Selling and marketing expenses	(0.09)	(17.52)
Provision for expected credit losses	(0.54)	(0.87)
Other income/(expenses), net	18.83	0.55
Operating Profit / (loss)	12.09	(80.25)
Finance income	0.10	0.21
Change in fair value of financial liabilities	1.21	109.72
Change in fair value of deferred purchase price	0.73	31.84
Change in fair value of employee share scheme reserve	(1.64)	36.16
Loss on disposal of subsidiaries	(8.29)	—
Recapitalization cost	—	(139.61)
Impairment of financial assets	—	(10.00)
Impairment of assets	—	(46.38)
Finance costs	(0.13)	(3.67)
Profit/ (Loss) for the year before tax from continuing operations	4.07	(101.97)
Income tax benefit	0.04	3.23
Profit/ (Loss) for the year from continuing operations	4.12	(98.75)
Discontinued operations		
Loss for the year from discontinued operations	(1.06)	(24.83)
Profit / (Loss) for the year	3.06	(123.58)
Other comprehensive income		
Exchange difference on translations of foreign operations	(5.30)	(5.29)
Total comprehensive loss for the year	(2.24)	(128.87)

FY 2023 Compared to FY 2022

Revenue

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Total Revenue	\$ 22.85	\$ 44.10	(48)%

We disaggregate revenue by the type of customer served, with revenue driven from Swvl Retail and Swvl Travel (together considered as “business to consumer”), revenue driven from TaaS considered as “business to business” and revenue driven from SaaS considered as “business to business.” Below is the disaggregated revenue information for FY 2023 and FY 2022

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2023 - FY 2022 % Change
	2023	2022	
Business to customer	\$ 6.22	\$ 13.60	(54)%
Business to business	\$ 16.64	\$ 30.5	(45)%

“Business to consumer” revenues for FY 2023 were approximately \$6.22 million, a decrease of approximately \$7.38 million, or 54%, compared to FY 2022. The decrease in revenue resulted primarily from the shift in strategy to focus on more profitable operations as opposed to topline figures, where we targeted higher utilization rates and more profitable routes during FY 2023 which contributed to higher gross profit.

“Business to business” revenues for FY 2023 were approximately \$16.64 million, a decrease of approximately \$21.52 million, or 56%, compared to FY 2022. The decrease in revenue was driven by two main factors, (i) the change in EGP to USD rates, given that the Egyptian market during FY2023 contributed to approximately 90% of the total Group revenues, and the EGP depreciated in value by 25% YoY, and (ii) the termination of certain contracts that did not meet the minimum profit requirements following the portfolio optimization plan, which led to a decrease of the total sales value.

Cost of Sales

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2023 - FY 2022 % Change
	2023	2022	
Captain costs, net of deductions	\$ 18.54	\$ 41.85	(56)%
Captain Bonuses	0.15	1.02	(85)%
Tolls and Fines	0.05	0.71	(93)%
Total Cost of Sales	\$ 18.74	\$ 43.58	(57)%

Cost of sales for FY 2023 was approximately \$18.74 million, a decrease of approximately \$24.8 million, or 57%, compared to FY 2022. This decrease is in line with the decrease in revenue during the year following the optimization and focusing on profitable operations. Captain bonuses for FY 2023 were approximately \$0.15 million, a decrease of approximately \$0.87 million, or 85% compared to FY 2022. Tolls and fines for FY 2023 were approximately \$0.05 million, a decrease of \$0.67 million, or 93%, compared to FY 2022. This decrease is linked to the Land and Transportation Regulation Authority smart transportation license granted to the Swvl Egypt entity which stopped all fines on the company drivers.

General and Administrative Expenses

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2023 - FY 2022 % Change
	2023	2022	
General and administrative expenses	\$ 10.26	\$ 62.92	(84)%

General and administrative expenses for FY 2023 were approximately \$10.26 million, a decrease of approximately \$52.66 million, or -84%, compared to FY 2022. This decrease was due to the decrease of the staff costs which decreased by \$21.7 million following the lay-offs that took place in May and November 2022, a decrease in professional fees as opposed to fees paid in 2022 relating to the SPAC transaction, a decrease in professional fees by \$12.7 million in FY 2023 comparing to FY 2022. In addition, during FY 2023 Swvl began optimizing technology costs in addition to the downscaling of business to consumer operations which is relevant to the technology tools consumptions, with such reduction in technology costs amounting to \$7.8 million. Other reductions also following the profitability plan comprising of the customer experience costs, travel and accommodation, office and other expenses, amounted to \$2.8 million, \$1.3 million and \$1.8 million respectively.

Selling and Marketing Expenses

(Smillion)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change	
	2023	2022		
Selling and marketing expenses	\$ 0.09	\$ 17.5	(99)	%

Selling and marketing expenses for FY 2023 were approximately \$0.09 million, a decrease of approximately \$17.41 million, or 99%, decrease compared to FY 2022. This decrease was due to the Group implementing its portfolio optimization plan, pursuant to which it put a hold on all marketing activities for cost reduction purposes. In addition, in FY 2022 the Group witnessed significant growth activities due to business acquisitions in multiple locations. Growth expenses in 2023 was \$6,000 compared to \$8.6 million in FY 2022, and the staff costs decreased significantly from \$7.42 million to \$0.03 million in FY2022. Furthermore, the offline marketing expenses decreased from \$1.4 million in FY 2022 to \$0.04 million in FY2023.

Provision for Expected Credit Losses

(Smillion)	Year ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change	
	2023	2022		
Provision for expected credit losses	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.87	(34)	%

Provision for expected credit losses for FY 2023 was approximately \$0.53 million, a decrease of approximately \$0.33 million, or approximately 34%, compared to FY 2022. This is a minor decrease resulting the increased efforts to improve the working capital cycle and collections as the Group now depends on working capital as main way of financing operations.

Other income/(expense), net

(Smillion)	Year ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change	
	2023	2022		
Waiver of creditors balance	18.65	—	**	
Others	0.18	0.54	(67)	%

** Percentage not meaningful

Other income/(expenses), net in FY 2023 were approximately \$18.8 million, all of which relate to the creditors settlement Swvl executed during 2023 reflecting an 85% decrease of the total liabilities that were settled.

Finance Income and Finance Cost

(Smillion)	Year ended December 31		FY 2021 - FY 2022 % Change	
	2023	2022		
Finance income	\$ 0.09	\$ 0.21	(57)	%
Finance costs	\$ 0.12	\$ 3.45	(96)	%

Finance income for FY 2023 was approximately \$0.09 million, as compared to \$0.21 million for FY 2022. The finance income is mainly driven by dividend income which are generated from the Group's cash sweep account and short-term treasury bills. As cash reserves decreased in FY2023 compared to 2022 the dividends income was also decreased.

Finance costs for FY 2023 were approximately \$0.12 million, as compared to \$3.45 million for FY 2022. The decrease in finance costs was primarily due to a \$ 2.7 million cost of acquiring facility, related to the B. Riley equity line financing in FY2022 and interest on convertible notes amounted to \$0.4 million which both instruments were converted in FY2022 and has no impact on FY2023 costs. The Finance costs were mainly interest expense for financial lease and other financial liability.

Change in fair value of financial liabilities

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Changes in fair value of financial liabilities	1.2	109.72	(90)%

Change in fair value of financial liabilities for FY 2023, was approximately a gain of \$1.2 million, compared to a gain of \$109.72 million in FY 2022. This gain in FY 2022 was driven by a change in fair value of \$34.1 million in our derivative warrant liabilities and a \$75.55 million change in fair value of the earnout liabilities, both on account of the decrease in share price during FY 2022. The earnouts had no value during FY2023 and therefore there was no movement, Warrants also decreased in value with an amount of \$1.2 million given the reverse stock split which increased the exercise price for the warrants. Accordingly the exercise probability was very and the value became immaterial.

Change in fair value of deferred purchase price

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Change in fair value of deferred purchase price	0.73	31.84	(98)%

Change in fair value of deferred purchase price for FY 2023 was \$0.73 million on account of change in share price, whereas FY 2022 was approximately a gain of \$31.8 million. Gain on both financial periods was primarily attributable to a change in fair value related to acquisitions that took place during FY 2022, as all acquisitions were against share issuance from Swvl on multiple tranches except for acquisition of Volt Line which had a cash component. The fair value gains are on account of the decrease in share price between the acquisition date which purchase was accounted for using the fair value of the share at the acquisition date and the share fair value on the issuance of shares date. In 2022 the decline in share value was approximately 98% between the acquisition date and the settlement or reporting dates, which incurred significant fair value gain. In 2023, the share price dropped around 47% between December 31st 2022 and the settlement or reporting date in 2023, which accordingly resulted in less fair value gains triggered by the change in share prices.

Change in fair value of employee share based scheme reserve

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Change in fair value of employee share based scheme reserve	(1.63)	36.27	(105)%

Change in fair value of employee share based scheme reserve for FY 2023 was mainly impacted by the RSU issuance during the period. The fair value of RSUs on December 31st 2022 was \$3.25 while issued subsequently during January and February 2023 with an average fair value that ranged between \$5.00 and \$6.00. The fairvalue appreciation in RSU liability was accounted for as a fair value loss, The huge gain in comparison to 2022 was triggered by the decline in share price and the decreased probability of the share awards exercised due to the high strike prices.

Recapitalization costs

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Recapitalization costs	—	139.61	*

* Percentage not meaningful

This expense was a one time expense related to the business merger for the SPAC entity, and recapitalization costs for FY 2022 was approximately a loss of \$139.61 million. This represents the difference in the fair value of the shares issued by the Group, the accounting acquirer, and the fair value of the SPAC's, accounting acquiree's, identifiable net assets represent a service received by the accounting acquirer. This difference is considered as cost of listing (recapitalization) and recorded in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

Impairment of financial assets

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Impairment of financial assets	—	10.00	*

* Percentage not meaningful

Impairment of financial assets for FY 2023 was nil, while in FY 2022 this impairment was primarily on account of previously-announced transaction termination whereby Swvl would acquire Zeelo. The acquisition transaction was announced on April 28, 2022 and was expected to close in the second quarter of 2022. All pre-completion obligations were met, but following financial market volatility, Swvl and Zeelo mutually agreed to terminate the planned transaction.

Swvl Global FZE, a subsidiary of Swvl, previously funded an approximately \$10 million convertible promissory note to Zeelo. In connection with the termination of the acquisition transaction, Swvl Global FZE and Zeelo mutually agreed to terminate the convertible promissory note and Swvl Global FZE forgave the balance thereunder.

Impairment of assets

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Impairment of assets	—	46.38	*

*Percentage not meaningful

There was no impairment of assets for FY 2023 as most of the impairment charge was recorded appropriately in FY2022 which was approximately \$46.38 million. This impairment is related to assets owned by the discontinued operations, as those assets were not expecting to generate any future economic benefits given the cease of operations in the selected locations to be discontinued.

Tax

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Income tax benefit	0.04	3.23	(99)%

Tax benefit for FY 2023 was approximately \$0.04 million, a decrease of approximately \$3.19 million, or 99% compared to FY 2022. The decrease was primarily attributable to the decrease in taxable losses incurred in Swvl Egypt which is the location that carried forward losses can be used in according to the local tax law and the nature of those assets.

Loss from discontinued operations

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Loss from discontinued operations	1.05	24.83	(96)%

Loss from discontinued operations for FY 2023 was approximately \$1.05 million, compared to \$24.8 million in FY 2022. Loss from discontinued operations represents all losses made in locations where Swvl has decided not to continue operations during FY 2022 on account of the portfolio optimization program. As most of the entities were discontinued in FY2022 so all of the charges related to those entities were disclosed in the loss from discontinued operations, in accordance with IFRS, loss from discontinued operations must be included in the current financial statements for all periods presented, for FY 2022, loss from discontinued operations primarily consisted of losses in Swvl entities in Germany, Spain, Argentina, Jordan, Kenya, Turkey and Pakistan which were operating until November 2022. In 2023 the only operating entity was the entity in Mexico which was discontinued in September 2023. Other immaterial administrative charges for the entities are still undergoing liquidation.

Key Business and Non-IFRS Financial Measures

In addition to the measures presented in our consolidated financial statements, we use the following key business and non-IFRS financial measures to help us evaluate our business, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions. All operating measures were presented for the current operating countries, all data coming from the discontinued operations has been omitted from current and comparative periods.

	Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Total Bookings (in millions) (1)	29.33	42.97
Total Ticket Fares (in millions) (2)	\$ 22.85	\$ 44.09
Average Ticket Fare (3)	\$ 0.78	\$ 1.03
Total Available Seats (in millions) (4)	30.56	46.91
Cost per Available Seat (5)	\$ 0.61	\$ 0.93
Utilization (6)	96 %	92 %
Adjusted EBITDA (in millions) (7)	4.55	(51.03)
Number of corporate customers (8)	245	289

Notes:

- (1) Total Bookings is an operating measure representing the total number of seats booked by riders and corporate customers (completed or cancelled) on our platform, over the period of measurement.
- (2) Total Ticket Fares is an operating measure representing the total dollars processed on Swvl's platform for seats booked.
- (3) Average Ticket Fare is an operating measure representing the average fare charged to riders and corporate customers per booked seat, calculated as Total Ticket Fares divided by the Total Bookings, over the period of measurement.
- (4) Total Available Seats is an operating measure representing the total number of seats made available on our platform (whether utilized or not), over the period of measurement.
- (5) Cost per Available Seat means the average cost to Swvl for each seat made available on our platform, calculated as cost of sales divided by Total Available Seats, over the period of measurement. Cost per Available Seat is a function of Total Available Seats, and does not vary based on utilization.
- (6) Utilization is an operating measure representing the level of occupancy of the seats made available on our platform (i.e., the proportion of the seats made available on our platform that were occupied by riders), calculated as Total Bookings divided by Total Available Seats, over the period of measurement.
- (7) Adjusted EBITDA is a non-IFRS financial measure calculated as loss for the year adjusted to exclude: (i) depreciation of property and equipment, (ii) depreciation of right-of-use assets, (iii) employee share-based payments charges, (iv) foreign exchange gains/losses, (v) provision for employees' end of service benefits, (vi) indirect tax expenses, (vii) finance income, (viii) finance costs, (ix) transaction costs relating to the Business Combination and (x) tax. For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable IFRS measure please see the section entitled "Reconciliation of Non-IFRS Financial Measures."

- (8) Number of corporate contracts is an operating measure representing the total number of contracts with corporates for our B2B offerings which were active during the period of measurement. This operating measure is useful to us as we continue to expand our B2B offerings as it assists management with quantifying sales efficiencies and growth.

Total Bookings

Total Bookings is an operating measure defined as the total number of seats booked by riders and corporate customers on our platform, over the period of measurement. We use this metric to measure the actual volume of seats booked on our platform and utilized on our fleet (including full capacity of completed routes for TaaS customers without regard to actual utilization).

(\$million)	Year ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Business to consumer	1.81	5.55	(67)%
Business to business	27.57	37.42	(26)%
Total Bookings	29.38	42.97	(32)%

Total Bookings decreased from 42.97 million during FY 2022 to 29.38 million during FY 2023. The decrease is a result of the optimization plan in which the focus was on profit margins more than the total number of bookings or the total sale turnover.

Total Ticket Fares

Total Ticket Fares is an operating measure representing the total dollars processed on Swvl's platform for seats booked (the "Total Ticket Fares"). We use Total Ticket Fares as an indicator of our growth and business performance as it measures the dollar volume of transactions on our platform. Total Ticket Fares has historically increased as our business has grown. During FY 2023 and following the optimization plan, the strategy focused on profitability more than growth, which led to scale down operations in certain areas, with certain projects that are not able to meet the profitability requirements Total Ticket Fares decreased to \$22.85 million from \$44.10 million during FY 2022, due to the increase in corporate accounts which has higher volume and also the increase in average ticket fare.

(\$million)	Year ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Business to customer	6.22	13.60	0.54
Business to business	16.64	30.50	0.45
Total Ticket Fares	22.85	44.10	0.48

Average Ticket Fare

Average Ticket Fare means the average fare charged to riders and corporate customers per booked seat, calculated as Total Ticket Fares divided by the Total Bookings, over the period of measurement. We use Average Ticket Fare internally to evaluate how we are pricing our seats and routes to corporate customers in relation to the Cost per Available Seat to ensure we maintain our target margins. During 2023 because most of the Group operations are carried in Egypt and revenue is generated in EGP, the average ticket fare was lower in USD although there was no significant change in pricing in EGP. Accordingly Average Ticket Fare decreased during FY 2023, with an Average Ticket Fare of \$0.78 compared to \$1.03 during FY 2022.

Total Available Seats

Total Available Seats represents the total capacity of rides available on our platform (whether utilized or not), and is the aggregate of the number of seats made available on our platform. This measure includes both used and unused seats on our platform. We track Total Available Seats internally to ensure we optimize the capacity available on the platform. We review it together with our Total Bookings, as the relationship between these two metrics drives our utilization. Total Available Seats has historically increased as our business has grown. During FY 2023, and following the portfolio optimization group, Total Available Seats decreased to 30.56 million reflecting a 35% decrease.

(Smillion)	Year ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Total Available Seats	30.56	46.91	(35)%

Cost per Available Seat

Cost per Available Seat means the average cost to Swvl for each seat made available on our platform (whether utilized or not) and is calculated as cost of sales divided by Total Available Seats, over the period of measurement. We track Cost per Available Seat internally to ensure that the cost at which suppliers are joining our platform reduces with time. We review it together with our Average Ticket Fare, as the relationship between these two metrics have a material impact on our margins. While Cost per Available Seat has historically tended to decrease over time for each offering within a single geography, the overall Cost per Available Seat is influenced by changes in ride distance and geographic mix. Cost per Available Seat decreased from \$0.93 during the year ended December 31, 2022 to \$0.61 during FY 2023, primarily as a result of efforts for cost optimization through acquiring supply at less costs.

Utilization

Utilization means the level of occupancy of the seats made available on our platform (i.e. the proportion of the seats made available on our platform that were occupied by riders), calculated as Total Bookings divided by Total Available Seats, over the period of measurement. We track utilization internally to ensure that the level of occupancy of the seat capacity increases with time. Utilization increased to 95.69% during FY 2023, with an average compared to 91.60% during FY 2022. This is due to focus on network optimization to higher utilization and higher profitable routes following the portfolio optimization program.

(\$ million)	Year Ended December 31		FY 2022 -FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Utilization	95.69 %	91.60 %	4 %

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-IFRS financial measure calculated as loss for the year adjusted to exclude the following items which we do not believe are reflective of our operating performance: (i) depreciation of property and equipment, (ii) depreciation of right-of-use assets, (iii) amortization of intangible assets, (iv) provision for employees' end of service benefits, (v) employee share-based payment charges, (vi) impairment of financial assets, (vii) impairment of assets, (viii) recapitalization costs, (ix) finance income and costs, net, (x) fair value gains arising from financial liabilities, (xi) taxes.

Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as a financial measure, should be considered as supplemental in nature, and is not meant as a substitute for the related financial information prepared in accordance with IFRS. These limitations include the following:

- Adjusted EBITDA excludes depreciation of property and equipment and right-of-use assets, and although these are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated may have to be replaced in the future, and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect all cash capital expenditure requirements for such replacements or for new capital expenditure requirements;
- Adjust EBITDA excludes amortization of intangible assets;
- Adjusted EBITDA excludes provision for employees' end of service benefits and excludes employee share-based payment charges, which has been, and will continue to be for the foreseeable future, a recurring expense in our business and an important part of our compensation strategy;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect impairment of financial assets and impairment of assets as recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect recapitalization costs resulting from the business combination transaction;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect components of finance income and costs, net;

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect period fair value gains rising from financial liabilities; and,
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect period to period changes in taxes, income tax expense or the cash necessary to pay income taxes;

For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable IFRS measure please see the section entitled “Reconciliation of Non-IFRS Financial Measures.”

Number of corporate contracts

Number of corporate contracts is an operating measure representing the total number of contracts with corporates for our B2B offerings which were active during the period of measurement. This operating measure is useful to us as we continue to expand our B2B offerings as it assists management with quantifying sales efficiencies and growth.

	Year ended December 31		FY 2022 - FY 2023 % Change
	2023	2022	
Number of corporate contracts	199	289	-31%

Reconciliation of Non-IFRS Financial Measures

To supplement our financial information, we use the non-IFRS financial measure, Adjusted EBITDA. However, our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may be different from those used by other companies, and therefore, may not be comparable. Furthermore, our definition of Adjusted EBITDA has limitations in that it does not include the impact of certain expenses that are reflected in our consolidated financial statements that are necessary to run our business. Thus, Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, not as, substitute for, or in isolation from, measures prepared in accordance with IFRS.

We compensate for these limitations by providing a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable IFRS financial measure, loss for the year. We encourage investors and others to review our financial information in its entirety, not to rely on any single financial measure and to view Adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with its related IFRS financial measure.

Reconciliation from Loss for the Year to Adjusted EBITDA

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Profit/ (Loss) for the year from continuing operations	4.12	(100.96)
Add: Depreciation of property and equipment	0.36	0.49
Add: Depreciation of right-of-use assets	0.36	0.95
Add: Amortization of intangible assets	0.03	1.35
Add: Provision for employees’ end of service benefits	—	(0.18)
Add/Less: Employee share scheme charges	1.63	(36.27)
Add: Impairment of financial assets	—	10.00
Add: Impairment of assets	—	46.38
Add: Recapitalization cost	—	139.61
Less: Change in fair value of deferred purchase price	(0.73)	—
Add: Finance income and costs, net	0.03	0.55
Add/Less: Change in fair value of financial liabilities	(1.21)	(109.72)
Less: Tax	(0.04)	(3.23)
Adjusted EBITDA	4.55	(51.03)

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of liquidity have been cash and cash equivalents raised from cash generated from operating activities and the issuance of shares.

Our total assets exceeded our total liabilities by approximately \$5.9 million for FY 2023 compared to \$2.6 million in FY 2022. We incurred a profit for the year of approximately \$3.05 million for 2023 and incurred losses of \$123.5 million during FY 2022. In addition, we had accumulated losses of approximately \$329 million and \$332 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. To support our business plans, we have generated net cash flows from financing activities approximating to \$0.34 million and \$125.06 million of cash during FY 2023 and FY 2022 respectively through issuance of shares, and other equity instruments. We have generated net cash flows from investing activities approximating to \$8.7 million during FY 2023 and used \$8.08 million in investing activities during FY 2022. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$2.9 million and \$2.6 million, respectively.

Subsequently, during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, Swvl obtained additional proceedings amounting to \$12 million on account of selling Urbvan (\$9.5 million net of selling costs) and have issued 253,834 common A shares through our equity financing line amounting to \$789,462 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.

Our cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of cash with banks or other financial institutions that is unrestricted as to withdrawal and use. Our cash and cash equivalents are primarily denominated in U.S. Dollars as well as in local currencies of the markets where we operate.

We believe that our current available cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet our working capital requirements and capital expenditures in the ordinary course of business for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this Report. We intend to finance our future working capital requirements and capital expenditures from cash generated from operating activities, funds raised from financing activities, and funds raised in connection with the Business Combination, including proceeds raised from the private placement financing in conjunction with the Business Combination (the “PIPE Financing”) and the funds released from the SPAC’s trust account after giving effect to any redemptions. These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our future capital requirements depend on many factors including our growth rate, the continuing market acceptance of our offerings, the timing and extent of spending to support our efforts to develop our platform, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, and the expansion of our business into new geographies and markets. Further, as part of our growth strategy, we expect to enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in businesses, products, services, and/or technologies. To enhance our liquidity position or increase our cash reserve for future investments or operations through additional financing activities, we may in the future seek equity or debt financing. The issuance and sale of additional equity would result in further dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations.

Cash Flows

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated.

(\$million)	Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Cash flow from/(used in):		
Operating Activities	(9.05)	(117.67)
Investing Activities	8.79	(8.08)
Financing Activities	0.34	125.06
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	0.031	(0.69)

Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was \$9.1 million for FY 2023, primarily consisting of \$3.06 million profit for the year before tax adjusted for certain non-cash items. The net change in operating assets and liabilities is primarily the result of non-cash income, finance cost, listing costs, changes in fair value of deferred purchase price and financial liabilities, impairment of assets and employee share-based payments charge equating to \$13.5 million net impact offset by a \$1.9 million increase in working capital mainly on account of a reduction in trade receivables of \$3.91 million.

Net cash used in operating activities was \$117.6 million for FY 2022, primarily consisting of \$126.8 million of loss for the year before tax, adjusted for certain non-cash items, which included \$3.6 million of finance cost charges related to the embedded derivatives relating to the Swvl Convertible Notes, \$36 million employee share-based payments charges, a \$0.87 million provision for expected credit losses, \$1.2 million of depreciation expense related to right-of-use assets, a \$0.17 million provision for employees' end of service benefits, and less than \$0.6 million of depreciation expense related to property and equipment. The net change in operating assets and liabilities is primarily the result of a \$11.4 million decrease in trade and other receivables (on account of improved collections), a \$3.7 million decrease in accounts payables, accruals and other payables and a \$0.9 increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

Investing Activities

Net cash generated from investing activities was \$8.79 million for FY 2023, which primarily consisted of \$8.4 million proceeds from disposal of subsidiaries as well as \$0.66 million received from sub-lease activities. This was reduced by the purchase of intangible assets amounting to \$0.25 million and \$0.017 million as well as the purchase of property and equipment.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$8.08 million in FY 2022, consisting of purchases of financial assets which amounted to \$5 million, payments for acquisition of subsidiaries which amounted to \$0.73 million and the purchase of intangible assets and property and equipment, which included the purchase of fixtures and furniture. Leasehold improvements amounted to \$1.66 million and \$0.81 respectively, which was reduced by \$0.13 million received from sub-lease activities.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$ 0.34 million for FY 2023, primarily consisting of \$0.78 million of share issuance, offset by lease liabilities paid during the year which amounted to \$0.45 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$125 million for FY 2022, primarily consisting of \$100.4 million of share issuance and \$26.3 million in proceeds from the issuance of convertible notes, offset by lease liabilities and other finance costs paid during the year which amounted to \$1.72 million.

Holding Company Structure and Dividends

Swvl Holdings Corp is a holding company without substantive business operations. Swvl Holdings Corp conducts its operations primarily through its subsidiaries in the jurisdictions in which it operates. As a result, our ability to pay dividends depends upon dividends paid by our subsidiaries. If our subsidiaries or any newly formed subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us.

In addition, as determined in accordance with local regulations, our subsidiaries in certain jurisdictions may be restricted from paying us dividends offshore or from transferring a portion of their assets to us, either in the form of dividends, loans or advances, unless certain requirements are met and regulatory approvals are obtained. Even though we currently do not require any such dividends, loans or advances from our entities for working capital and other funding purposes, we may in the future require additional cash resources from them due to changes in business conditions, to fund future acquisitions and development, or merely to declare and pay dividends or distributions to our shareholders.

Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures amounted to approximately \$0.017 million for FY 2023, approximately \$0.8 million in FY 2022. Our historical capital expenditures are primarily related to additions and purchases of property and equipment, which included the purchase of fixtures and furniture, leasehold improvements and employee laptops. While we are an asset-light business, we expect to moderately increase our capital expenditures to meet the expected growth in scale of our business and as we expand geographically and bolster our existing offerings. We expect that cash received in connection with the Business Combination and cash from operating activities and financing activities will be used to meet our capital expenditure and marketing spend needs in the foreseeable future.

Indebtedness

We issued the Swvl Convertible Notes in an aggregate principal amount of \$54.1 million to certain noteholders between March 8, 2021 and March 31, 2022. Upon consummation of the Business Combination, the Swvl Convertible Notes were cancelled, extinguished and converted into the right to receive Ordinary Shares.

In addition to the above, between August 25, 2021 and March 31, 2022, certain PIPE (as defined below) Investors effectively pre-funded Swvl with the Swvl Exchangeable Notes. Upon consummation of the Business Combination, the Swvl Exchangeable Notes were automatically exchanged for Ordinary Shares at an exchange price of \$8.50-\$9.50 per share (as applicable).

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2023, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2023.

(Smillion)	Payments Due by Period			Total
	<1 year	1-5 years	>5 years	
Convertible Notes	0	0	—	0
Lease Liabilities Commitments	0.65	1.14	—	1.79
Deferred and Contingent Consideration	1.2	—	—	1.2

C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses

We have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in research and development and technology in an effort to improve our platform and to attract and retain drivers and riders, expand the capabilities and scope of our offerings, and enhance our customer experience. We review and target our research and development activities on an ongoing basis based on the needs of our business. For further detail regarding our research and development costs, please see the section of this Report entitled “Item 4.B. Business Overview.”

D. Trend Information

For a discussion of the trends that affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, please see other portions of this section entitled “Item 5.A. Operating Results” and the section of this Report entitled “Item 3.D. Risk Factors.”

E. Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with IFRS. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and related disclosures. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our estimates are based on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We believe that the following critical accounting policies reflect the more significant judgments, estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue

We recognize revenue in accordance with IFRS 15, which we adopted as of January 1, 2019, the date of our IFRS adoption. The Company derives its revenue principally from end-users who use the Swvl platform to access routes predetermined by the Company. Revenue for transport represents the gross amount of fares charged to the end-user for these services. The sole performance obligation of the Company is to provide transportation services to the end-users by integrating the use of the Swvl platform and a network of captains and vehicles registered on the platform. The end-users are charged for using transportation services (i.e. fare charges, net of the discounts and incentives) and are given various incentives (discussed below). The Company recognizes revenue when its performance obligation towards the end-users has been satisfied (i.e. when the ride is completed). It is at this point in time that the end-user becomes liable to transfer the due consideration to the Company.

The Company evaluates the presentation of revenue on a gross versus net basis based on whether the Company controls the service provided to the end-user and is the principal in the transaction (gross), or the Company arranges for other parties (operators and individual captains) to provide the service to the end-user and is the agent in the transaction (net). The Company considers itself a principal for the transportation services because it controls the services provided to riders.

End-user discounts and promotions

The Company offers discounts and promotions to end-users to encourage use of the transportation services provided by the Company. These are offered in various forms and include:

- *Targeted end user discounts and promotions.* These discounts and promotions are offered to specific end-users in a market to acquire, re-engage or generally increase end-users' use of the platform. Because the end-user does not provide the Company with a distinct good or service against these promotions and discounts, the Company deducts the amount of these promotions and discounts from the transaction price when recognizing revenue.
- *Free credits.* Swvl provides end-users booking intercity routes using Swvl's Travel platform with free credits to encourage booking a two-way trip between origin and destination cities. Under Swvl's free credit program, a credit is transferred to an end-user's wallet on the Swvl application after the completion of the first trip that the end-user can then consume while paying for the return trip. Because the Company provides the discount that is to be used in the future by the end-user, the free credit is recognized as a liability until it is redeemed by the end-user or the validity period of such credit lapses. However, this liability is not recognized when it is immaterial.
- *End-user referrals.* End-user referrals are earned when an existing end-user (the referring end-user) refers a new end-user (the referred end-user) to the Swvl platform and the new end-user books their first ride on the platform. These referrals are typically paid in the form of a credit given to the referring end-user. The referring end-user is deemed to provide growth and marketing services to the Company as it provides a distinct good or service against the end-user referral discounts. As a result of this, the end-user referrals are recognized as selling and marketing costs.
- *Market-wide promotions.* Market-wide promotions reduce the end-user fare charged for all or substantially all rides in a specific market in the form of discounts. As a result, the Company recognizes the cost of these promotions as a reduction of revenue when the ride is completed.

Deferred tax

As Swvl is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, the profits from operations of Swvl are not subject to taxation. However, certain subsidiaries of Swvl are based in taxable jurisdictions such as Egypt where they are liable for tax.

The Company records deferred tax to provide for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax assets have been recognized by a certain subsidiary of the Company on their trading losses where utilization is probable, given that there are probable future taxable profits to offset against these losses. The Company continuously reviews the recoverability of the deferred tax asset for any significant changes to these assumptions.

Share-based payments

Employees (including senior executives) of the Company received remuneration in the form of share-based payments starting in May 2017, whereby employees have rendered services as consideration for equity instruments (i.e., equity-settled transactions).

The Company has issued share-based payment awards, for which “grant date” is not achieved, due to the absence of a formal approval of the terms and conditions of the grant that reflect the intent of this long-term incentive scheme. The award’s terms however, include a condition that the employees would be eligible to exercise their vested options only on an exit event occurring. If an employee leaves the Company before the exit event, the employee could exercise options on a pro-rata basis (based on the length of time that the employee has served since the award was granted). Therefore, the cost of awards is recognized in advance of the grant date, over the period services are rendered by the employees, by estimating the fair value of the equity instruments at the end of each reporting period despite the Company’s awards being classified as equity-settled. The grant date was achieved subsequently in July 2021 when the formal terms and conditions were finalized by the Swvl Board, which will be communicated and clarified with the employees as part of the exit event. The cost is recognized in employee benefits expense, together with a corresponding increase in equity (other capital reserves). The cumulative expense recognized reflects the Company’s best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest.

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the Company’s best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are considered to be non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award. The probability of an exit event occurring is a non-vesting condition, and is included in the fair value of the awards, whose charge is amortized over the period services are rendered by the employees.

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

A. Directors and Executive Officers

The following table sets forth the names, ages and positions of our executive officers and directors.

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers		
Mostafa Kandil	31	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman
Abdullah Mansour	33	Interim Chief Financial Officer
Non-Employee Directors		
Dany Farha	50	Lead Independent Director
Esther Dyson	70	Independent Director
Victoria Grace	46	Independent Director
Ahmed Sabbah	29	Director
Ayman Ismail	60	Independent Director
Youssef Salem	31	Director

Executive Officers

Mostafa Kandil is Swvl’s co-founder and has served as its Chief Executive Officer since 2017. Prior to founding Swvl, Mr. Kandil held several leadership positions in the ridesharing and technology industries. Mr. Kandil began his career at Rocket Internet, where he launched the car sales platform Carmudi in the Philippines, which became the largest car classifieds company in the country in just six months. He then served as Rocket Internet’s Head of Operations. In 2016, Mr. Kandil joined Careem, a ridesharing company and the first unicorn in the Middle East. He supported the platform’s expansion into multiple new markets. Careem is now a subsidiary of Uber, based in Dubai, with operations across 100 cities and 15 countries. Mr. Kandil graduated from the American University in Cairo in 2014 with a Bachelor’s Degree in Petroleum and Energy Engineering.

Abdullah Mansour has served as Swvl's Interim Chief Financial Officer since March 31, 2023, and leads accounting, tax, treasury, financial planning and analysis functions. Mr. Mansour joined Swvl in December 2021 and is currently the Chief Financial Officer of Swvl's Middle East business. Prior to joining Swvl, Mr. Mansour served as senior associate with PricewaterhouseCoopers in the assurance team from September 2017 to December 2021 and the digital transformation team from March 2020 to December 2021, and before that as associate from October 2014 to September 2017, and as trainee with Ernst & Young from August to October 2014. Mr. Mansour is a Certified Public Accountant and holds an ACCA Diploma in International Financial Reporting and a bachelor's degree in accounting from Ain Shams University in Egypt.

Non-Employee Directors

Dany Farha has served on the Swvl Board since February 2018. Mr. Farha is the co-founder, CEO and Managing Partner at BECO Capital Investment LLC, a venture capital firm that provides early stage growth capital and hands-on operational support for technology companies in the Middle East and North Africa. At BECO Capital, he is responsible for investment decisions, fundraising and general management of the firm. Mr. Farha also currently serves as a director on the boards of Kitopi, PropertyFinder International Ltd., North Ladder and DrBridge Holding Ltd. Mr. Farha is a graduate of UCL in London in Management Sciences and Finance.

Esther Dyson has served on the Swvl Board since April 2018. Ms. Dyson is the active executive founder of the nonprofit project Wellville and is a leading angel investor focused on technology and other core sectors, with notable investments including 23andMe (former board member), Evernote (former board member), Flickr, Ilara Health, Meetup (former board member), Omada Health, ProofPilot, Square, WPP Group (former board member) and Yandex (board member). Ms. Dyson is also an accomplished journalist, author, commentator, and philanthropist. Ms. Dyson was Founding Chair of ICANN (Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers) from 1998 to 2000 and currently sits on the boards of the Long Now Foundation, Open Corporates and The Commons Project. Ms. Dyson's prior experience also includes working as a securities analyst for New Court Securities and then Oppenheimer & Co. from 1977 to 1982, where she covered companies in technology and logistics, including the startup Federal Express. Ms. Dyson is also author of the bestselling, widely translated 1996 book "Release 2.0: A Design for Living in the Digital Age."

Victoria Grace has served on the Swvl Board since March 2022. Ms. Grace was formerly SPAC's Chief Executive Officer. Ms. Grace is a founding partner of Colle Capital Partners I, LP, an opportunistic, early stage technology venture fund and Chief Executive Officer and Director of Queen's Gambit Growth Capital II. Prior to founding Colle Capital, Ms. Grace was a partner at Wall Street Technology Partners LP, a mid-stage technology fund, from November 2000 to February 2014, and a director of Dresdner Kleinwort Wasserstein Private Equity Group from November 2000 to October 2004. In addition, Ms. Grace co-founded, co-managed and served as President of Work It, Mom! LLC, a network site for professional moms with an advertising revenue model from 2007 until its merger with another content company in 2012. She also served on the board of directors of VNV Global Ltd., an investment company with a focus on companies with network effects. Ms. Grace has worked with, and made investments in a broad range of companies, including enterprise software, wireless technologies, medical devices, health IT, FinTech, hardware, virtual reality and D2C retail companies. Notable investments that Ms. Grace either led or worked closely with include Apriso (acquired by Dassault Systemes), AZA Group (formerly BitPesa Ltd.), Lon, Inc. (d/b/a Bread) (acquired by Alliance Data Systems Operations), CargoX Ltd., Concourse Global Enrollment, Inc., Health Platforms Inc. (Doctor.com) (acquired by Press Ganey Associates LLC), EnsoData Inc., Hyllion Inc. (NYSE: HYLN), Maven Clinic Co., MaxBone, Inc., MetaStorm Inc. (acquired by OpenText Corporation), Netki, Inc., Numan, Parkside Securities, Inc., QMerit, Inc., Radar, Sensydia Corporation, Skopenow, Inc., Swiftmile, Inc., Syft (acquired by Recruit Holdings Co Ltd., owner of indeed.co.uk) and Vergent Bioscience, Inc. Ms. Grace received her Bachelor of Arts in economics and biochemistry from Washington University in St. Louis in 1997.

Ahmed Sabbah was a co-founder of Swvl and has served on the Swvl Board since 2018. Between 2017 and January 2021, Mr. Sabbah was the Chief Technology Officer of Swvl. In February 2021, Mr. Sabbah co-founded Telda, a financial technology company aimed at improving the payment and peer-to-peer money transfer experience in the Middle East and North Africa. Mr. Sabbah currently serves as the Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of Telda. Mr. Sabbah is a graduate of The German University in Cairo.

Ayman Ismail has served on the Swvl Board since May 2023. Mr. Ismail served as the Founding Chairman of Egypt New Administrative Capital. He is an accomplished executive with over 30 years' experience across large multinationals in leadership roles. Previously, he worked with Pepsi as President, North Africa, and Chairman & CEO, with approximately 10,000 employees where he established the joint venture with El Maraay to enter the dairy market. Prior to Pepsi, Mr. Ismail served in a senior position with Procter & Gamble across Europe and Americas, responsible for significant transactions, such as its acquisition of Gillette. Mr. Ismail is a graduate of Harvard University and served as Chairman of the Board - Endeavor Egypt.

Youssef Salem has served on the Swvl Board since February 2024. Mr. Salem previously served as Swvl's Chief Financial Officer from September 1, 2021 to March 31, 2023, where he led accounting, tax, treasury, financial planning and analysis functions. From April 2023 until the present, Mr. Salem has served as Chief Financial Officer of ADNOC Drilling. Prior to joining Swvl, Mr. Salem spent nine years in investment banking at Moelis & Company and QInvest LLC, where he executed M&A, capital raises and other financing transactions across numerous sectors, including infrastructure, technology, media and telecommunications, financial services and real estate. Mr. Salem was previously an Adjunct Professor of Practice at the American University in Cairo. Mr. Salem received a Bachelor of Science in Actuarial Science from the American University in Cairo and is a CFA Charter-holder and Fellow of the Society of Actuaries.

B. Compensation

Swvl Executive and Senior Management Team Compensation

The amount of compensation, including benefits in kind but excluding Swvl Options, which are addressed in separate sections below, accrued or paid to Swvl's executives and senior management team with respect to FY 2023 is described in the table below:

(Dollars in thousands)	All individuals
Base salary	\$ 0.36
Bonuses	\$ —
Additional benefit payments	\$ 0.093
Total cash compensation	\$ 0.46

Director Compensation

Swvl does not pay any compensation to its directors who are its executives or employees. For non-executive/employee directors, Swvl reimburses reasonable expenses incurred by such directors in connection with attending meetings.

In connection with the Business Combination, the Swvl Board approved the terms of director compensation for our non-executive/employee directors, effective upon the consummation of the Business Combination, pursuant to which each non-executive/employee director is eligible to receive compensation for services on the Swvl Board.

Each non-executive/employee director will be entitled to receive as an annual retainer a grant of fully-vested Swvl Ordinary Shares with a fair market value of \$35,000, payable quarterly in arrears. Any non-executive/employee director who joins or vacates the Swvl Board mid-year will receive a prorated annual retainer during the director's year of service. In addition, the lead independent director of the Swvl Board, committee chairs and committee members will be entitled to receive grants of fully-vested Swvl Ordinary, payable quarterly in arrears, with the following fair market values:

- \$15,000 for the lead independent director;
- \$35,000 for the chair of our audit committee;
- \$15,000 for the chair of our compensation committee;
- \$8,000 for the chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee;
- \$10,000 for each other member of our audit committee;

- \$7,500 for each other member of our compensation committee; and
- \$4,000 for each other member of our nominating and corporate governance committee.

Additionally the chair of our audit committee will be entitled to an annual cash retainer of \$35,000, payable quarterly in arrears. Any non-executive/employee director who serves or vacates such position mid-year will receive a prorated annual retainer during the director's year of service in such position.

On the first trading day following our annual meeting of shareholders, each non-executive/employee director who is in service from and after such annual meeting will automatically be granted an annual award of restricted stock units in respect of a number of Swvl Ordinary Shares determined by dividing \$170,000 by the grant date closing price of Swvl Ordinary Shares. Such restricted stock units will vest on the earlier of (1) the first anniversary of such grants and (2) the day prior to the date of our next annual meeting of shareholders, in each case, subject to such non-executive/employee director's continued service in such capacity through such vesting date.

Aggregate Equity Award Information as of December 31, 2023 for directors and senior management

Swvl's directors, executives and senior management held 52,643 Swvl Options (both vested and unvested) with a weighted average exercise price of \$313 as of December 31, 2023, and expiration dates that are ten years following their original grant date (subject to earlier expiration as described below).

Swvl 2019 Share Option Plan

The board of directors of Swvl Inc. (the "Swvl Inc. Board") adopted the 2019 Share Option Plan (the "2019 Plan"), in order to offer persons selected by the Swvl Inc. Board an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in the success of Swvl, or to increase such interests by acquiring Swvl Common Shares B. The 2019 Plan provides for the grant of options to purchase Swvl Common Shares B ("Swvl Options"). Eligible employees, consultants, advisors and/or directors of Swvl or its parent or applicable subsidiary were eligible to participate in the 2019 Plan.

Grants of Swvl Options under the 2019 Plan generally vest over a four-year period, with 25% of Swvl Options underlying such grant vesting on the first anniversary of the grant, and the remaining 75% vesting over the next three years, with 25% vesting per year. Vested Swvl Options become exercisable following the occurrence of certain corporate transactions of Swvl, such as the Business Combination. To the extent any holder of vested Swvl Options terminates employment (other than due to fraud or cause) prior to such applicable corporate transaction, such vested Swvl Options remain outstanding until the three-month anniversary of such corporate transaction. Swvl founders and executive officers will be entitled to an additional year of vesting to the extent their employment is terminated without cause or constructively terminated within one-year after such corporate transaction.

Swvl 2021 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan

The Swvl Board adopted, and our shareholders approved, the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2021 Plan"), in order to give Swvl a competitive advantage in attracting, retaining, awarding and motivating directors, officers, employees and consultants by granting equity and equity-based awards. The 2021 Plan, which superseded the 2019 Plan upon its effectiveness, permits the grant of options to purchase Swvl Securities, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares, restricted stock units, other equity or equity related awards in each case, in respect of Swvl Securities and cash incentive awards, thus enhancing the alignment of employee and shareholder interests. The 2021 Plan replaced the 2019 Plan upon its effectiveness and no further grants will be made under the 2019 Plan.

The initial share limit under the 2021 Plan is 16,116,286 (644,651 post reverse split). Such share limit will increase annually on the first day of each fiscal year beginning fiscal year 2023 by the number of Swvl Securities equal to the lesser 5% of (i) the total outstanding Swvl Securities on the last day of the prior fiscal year or (ii) such lesser amount determined by the Swvl Board.

Employment Arrangements with Swvl Executive Officers

Certain executive officers of Swvl are party to employment agreements with Swvl or its subsidiaries. Please see the section entitled "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions."

C. Board Practices

Board Composition

The Swvl Board is comprised of seven directors and is divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual meeting of shareholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Swvl's directors are divided among the three classes as follows:

- the Class I directors are Esther Dyson, Ahmed Sabbah and Ayman Ismail and their terms will expire at the annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in 2025;
- the Class II director is Youssef Salem and his term will expire at the annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in 2025; and
- the Class III directors are Mostafa Kandil, Victoria Grace and Dany Farha and their terms will expire at the annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in 2024.

Directors in a particular class are elected for three-year terms at the annual general meeting of shareholders in the year in which their terms expire. As a result, only one class of directors is elected at each annual meeting of Swvl's shareholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Each director's term continues until the election and qualification of his or her successor, or the earlier of his or her death, resignation or removal.

The Swvl Public Company Articles provide that only the Swvl Board can fill vacant directorships, including newly-created seats. Any additional directorships resulting from an increase in the authorized number of directors would be distributed pro rata among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class would consist of one-third of the authorized number of directors.

Director Independence

Each member of the Swvl Board, other than Mostafa Kandil, Ahmed Sabbah and Youssef Salem, qualifies as independent, as defined under the listing rules of Nasdaq.

Board Committees

The Swvl Board has established the following committees: an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. The Swvl Board may also establish from time to time any other committees that it deems necessary or desirable. The Swvl Board and its committees set schedules for meeting throughout the year and can also hold special meetings and act by written consent from time to time, as appropriate. The Swvl Board delegates various responsibilities and authority to its committees as generally described below. The committees regularly report on their activities and actions to the full Swvl Board. Each member of each committee of the Swvl Board is qualified as an independent director in accordance with the listing standards of the Nasdaq. Each committee of the Swvl Board has a written charter approved by the Swvl Board. Copies of each charter are posted on Swvl's website at www.swvl.com. The inclusion of Swvl's website address in this Report does not include or incorporate by reference the information on Swvl's website into this Report. Members serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by the Swvl Board.

Audit Committee

The members of Swvl's audit committee are Mr. Ismail, Chairman, Ms. Dyson and Mr. Farha, each of who can read and understand fundamental financial statements. Mr. Ismail, Mr. Farha and Ms. Dyson are independent under the rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing rules of the Nasdaq applicable to audit committee members. Mr. Ismail is the chair of the audit committee. Mr. Ismail, Mr. Farha and Ms. Dyson each qualify as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the Nasdaq. Swvl's audit committee assists the Swvl Board with its oversight of the following: the integrity of Swvl's financial statements; Swvl's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; the qualifications, independence and performance of the independent registered public accounting firm; and the design and implementation of Swvl's internal audit function and risk assessment and risk management. Among other things, Swvl's audit committee is responsible for reviewing and discussing with Swvl's management the adequacy and effectiveness of Swvl's disclosure controls and procedures. The audit committee also discusses with Swvl's management and independent registered public accounting firm the annual audit plan and scope of audit activities, scope and timing of the annual audit of Swvl's financial statements, and the results of the audit, quarterly reviews of Swvl's financial statements and, as appropriate, initiates inquiries into certain aspects of Swvl's financial affairs. Swvl's audit committee is responsible for establishing and overseeing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of any complaints regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, as well as for the confidential and anonymous submissions by Swvl's employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters. In addition, Swvl's audit committee has direct responsibility for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the work of Swvl's independent registered public accounting firm. Swvl's audit committee has sole authority to approve the hiring and discharging of Swvl's independent registered public accounting firm, all audit engagement terms and fees and all permissible non-audit engagements with the independent auditor. Swvl's audit committee reviews and oversees all related person transactions in accordance with Swvl's policies and procedures.

Compensation Committee

The members of Swvl's compensation committee are Mr. Farha and Ms. Grace. Mr. Farha is the chair of the compensation committee. Each member of Swvl's compensation committee is considered independent under the rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing rules of the Nasdaq applicable to compensation committee members. Swvl's compensation committee assists the Swvl Board in discharging certain of Swvl's responsibilities with respect to compensating its executive officers, and the administration and review of its incentive plans for employees and other service providers, including its equity incentive plans, and certain other matters related to Swvl's compensation programs.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The members of Swvl's nominating and corporate governance committee comprise of Ms. Dyson. Swvl's nominating and corporate governance committee assists the Swvl Board with its oversight of and identification of individuals qualified to become members of the Swvl Board, consistent with criteria approved by the Swvl Board, and selects, or recommends that the Swvl Board selects, director nominees, develops and recommends to the Swvl Board a set of corporate governance guidelines and oversees the evaluation of the Swvl Board.

Code of Conduct

The Swvl Board has adopted a code of conduct (the "Code of Conduct") which applies to all of Swvl's employees, officers and directors, as well as all of Swvl's contractors, consultants, suppliers and agents in connection with their work for Swvl. The Code of Conduct is posted on Swvl's at www.swvl.com. Swvl intends to disclose future amendments to, or waivers of, the post-combination company's Code of Conduct, as and to the extent required by SEC regulations, at the same location on Swvl's website identified above or in public filings. Information contained on Swvl's website is not incorporated by reference into this Report, and you should not consider information contained on Swvl's website to be part of this Report.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of Swvl's compensation committee has ever been a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any other entity that has or has had one or more executive officers serving as a member of the Swvl Board or compensation committee.

D. Employees

As of December 31, 2023, we had 312 full-time (or full-time equivalent) employees based primarily in Dubai and Egypt, including 272 in operations, 15 in engineering and data analytics, 17 in accounting and finance and 8 in marketing. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, and we consider our relations with employees to be good. To date, we have not experienced any work stoppages.

E. Share Ownership

Ownership of Swvl Securities by the directors and executive officers of Swvl is set forth in “Item 7.A. Major Shareholders” of this Report.

F. Disclosure of a Registrant’s Action to Recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation

Not applicable

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A. Major Shareholders

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of Swvl as of the date of this Report.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, and includes shares underlying options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all Swvl securities beneficially owned by them.

Beneficial Owner	Swvl Ordinary Shares	% of Swvl's Ordinary Shares
Five Percent Holders of Swvl:		
Queen’s Gambit Holdings LLC (1) (11)	345,000	5.08 %
Memphis Equity Ltd. (2) (7)	715,723	10.53 %
VNV (Cyprus) Limited (3) (7) (8)	578,497	8.51 %
DiGame Africa (4) (7) (9)	411,918	6.065 %
Directors and Executive Officers of Swvl: (5)		
Mostafa Kandil (7) (10)	2,060,235	23 %
Abdullah Mansour	*	*
Dany Farha (2) (6)	715,723	10.54 %
Esther Dyson (2)	*	*
Victoria Grace (1)	582,333	5.08 %
Ahmed Sabbah	*	* %
Ayman Ismail	*	* %
Youssef Salem	558,840	6 %
All Directors and Executive Officers of Swvl as a Group (Eight Individuals)	3,917,131	44.62 %

* Less than one percent.

(1) Consisting of 345,000 Ordinary Shares and 237,333 Sponsor Warrants. Queen’s Gambit Holdings LLC is the record holder of the shares reported herein. Victoria Grace is the managing member of Queen’s Gambit Holdings LLC.

- (2) Investment and voting decisions for securities held by Memphis Equity Ltd. are made by the investment committee of Memphis Equity Ltd., which, Swvl has been informed by Memphis Equity Ltd., consists of Dany Farha and Yousef Hammad.
- (3) Investment and voting decisions for securities held by VNV (Cyprus) Limited are made by a majority of the members of the board of directors of VNV (Cyprus) Limited, which Swvl has been informed by VNV (Cyprus) Limited, is comprised of Boris Sinegubko, Eleni Chrysostomides, Georgia Chrysostomides and Chrystalla Dekatris.
- (4) Investment and voting decisions for securities held by DiGame Africa are made by a majority of the members of the board of directors of DiGame Investment Company, which Swvl has been informed by DiGame Africa, is comprised of Samer Salty, Shane Tedjarati, Esther Dyson, Samir Mikati and Samir Hammami.
- (5) The business address for each director and executive officer of Swvl is The Offices 4, One Central, Dubai World Trade Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates.
- (6) Consists of 715,723 Ordinary Shares held by Memphis Equity Ltd. and deemed beneficially owned by Mr. Farha as a result of his membership on the investment committee of Memphis Equity Ltd.
- (7) Party to the Shareholders' Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 4.6 to this Report.
- (8) The number of Ordinary Shares beneficially owned by VNV (Cyprus) Limited is based on the information disclosed on the Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on April 8, 2022.
- (9) The number of Ordinary Shares beneficially owned by DiGame Africa is based on the information disclosed on the Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on April 11, 2022.
- (10) The number of Ordinary Shares beneficially owned by Mostafa Kandil is based on the information disclosed on the Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on April 8, 2022.
- (11) The number of Ordinary Shares beneficially owned by Queen's Gambit Holdings LLC is based on the information disclosed on the Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on April 7, 2022.

Significant Changes in Ownership by Major Shareholders

We have experienced significant changes in the percentage ownership held by major shareholders as a result of the Business Combination. Prior to the Business Combination, Swvl Inc.'s principal shareholder was Memphis Equity Ltd., which held ordinary shares representing 10.58% of Swvl Inc.'s outstanding ordinary shares prior to the Business Combination. Prior to the Business Combination, Swvl Holdings Corp (then known as Pivotal Holdings Corp) was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Swvl Inc.

B. Related Party Transactions

VNV (Cyprus) Loan

VNV (Cyprus) is one of Swvl major shareholders with current percentage ownership of 8.5% (578,497 Common A shares). On June 30, 2023, Swvl and VNV entered into a loan agreement for the express purpose of extending the term of coverage under the Directors' and Officers' liability insurance. The loan amount is \$0.13 million with an interest of 10 per cent per annum. The loan was fully repaid in December, 2023.

Payment on Behalf Board Members

Board Members Ayman Ismail, Esther Dyson, Victoria Grace and Danny Farha agreed on June 30, 2023 to collectively pay on behalf of Swvl an amount of \$0.5 million in aggregate (\$0.13 million for each) for the express purpose of extending the term of coverage under the Directors' and Officers' liability insurance. The amount paid on behalf of Swvl was reimbursed to the mentioned Board Members upon the closing sale of the subsidiary in Mexico.

Registration Rights

In connection with the Business Combination, on July 28, 2021, Swvl, SPAC, Queens Gambit Holdings LLC (the “Sponsor”) and certain security holders of Swvl (the “Registration Rights Holders”) entered into a registration rights agreement (the “Registration Rights Agreement”). Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, within 20 business days after the consummation of the Business Combination, Swvl is required to (a) file with the SEC a registration statement (the “Resale Registration Statement”) registering the resale of certain securities of Swvl held by the Registration Rights Holders and (b) use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Resale Registration Statement to become effective as soon as reasonably practicable after the filing thereof. Under the Registration Rights Agreement, the Registration Rights Holders may demand up to (i) three underwritten offerings and (ii) within any 12-month period, two block trades or “at-the-market” or similar registered offerings of the securities held by the Registration Rights Holders through a broker or agent. The Registration Rights Holders are also entitled to customary piggyback registration rights.

Sponsor Agreement

In connection with the Business Combination, on July 28, 2021, the Sponsor entered into a letter agreement among Swvl and SPAC (the “Sponsor Agreement”), pursuant to which, among other things, (i) the Sponsor agreed to vote all of their Ordinary Shares in favor of the adoption and approval of the Business Combination, and, subject to certain other exceptions, (ii) not transfer any of their Swvl securities until the earlier of (a) one year after the consummation of the Business Transaction or (b) (x) the first date on which the last sale price of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the Closing (y) the date on which Swvl completes a liquidation, merger, capital stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of Swvl’s shareholders having the right to exchange their Ordinary Shares for cash, securities or other property following consummation of the Business Combination and (z) in the case of the Sponsor Warrants (or Ordinary Shares underlying such warrants), until 30 days after the consummation of the Business Transaction.

PIPE Financing

In connection with the PIPE Financing, on July 28, 2021, the Concordium Foundation, a Swiss Foundation (Stiftung) and affiliate of Concordium AG, executed a subscription agreement agreeing to purchase 2,500 Swvl Common Shares A for \$10.00 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000. Lone Fønss Schrøder, a member of the Swvl Board at the date of the execution of the subscription agreement, served as the Chief Executive Officer of Concordium AG but had no ownership interest in nor control over the Concordium Foundation.

Kandil Employment Agreement

On July 28, 2021, Swvl and Swvl Global FZE entered into an employment agreement with Mostafa Kandil, pursuant to which, in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, Mr. Kandil commenced service as Swvl’s Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and Swvl Global FZE’s manager. Mr. Kandil’s employment agreement provides for, among other things, an annual base salary of \$650,000 per year, an annual performance based cash bonus in a targeted amount equal to 100% of his annual base salary, an initial grant of options to purchase Swvl Ordinary Shares with an aggregate financial accounting grant date fair value equal to \$650,000 and a grant of restricted stock units with an aggregate value of \$1,600,000 based on the closing price of Swvl Ordinary Shares on the grant date. Mr. Kandil’s employment agreement further provides that if Mr. Kandil’s employment is terminated by Swvl other than for cause, death or disability or, by Mr. Kandil for good reason (each as defined in Mr. Kandil’s employment agreement), subject to Mr. Kandil’s execution and non-revocation of a release of claims, Mr. Kandil will be entitled to receive (i) one times (and in the case of such qualifying termination within two years following a change in control, two times) the sum of his annual base salary and his annual bonus earned in respect of the fiscal year ending immediately prior to the effective termination date, (ii) payment of a pro rata portion of his annual bonus in respect of the fiscal year in which such termination or resignation occurs, (iii) payment of any unpaid annual bonus earned for the year prior to the year of termination or resignation and (iv) full acceleration of the equity awards granted to him on connection with the commencement of his employment as summarized in the paragraph immediately above. Mr. Kandil is subject to non-competition and non-solicitation covenants during his employment and for a period of one-year following termination of employment and non-disparagement and confidentiality covenants during and following termination of his employment.

On December 26, 2023, Swvl and Swvl Global FZE executed an amendment to Mr. Kandil’s employment agreement pursuant to which his annual base salary was reduced to \$327,000.

In addition, on December 26, 2024, the Board of Directors of Swvl approved a grant of RSUs to Swvl's Chief Executive Officer, Mostafa Kandil, and its former Chief Financial Officer, Youssef Salem. Mr. Kandil was issued 1,758,242 RSUs and Mr. Salem was issued 557,692 RSUs, each vesting on March 31, 2024. The RSUs were issued pursuant to their respective employment agreements with Swvl and were issued in consideration for services provided to Swvl or its affiliates.

Mansour Employment Agreement

On April 1, 2023, Swvl and Swvl For Smart Transport Applications and Services LLC entered into an employment agreement with Abdullah Mansour to commence service as Swvl's Interim Chief Financial Officer for an indefinite period (the "Mansour Employment Agreement"). The Mansour Employment Agreement provides for, among other things, an annual base salary of \$38,710 to be paid to Mr. Mansour per year. Mr. Mansour is subject to non-competition and non-solicitation covenants during his employment and for a period of one-year following termination of employment and non-disparagement and confidentiality covenants during and following termination of his employment.

Grant of Stock Options to Executive Officers and Directors

On March 31, 2022, Swvl granted Mr. Kandil an Initial Kandil Option Award (consisting of an option to purchase 130,495 Swvl Ordinary Shares) with an exercise price of \$10 per share and subject to a four-year vesting term, with 25% of the shares underlying such applicable grant vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remainder vesting in 12 equal quarterly installments following such anniversary and subject to the terms of Mr. Kandil's employment agreement discussed above and the terms of the 2021 Plan as discussed in the section of this Report entitled "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees-Compensation- Swvl 2021 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan."

In connection with Mr. Albrecht's commencement as the chair of Swvl's audit committee, on March 31, 2022, Swvl granted Mr. Albrecht an option to purchase 50,000 Swvl Ordinary Shares with an exercise price of \$10 per share and subject to a four-year vesting term, with 25% of the shares underlying such grant vesting on the first anniversary of the grant, and the remainder vesting in 12 equal quarterly installments following such anniversary and subject to the terms of the 2021 Plan as discussed in the section of this Report entitled "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees-Compensation- Swvl 2021 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan."

Partnership with Concordium

On August 11, 2021, Swvl and Concordium AG announced a strategic partnership to use blockchain technologies to develop mass transit solutions. Lone Fønss Schrøder, a former member of the Swvl Board, also served as the Chief Executive Officer of Concordium AG on the date of the execution of the strategic partnership between the parties.

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

The financial statements of the Company are set forth in "Item 18. Financial Statements" of this Report.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may become involved in actions, claims, suits, and other legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business, including assertions by third parties relating to intellectual property infringement, breaches of contract or warranties or employment-related matters. We are not currently a party to any actions, claims, suits or other legal proceedings the outcome of which, if determined adversely to us, would individually or in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Dividends and Distributions

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our Ordinary Shares and presently do not expect to declare or pay such dividends in the foreseeable future and expect to reinvest all undistributed earnings to expand our operations, which we believe would be of the most benefit to our shareholders. The declaration of dividends, if any, will be subject to the discretion of our board of directors, which may consider such factors as our results of operations, financial condition, capital needs and acquisition strategy, among others.

B. Significant Changes

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this Report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Report.

ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

A. Offer and Listing Details

Swvl's Ordinary Shares and Warrants are listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols "SWVL" and "SWVLW," respectively.

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Information related to markets is set forth in "Item 9.A. Offer and Listing Details" of this Report.

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

The following represents a summary of certain key provisions of the Swvl Public Company Articles. The summary does not purport to be a summary of all of the provisions of the Swvl Public Company Articles. Please refer to the Swvl Public Company Articles, filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Report, for more information.

Swvl is a British Virgin Islands company limited by shares and its affairs are governed by the Swvl Public Company Articles and the British Virgin Islands Companies Act (the "BVI Companies Act") (each as amended or modified from time to time). Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, and subject to the BVI Companies Act, Swvl has full capacity to carry on or undertake any business or activity, do any act or enter into any transaction, and, for such purposes, full rights, powers and privileges.

Authorized Shares

The Swvl Public Company Articles authorize the issuance of up to 75,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 20,000,000 Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0025 per share, and (b) 55,000,000 preferred shares, par value \$0.0001 per share. All outstanding Ordinary Shares are fully paid and non-assessable. To the extent they are issued, certificates representing Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form.

All options, regardless of grant dates, will entitle holders to an equivalent number of Ordinary Shares once the vesting and exercising conditions are met.

Key Provisions of the Swvl Public Company Articles and British Virgin Islands Law Affecting Swvl's Ordinary Shares or Corporate Governance

Voting Rights

The holders of Ordinary Shares securities are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted on by shareholders. The Swvl Public Company Articles do not provide for cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors.

Transfer

All Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form and may be freely transferred under the Swvl Public Company Articles, unless any such transfer is restricted or prohibited by another instrument, Nasdaq rules or applicable securities laws.

Under the BVI Companies Act, shares that are listed on a recognized exchange may be transferred without the need for a written instrument of transfer if the transfer is carried out in accordance with the laws, rules, procedures and other requirements applicable to shares listed on the recognized exchange and subject to the Swvl Public Company Articles.

Among other things, certain of the shareholders of Swvl, pursuant to the lock-up agreements entered into in connection with the Business Combination and the Sponsor Agreement, may not transfer their Ordinary Shares during the 6 or 12 month period (as applicable) following consummation of the Business Combination. Additionally, any Swvl securities received in the Business Combination by persons who are or become affiliates of Swvl for purposes of Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be resold only in transactions permitted by Rule 144, or as otherwise permitted under the Securities Act. Persons who may be deemed affiliates of Swvl generally include individuals or entities that control, are controlled by or are under common control with, Swvl and may include the directors and executive officers of Swvl, as well as its significant shareholders.

Redemption Rights

The BVI Companies Act and the Swvl Public Company Articles permit Swvl to purchase its own shares with the prior written consent of the relevant members, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined by its board of directors and by a resolution of directors and in accordance with the BVI Companies Act.

Dividends and Distributions

Pursuant to the Swvl Public Company Articles and the BVI Companies Act, the Swvl Board may from time to time declare dividends and other distributions, and authorize payment thereof, if, in accordance with the BVI Companies Act, the Swvl Board is satisfied that immediately after the payment of any such dividend or distribution, (a) the value of Swvl's assets exceeds its liabilities and (b) Swvl is able to pay its debts as they fall due. Each of holder of Ordinary Shares has equal rights with regard to dividends and to distributions of the surplus assets of Swvl, if any.

Other Rights

Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, the holders of Swvl securities are not entitled to any preemptive rights or anti-dilution rights. Swvl securities are not subject to any sinking fund provisions.

Calls on Ordinary Shares and Forfeiture of Ordinary Shares

The Swvl Board may from time to time make calls upon members for any amounts unpaid on their Ordinary Shares in a notice served to such members at least 14 clear days prior to the specified time of payment. The Ordinary Shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Issuance of Additional Shares

The Swvl Public Company Articles authorize the Swvl Board to issue additional Ordinary Shares from time to time as the board of directors shall determine, subject to the BVI Companies Act and the provisions, if any, in the Swvl Public Company Articles (and to any direction that may be given by Swvl in general meeting) and, where applicable, the rules and regulations of any applicable exchange, the SEC and/or any other competent regulatory authority and without prejudice to any rights attached to any existing shares.

However, under British Virgin Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under the Swvl Public Company Articles for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of Swvl.

Meetings of Shareholders

Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, Swvl may, but is not obligated to, hold an annual general meeting each year. The Swvl Board or the chair, if in office, may call an annual general meeting or an extraordinary general meeting upon not less than seven (7) days' notice unless such notice is waived in accordance with the Swvl Public Company Articles. A meeting notice must specify the place, day and hour of the meeting and the general nature of the business to be conducted at such meeting. At any general meeting of Swvl shareholders, a majority of the voting power of the Swvl shares entitled to vote at such meeting shall constitute a quorum. Subject to the requirements of the BVI Companies Act, only those matters set forth in the notice of the general meeting or (solely in the case of a meeting convened upon a Swvl Members' Requisition (as defined below)) properly requested in connection with a Members' Requisition may be considered or acted upon at a meeting of Swvl shareholders.

Each general meeting, other than an annual general meeting, shall be an extraordinary general meeting. Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, shareholders have the right to call extraordinary general meetings of shareholders (a "Swvl Members' Requisition"). To properly call an extraordinary general meeting pursuant to a Swvl Members Requisition, (a) the request of shareholders representing not less than 30% of the voting power represented by all issued and outstanding shares of Swvl in respect of the matter for which such meeting is requested must be deposited at the registered office of Swvl and (b) the requisitioning shareholders must comply with certain information requirements specified in the Swvl Public Company Articles.

In connection with any meeting of shareholders, the right of a shareholder to bring other business or to nominate a candidate for election to the Swvl Board must be exercised in compliance with the requirements of the Swvl Public Company Articles. Among other things, notice of such other business or nomination must be received at the registered office of Swvl not later than the close of business on the date that is 120 days before, and not earlier than the close of business on the date that is 150 days before, the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual general meeting, subject to certain exceptions.

Liquidation

On a liquidation or winding up of Swvl, assets available for distribution among the holders of Ordinary Shares shall be distributed among the holders of Ordinary Shares on a pro rata basis.

Inspection of Books and Records

A member of Swvl is entitled, on giving written notice to Swvl, to inspect (a) the Swvl Public Company Articles; (b) the register of members; (c) the register of directors; and (d) the minutes of meetings and resolutions of members and of those classes of members of which he is a member; and to make copies of or take extracts from the documents and records. Subject to the Swvl Public Company Articles, the directors may, if they are satisfied that it would be contrary to the interests of Swvl to allow a member to inspect any document, or part of a document, specified in (b), (c) and (d) above, refuse to permit the member to inspect the document or limit the inspection of the document, including limiting the making of copies or the taking of extracts from the records.

Where a company fails or refuses to permit a member to inspect a document or permits a member to inspect a document subject to limitations, that member may apply to the BVI High Court for an order that he should be permitted to inspect the document or to inspect the document without limitation.

A company is required to keep at the office of its registered agent: its memorandum and articles of association of the company; the register of members or a copy of the register of members; the register of directors or a copy of the register of directors; and copies of all notices and other documents filed by the company in the previous ten years.

Preference Shares

The Swvl Public Company Articles provide that preference shares may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The board of directors of Swvl are authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series by an amendment to the Swvl Public Company Articles to be approved by the board of directors of Swvl. The board of directors of Swvl is able to, without shareholder approval, issue preference shares with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of Ordinary Shares and could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of the board of directors of Swvl to issue preference shares without shareholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of us or the removal of existing management. Swvl has no preference shares issued and outstanding at the date of this Report. Any amendment to the Swvl Public Company Articles by the board of directors of Swvl in order to assign rights to any preference shares and the issuance of such preference shares would be subject to applicable directors' duties.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Some provisions of the Swvl Public Company Articles may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of Swvl or management that members may consider favorable, including, among other things:

- a classified board of directors with staggered, three-year terms;
- the ability of the Swvl Board to issue preferred shares and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, potentially without shareholder approval;
- the right of Mostafa Kandil to serve as Chair of the Swvl Board so long as he remains Chief Executive Officer of Swvl and to serve as a director so long as he beneficially owns at least 1% of the outstanding shares of Swvl;
- until the completion of Swvl's third annual meeting of shareholders following the consummation of the Business Combination, commitments by major shareholders to vote in favor of the appointment of Swvl designees to the Swvl Board at any shareholder meeting (and, thereafter, to vote in favor of the appointment of Mostafa Kandil or his designee to the Swvl Board, subject to specified conditions);
- the limitation of liability of, and the indemnification of and advancement of expenses to, members of the Swvl Board;
- advance notice procedures with which shareholders must comply to nominate candidates to the Swvl Board or to propose matters to be acted upon at a shareholders' meeting, which could preclude shareholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings and delay changes in the Swvl Board and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise from attempting to obtain control of Swvl;
- that directors may be removed only for cause and only upon the vote of two-thirds of the directors then in office;
- that shareholders may not act by written consent in lieu of a meeting or call extraordinary meetings;
- the right of the Swvl Board to fill vacancies created by the expansion of the Swvl Board or the resignation, death or removal of a director; and

- that the Swvl Public Company Articles may be amended only by the Swvl Board of Directors or by the affirmative vote of holders of a majority of not less than 75% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of Swvl.

However, under British Virgin Islands law, the directors of Swvl may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our the Swvl Public Company Articles for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of Swvl.

C. Material Contracts

Viapool Stock Purchase Agreement

On January 14, 2022, we acquired a 51% controlling interest in Viapool, a company incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement. Viapool is engaged in the development, implementation and commercialization of new mobility and transport systems, including different services and connecting travelers with buses and private cars in Argentina. The total value of the purchase consideration is approximately \$4.5 million in cash and shares.

B. Riley Purchase Agreement and Registration Rights Agreement

On March 22, 2022, we entered into an equity line financing pursuant to a common stock purchase agreement with B. Riley pursuant to which B. Riley committed to purchase up to \$471.7 million of Ordinary Shares, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the purchase agreement. The Ordinary Shares that may be issued under the purchase agreement may be sold by us to B. Riley at our discretion from time to time over an approximately 24-month period commencing on the date that a related resale registration statement is declared effective by the SEC. We may ultimately decide to sell all, some, or none of the Ordinary Shares that may be available for us to sell to B. Riley pursuant to the purchase agreement. The purchase price for the shares that we may sell to B. Riley will fluctuate based on the price of our Ordinary Shares. Depending on market liquidity at the time, sales of such shares may cause the trading price of our Ordinary Shares to fall.

If and when we do sell shares to B. Riley, after B. Riley has acquired the shares, B. Riley may resell all, some, or none of those shares at any time or from time to time in its discretion. Therefore, our sales to B. Riley could result in substantial dilution to the interests of other holders of our Ordinary Shares. Additionally, the sale of a substantial number of shares of our Ordinary Shares to B. Riley, or the anticipation of such sales, could make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a price that we might otherwise wish to effect sales. As consideration for B. Riley's commitment under the purchase agreement to purchase our Ordinary Shares, we issued 386,971 Ordinary Shares to B. Riley and such Ordinary Shares are fully earned and non-refundable, even in the event we do not sell any Ordinary Shares to B. Riley under the purchase agreement.

For more information on the purchase agreement with B. Riley, please see the sections of this Report entitled "Item 3. Risk Factors" and "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects".

Institutional Investor Securities Purchase Agreement

On August 10, 2022, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with the Institutional Investor pursuant to which we sold 12,121,214 (484,849 post reverse split) Ordinary at a purchase price of \$1.65 per Ordinary Share, which purchase price included series A and series B warrants of the Company immediately exercisable upon issuance for one Ordinary Share at an exercise price of \$1.65. The series A warrants provide the right to purchase up to 12,121,214 (484,849 post reverse split) Ordinary Shares for a period of five years. The series B warrants provide the right to purchase up to 6,060,607 (242,424 post reverse split) Ordinary Shares for a period of two years. A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners acted as the sole placement agent for the Private Placement and received customary compensation for its services, including the issuance thereto of 121,212 Ordinary Shares.

Pursuant to the terms of the securities purchase agreement with the Institutional Investor, we agreed to, among other things, to refrain from (i) issuing, entering into any agreement to issue or announcing the issuance or proposed issuance of certain of our securities (including Ordinary Shares pursuant to the B. Riley Facility) for a period commencing August 10, 2022 until the date that is 60 calendar days after the date that the SEC declares effective the registration statement registering the resale of the Ordinary Shares and Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the Institutional Investor Warrants (or, in the event of a “review” by the SEC of the Registration Statement, 30 days after the date that the SEC declares the registration statement registering the resale of the Institutional Investor securities effective) and (ii) entering into variable rate transactions (as defined in the securities purchase agreement with the Institutional Investor), subject to certain exceptions, for a period of 12 months after the SEC declares the registration statement registering the resale of the Institutional Investor securities effective.

In connection with the Institutional Investor Private Placement, we also entered into the Institutional Investor Registration Rights Agreement pursuant to which we agreed to, among other things, to (i) file the Institutional Investor Registration Statement no later than August 30, 2022 and (ii) use our reasonable best efforts to cause the Institutional Investor Registration Statement to become effective as promptly as practicable thereafter, and, in any event no later than 90 days after the closing of the Institutional Investor Private Placement.

In connection with the Institutional Investor Private Placement, certain of the directors of the Swvl Board entered into lock-up agreements and agreed not to sell or transfer any of the Ordinary Shares they hold, subject to certain exceptions, during the Restricted Period.

Definitive Agreement for the Disposition of Urbvan

On September 7, 2023, we entered into a definitive agreement with Kolors, a leading transport provider in Latin America, to sale our entire holdings in Urbvan, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$12 million (9.1 net of all selling costs). Urbvan was acquired by us in July 2022 in an all-share acquisition, and the sale of Urbvan to Kolors is comprised entirely of cash. Pursuant to the agreement, we will receive \$12 million for the sale of Urbvan, of which \$9.5 million in cash was paid at closing, and \$2.5 million to be paid over one year. Urbvan constituted 7% of our IFRS revenues as of December 31, 2022. The sale of Urbvan reflects our strategy to focus on higher priority markets.

Definitive Agreement for the Disposition of Volt Lines

Effective January 6, 2023, we and our subsidiary, Swvl Global FZE, entered into a definitive agreement with the Former Volt Lines Shareholders of Volt Lines, a private company with limited liability duly incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands and a Turkey-based B2B and Transport as a service mobility business, to unwind our previous acquisition of Volt Lines. Pursuant to the agreement, the Former Volt Lines Shareholders are not obligated to retransfer or cancel the tranche of their Ordinary Shares already received from the prior acquisition agreement.

Definitive Agreement for the Disposition of Shotl transportation

Effective February 22, 2023, we entered into a definitive agreement with Former Shotl Shareholders, to sell the shares in Shotl as part of our Portfolio Optimization Program. Pursuant to the agreement, former shareholders acquired full control of Shotl Transportation, with the purchase price of \$0.37 million

Definitive Agreement for the Disposition of Swvl Pakistan

Effective April 15, 2023, we and our subsidiary, Swvl Pakistan, entered into a definitive agreement with Mr. Danish Elahi, to sell the shares in Swvl Pakistan as part of our Portfolio Optimization Program. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Danish Elahi acquired 99.99% of all the issued and outstanding shares in Swvl Pakistan, with the purchase price of \$20,000. After the acquisitions Mr. Muhammad Arid Shafi owns 0.01% of all the issued and outstanding shares in Swvl Pakistan.

We have otherwise not entered into any material contracts in the two years immediately preceding the date of this Report other than in the ordinary course of business, and other than those described in this Report in the sections entitled “Item 4. Information on the Company,” “Item 7.B Related Party Transactions” or elsewhere in this Report.

Creditor Settlement Arrangements

Throughout 2023, the Group entered into settlement agreements with a significant number of creditors. These agreements release the Group of a significant portion of creditor balances, mainly associated with the SPAC transaction, as of the reporting period by discounting a portion of the liability. These agreements resulted in discounts amounting to approximately USD 18.7 million that are contingent on the Group's immediate settlement of these outstanding balances upon the closing date of the agreements. Subsequently, the Group abided by the terms of these agreements and settled the outstanding balances at the respective closing date of each agreement.

D. Exchange Controls

No laws of the British Virgin Islands, decrees, regulations or other legislation limit the import or export of capital or the payment of dividends to shareholders who do not reside in the British Virgin Islands.

E. Taxation

Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders

The following is a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations for U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the ownership and disposition of Ordinary Shares and Warrants. For purposes of this discussion, a "Holder" is a beneficial owner Ordinary Shares or Warrants. This discussion applies only to Ordinary Shares and Warrants, as the case may be, that are held as "capital assets" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code for U.S. federal income tax purposes (generally, property held for investment). This discussion is based on the provisions of the Code, U.S. Treasury regulations ("Treasury Regulations"), administrative rules, and judicial decisions, all as in effect on the date of this Report, and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. Any such change or differing interpretation could significantly alter the tax considerations described herein. The Company has not sought any rulings from the IRS with respect to the statements made and the positions or conclusions described in this summary. Such statements, positions and conclusions are not free from doubt, and there can be no assurance that your tax advisor, the IRS, or a court will agree with such statements, positions, and conclusions.

This summary does not address the Medicare tax on certain investment income, U.S. federal estate or gift tax laws, any U.S. state or local or non-U.S. tax laws, or any tax treaties. Furthermore, this discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to particular holders in light of their personal circumstances or that may be relevant to certain categories of investors that may be subject to special rules under the U.S. federal income tax laws, such as:

- banks, insurance companies, or other financial institutions;
- tax-exempt or governmental organizations;
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code (or any entities all of the interests of which are held by a qualified foreign pension fund);
- dealers in securities or foreign currencies;
- persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- traders in securities that use the mark-to-market method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- entities or arrangements treated as partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes or holders of interests therein;
- persons deemed to sell Ordinary Shares or Warrants under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;

- persons that acquired Ordinary Shares or Warrants through the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation or through a tax-qualified retirement plan;
- persons that hold Ordinary Shares or Warrants as part of a straddle, appreciated financial position, synthetic security, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated investment or risk reduction transaction;
- certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- except as specifically provided below, persons that actually or constructively own 5% or more (by vote or value) of any class of shares of the Company;
- holders of Sponsor Warrants;
- the Company's officers or directors; and
- holders who are not U.S. Holders.

If a partnership (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds Ordinary Shares or Warrants, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership generally will depend upon the status of the partner, upon the activities of the partnership and upon certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partners in partnerships (including entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holding Ordinary Shares or Warrants are urged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them relating to the matters discussed below.

ALL HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS (INCLUDING ANY POTENTIAL FUTURE CHANGES THERETO) TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS, AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER ANY OTHER TAX LAWS, INCLUDING U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR ANY U.S. STATE OR LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS, OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

U.S. Holder Defined

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a Holder that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust (i) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and which has one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) that has made a valid election under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

Adverse U.S. federal income tax rules apply to United States persons that hold shares in a foreign (i.e., non-U.S.) corporation classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, the Company will be treated as a PFIC with respect to a U.S. Holder in any taxable year in which, after applying certain look-through rules, either (a) at least 75% of its gross income for such taxable year consists of passive income (e.g., dividends, interest, rents (other than rents derived from the active conduct of a trade or business), and gains from the disposition of passive assets); or (b) the average percentage (ordinarily averaged quarterly over the year) by value of its assets during such taxable year that produce or are held for the production of passive income is at least 50%.

Because PFIC status is based on income, assets and activities for the entire taxable year and because revenue production of the Company is uncertain, it is not possible to determine PFIC status for any taxable year until after the close of the taxable year. There can be no assurance that the Company will not meet the PFIC income or asset test for the current taxable year or any future taxable year. If the Company is a PFIC for any taxable year in which a U.S. Holder held Ordinary Shares or Warrants, the Company will be treated as a PFIC for subsequent years even if the Company would not be classified as a PFIC in those years.

If the Company were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder held Ordinary Shares or Warrants, a U.S. Holder would be subject to significant adverse tax consequences, including interest charges and additional taxes, on certain excess distributions, sales, exchanges, or other dispositions of Ordinary Shares and certain transactions involving subsidiaries of the Company that are themselves PFICs. A U.S. Holder may mitigate certain, but not all, of these adverse consequences by timely making certain elections with respect to its Ordinary Shares. In this regard, there can be no assurances that the Company will provide U.S. Holders the information required to make certain of these elections. In addition, certain information reporting requirements apply with respect to the ownership of Ordinary Shares. It is unclear how various aspects of the PFIC rules apply to the Warrants, and U.S. Holders are strongly urged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the application of such rules to their Warrants in their particular circumstances.

Special Considerations For U.S. Holders that Acquired Our Interests As A Result of the Business Combination. As a result of the Business Combination, the application of the PFIC tests for the taxable year ending December 31, 2023 (the “2023 Tax Year”) will reflect the assets and income of the SPAC for the period prior to Closing, and the income and assets of the Company following Closing. Accordingly, the application of the PFIC test in the 2023 Tax Year could differ from the application of the PFIC tests in other years. In addition, U.S. Holders who received their Warrants or Ordinary Shares in exchange for the warrants issued by SPAC at the time of SPAC’s initial public offering or ordinary shares issued by SPAC (“SPAC Shares”) pursuant to the Business Combination (“Former SPAC Holders”) should consult the Form F-4 section entitled “Material Tax Considerations” and their own tax advisors about special PFIC rules that apply to them as a result of their historic ownership of these respective interests.

The remainder of this discussion assumes Company has not and will not be classified as PFIC.

THE PFIC RULES ARE VERY COMPLEX, ARE AFFECTED BY VARIOUS FACTORS IN ADDITION TO THOSE DESCRIBED ABOVE, AND THEIR APPLICATION IS UNCERTAIN. U.S. HOLDERS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS TO DETERMINE THE APPLICATION OF THE PFIC RULES TO THEM IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES AND ANY RESULTING TAX CONSEQUENCES.

Tax Characterization of Distributions with Respect to Ordinary Shares

If the Company pays distributions of cash or other property to U.S. Holders of shares of Ordinary Shares, such distributions generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from the Company’s current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, and will be treated as described in the section entitled “Distributions Treated as Dividends” below. The Company does not expect to determine earnings and profits in accordance with United States federal income tax principles. Therefore, U.S. Holders should expect that any distribution by the Company will generally be treated as a dividend.

Possible Constructive Distributions with Respect to Warrants

The terms of the Warrants provide for an adjustment to the number of Ordinary Shares for which Warrants may be exercised or to the exercise price of the Warrants in certain events. An adjustment which has the effect of preventing dilution generally is not taxable. U.S. Holders of the Warrants would, however, be treated as receiving a constructive distribution from the Company if, for example, the adjustment increases the warrantholders’ proportionate interest in the Company’s assets or earnings and profits (e.g., through an increase in the number of Ordinary Shares that would be obtained upon exercise or through a decrease in the exercise price of the Warrants) as a result of a distribution of cash or other property to the U.S. Holders of shares of Ordinary Shares. Any such constructive distribution would be treated in the same manner as if U.S. Holders of Warrants received a cash distribution from the Company generally equal to the fair market value of the increased interest and would be taxed in a manner similar to distributions to U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares described herein. Please see the section entitled “Tax Characterization of Distributions with Respect to Ordinary Shares” above. For certain information reporting purposes, the Company is required to determine the date and amount of any such constructive distributions. Proposed Treasury Regulations, which the Company may rely on prior to the issuance of final Treasury Regulations, specify how the date and amount of any such constructive distributions are determined.

Distributions Treated as Dividends

Dividends paid by the Company will be taxable to a corporate U.S. Holder at regular rates and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to domestic corporations in respect of dividends received from other domestic corporations. Dividends the Company pays to a non-corporate U.S. Holder generally will constitute “qualified dividends” that will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the lower applicable long-term capital gains tax rate only if (i) Ordinary Shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, and (ii) a certain holding period and other requirements are met. The application of these rules to any Ordinary Shares that are not registered for resale is uncertain and U.S. Holders of such unregistered Ordinary Shares should consult their own tax advisors regarding the availability of “qualified dividend” treatment. If such requirements are not satisfied, a non-corporate U.S. Holder may be subject to tax on the dividend at regular ordinary income tax rates instead of the preferential rate that applies to qualified dividend income. Former SPAC shareholders should consult their own tax advisers about special rules regarding the extent to which their holding period for Ordinary Shares includes their holding period of SPAC Shares.

Gain or Loss on Sale or Other Taxable Exchange or Disposition of Ordinary Shares and Warrants

Upon a sale or other taxable disposition of Ordinary Shares or Warrants (which, in general, would include a redemption of Ordinary Shares or Warrants that is treated as a sale of such securities), a U.S. Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received in such disposition and (ii) the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Ordinary Shares or Warrants. Any such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder’s holding period for the Ordinary Shares or Warrants, as applicable, so disposed of exceeds one year. Former SPAC Holders should consult the Form F-4 section entitled “Material Tax Consideration” and their own tax advisers about special rules regarding the extent to which their holding period for Ordinary Shares includes their holding period of SPAC Shares. Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. Holders may be eligible to be taxed at reduced rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Cash Exercise of a Warrant

A U.S. Holder generally will not recognize gain or loss on the acquisition of Ordinary Shares upon the exercise of a Warrant for cash. The U.S. Holder’s tax basis in its Ordinary Shares received upon exercise of a Warrant generally will be an amount equal to the sum of the U.S. Holder’s tax basis in the Warrant and the exercise price of such Warrant. It is unclear whether a U.S. Holder’s holding period for the Ordinary Shares received upon exercise of the Warrant will commence on the date of exercise of the Warrant or the immediately following date. In either case, the holding period will not include the period during which the U.S. Holder held the Warrant.

Cashless Exercise of a Warrant

The tax characterization of a cashless exercise of a Warrant is not clear under current U.S. federal tax law. Due to the absence of authority on the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a cashless exercise, there can be no assurance which, if any, of the alternative tax characterizations and resultant tax consequences would be adopted by the IRS or upheld by a court of law. Accordingly, U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of a cashless exercise.

A cashless exercise could potentially be characterized as any of the following for U.S. federal income tax purposes: (i) not a realization event and thus tax-deferred, (ii) a realization event that qualifies as a tax-deferred “recapitalization,” or (iii) a taxable realization event. The tax consequences of all three characterizations are generally described below. U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of a cashless exercise.

If a cashless exercise were characterized as either not a realization event or as a realization event that qualifies as a recapitalization, a U.S. Holder would not recognize any gain or loss on the exchange of Warrants for Ordinary Shares. A U.S. Holder’s basis in the shares of Ordinary Shares received would generally equal the U.S. Holder’s aggregate basis in the exchanged Warrants.

If the cashless exercise were not a realization event, it is unclear whether a U.S. Holder's holding period in the Ordinary Shares would be treated as commencing on the date of exchange of the Warrants or on the immediately following date, but the holding period would not include the period during which the U.S. Holder held the Warrants. On the other hand, if the cashless exercise were characterized as a realization event that qualifies as a recapitalization, the holding period of the Ordinary Shares would include the holding period of the warrants exercised therefor.

If the cashless exercise were treated as a realization event that does not qualify as a recapitalization, the cashless exercise could be treated in whole or in part as a taxable exchange in which gain or loss would be recognized by the U.S. Holder. Under this characterization, a portion of the Warrants to be exercised on a cashless basis would be deemed to have been surrendered in payment of the exercise price of the remaining portion of such warrants, which would be deemed to be exercised. In such a case, a U.S. Holder would effectively be deemed to have sold a number of Warrants having an aggregate value equal to the exercise price of the remaining Warrants deemed exercised. The U.S. Holder would recognize capital gain or loss in an amount generally equal to the difference between the value of the portion of the warrants deemed sold and its adjusted tax basis in such warrants (generally in the manner described in the section entitled "Gain or Loss on Sale or Other Taxable Exchange or Disposition of Ordinary Shares and Warrants" above), and the U.S. Holder's tax basis in its Ordinary Shares received would generally equal the sum of the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the remaining Warrants deemed exercised and the exercise price of such warrants. It is unclear whether a U.S. Holder's holding period for the Ordinary Shares would commence on the date of exercise of the Warrants or on the date following the date of exercise of the Warrants, but the holding period would not include the period during which the U.S. Holder held the Warrants.

Redemption or Repurchase of Warrants for Cash

If the Company redeems the Warrants for cash as permitted under the terms of the Warrant Agreement or if the Company repurchases Warrants in an open market transaction, such redemption or repurchase generally will be treated as a taxable disposition to the U.S. Holder, taxed as described in the section entitled "Gain or Loss on Sale or Other Taxable Exchange or Disposition of Ordinary Shares and Warrants" above.

Expiration of a Warrant

If a Warrant is allowed to expire unexercised, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize a capital loss equal to such U.S. Holder's tax basis in the Warrant. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Dividends paid to U.S. Holders with respect to Ordinary Shares and proceeds from the sale, exchange, or redemption of Ordinary Shares or Warrants may be subject, under certain circumstances, to information reporting and backup withholding. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a U.S. Holder that (i) is a corporation or entity that is otherwise exempt from backup withholding (which, when required, certifies as to its exempt status) or (ii) furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and makes any other required certification on IRS Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification). Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Rather, the U.S. federal income tax liability (if any) of persons subject to backup withholding will be reduced by the amount of tax withheld. If backup withholding results in an overpayment of taxes, a refund generally may be obtained, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Certain U.S. Holders may be required to file an IRS Form 926 (Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation) to report a transfer of property (including stock, securities, or cash) to us. Substantial penalties may be imposed on a U.S. Holder that fails to comply with this reporting requirement, and the period of limitations on assessment and collection of U.S. federal income taxes will be extended in the event of a failure to comply. Furthermore, certain U.S. Holders who are individuals and certain entities will be required to report information with respect to such U.S. Holder's investment in "specified foreign financial assets" on IRS Form 8938 (Statement of Specified Change in fair value of employee share based scheme reserve for FY 2023 Foreign Financial Assets), subject to certain exceptions. An interest in the Company constitutes a specified foreign financial asset for these purposes. Persons who are required to report specified foreign financial assets and fail to do so may be subject to substantial penalties, and the period of limitations on assessment and collection of U.S. federal income taxes will be extended in the event of a failure to comply. U.S. Holders are urged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the foreign financial asset and other reporting obligations and their application to their ownership of Ordinary Shares and Warrants.

THE FOREGOING DISCUSSION IS NOT A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF ALL OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO HOLDERS OF ORDINARY SHARES AND WARRANTS. SUCH HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF OWNING ORDINARY SHARES AND WARRANTS, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT (AND ANY POTENTIAL FUTURE CHANGES THERETO) OF ANY U.S. FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS AND ANY INCOME TAX TREATIES.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We are subject to certain of the informational filing requirements of the Exchange Act. As a foreign private issuer, we are not subject to all of the disclosure requirements applicable to public companies organized within the United States. For example, we are exempt from certain rules under the Exchange Act that regulate disclosure obligations and procedural requirements related to the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations applicable to a security registered under the Exchange Act, including the U.S. proxy rules under Section 14 of the Exchange Act. In addition, our officers and directors are exempt from the reporting and “short-swing” profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and related rules with respect to their purchases and sales of our securities. Moreover, while we expect to submit quarterly interim consolidated financial data to the SEC under cover of the SEC’s Form 6-K, we are not required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. public companies and are not be required to file quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act.

The SEC maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports and other information that we file with or furnish electronically with the SEC.

I. Subsidiary Information

For a listing of our subsidiaries, see the section of this Report entitled “Item 4.C. Information on the Company-Organizational Structure.”

J. Annual Report to Security Holders

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include credit risk, currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report for further details.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that our contractual counterparties are unable to perform their obligations. We are exposed to credit risk as a result of our operating and investing activities. With respect to our operating activities, our exposure to credit risk arises from our trade and other receivables. However, we are not exposed to increased credit risk as a result of a single counterparty and we mitigate concentration of credit risk with respect to our receivables by performing ongoing credit evaluations of customers. With respect to our financial instruments, our cash and cash equivalents are all held with reputable bank and financial institution counterparties.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that our earnings will be affected as a result of fluctuations in the value of financial instruments due to changes in market interest rates. We do not have any material borrowings which are exposed to interest rate risk. We have certain financial assets that generate interest income. However, we are not exposed to material interest rate risk on these financial assets.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. We are not exposed in our transactions denominated in Emirati dirham as it is pegged against the US dollar. However, for the transactions denominated in other currencies (i.e., Pakistani rupees, Egyptian pounds or Kenyan shillings), we are exposed to currency risks as these currencies are not pegged against the US dollar. For detailed discussion and sensitivity analysis on currency risk, see Note 3 of our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report.

Other Price Risk

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from currency risk or interest rate risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

We were not exposed to price risk as of December 31, 2023, as we have no financial instruments which are sensitive to market prices.

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

B. Warrants

There were 17,433,333 (697,330 post reverse split) warrants outstanding as of the consummation of the Business Combination, consisting of 11,500,000 (459,997 post reverse split) Warrants and 5,933,333 (237,333 post reverse split) Sponsor Warrants.

Each Warrant represents the right to purchase one Ordinary Share at a price of \$287.50 per share in cash. The Warrants are exercisable thirty (30) days after the consummation of the Business Combination and expire upon the earlier of (a) the date that is five (5) years after the consummation of the Business Combination and (b) a liquidation of the Company.

The exercise price of the Warrants, and the number of Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise thereof, is subject to adjustment under certain circumstances, including if Swvl (a) pays any dividend in Ordinary Shares, (b) subdivides the outstanding Ordinary Shares or (c) pays an extraordinary dividend in cash.

Once the Warrants are exercisable, Swvl has the right to redeem not less than all of the Warrants at any time prior to their expiration, at a redemption price of \$0.0025 per warrant, if (i) the last reported sales price of Ordinary Shares is at least \$450 per share on each of twenty (20) trading days within the thirty (30) trading-day period ending on the third (3rd) trading day prior to the date on which notice of the redemption is given and (ii) an effective registration statement covering the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants, and a current prospectus relating thereto, is available throughout the 30-day redemption period or the Company has elected to require the exercise of the Warrants on a “cashless basis.”

In addition, once the Warrants are exercisable, Swvl has the right to redeem not less than all of the Warrants at any time while exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a redemption price of \$0.0025 per warrant, if the last reported sales price of Ordinary Shares is at least \$250 per share on each of twenty (20) trading days within the thirty (30) trading-day period ending on the third (3rd) trading day prior to the date on which notice of the redemption is given; provided that during the 30-day period following notice of the redemption, holders of the Warrants are entitled to exercise such warrants on a “cashless basis” and to receive a number of Ordinary Shares determined by reference to an agreed table based on the redemption date and the “fair market value” (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) of Ordinary Shares.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the Warrants. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in Ordinary Shares, Swvl will round down to the nearest whole number of shares to be issued to the warrant holder.

In accordance with the Warrant Agreement, the Sponsor Warrants have terms identical to the Warrants, except that, so long as the Sponsor Warrants are held by the Sponsor or a permitted transferee, the Sponsor Warrants (a) may not be redeemed by Swvl and (b) may be exercised on a cashless basis for a number of Ordinary Shares equal to the quotient of (i) the product of (A) the number of Ordinary Shares underlying such warrant multiplied by (B) the excess of the “fair market value” (as defined below) over the exercise price of such warrant divided by (ii) the “fair market value.” For purposes of this paragraph, “fair market value” is equal to the average last reported sale price of the Ordinary Shares as reported for the ten (10) trading days ending on the third (3rd) trading day prior to the date on which notice of exercise of the warrant is sent to the warrant agent. In addition, such Sponsor Warrants may not be transferred, sold or assigned by the holder thereof until the date that is thirty (30) days after the consummation of the Business Combination.

C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

Not applicable.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Not applicable.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As required by Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Exchange Act, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023. Based upon that evaluation, our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has concluded that, due to the material weaknesses described below, as of December 31, 2023, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective. We are in the process of undertaking certain remedial steps to address the material weaknesses in our disclosure controls and procedures as set forth below under “Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.”

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, a company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by a company's board of directors, management, and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of a company's assets;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that a company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the company's management and directors; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As described in Item 3.D. "Risk Factors," as of December 31, 2023, we have material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting relating to (1) the sufficiency of resources with an appropriate level of technical accounting and SEC reporting experience, (2) a lack of sufficient financial reporting policies and procedures that are commensurate with IFRS and SEC reporting requirements, and (3) the design and operating effectiveness of IT general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of Swvl's consolidated financial statements.

Under the supervision of and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2023.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

This Report does not include an attestation report of the company's registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In connection with the preparation of its financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, Swvl and its independent registered public accounting firm identified material weaknesses in Swvl's internal control over financial reporting related to (1) the sufficiency of resources with an appropriate level of technical accounting and SEC reporting experience, (2) a lack of sufficient financial reporting policies and procedures that are commensurate with IFRS and SEC reporting requirements, and (3) the design and operating effectiveness of IT general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of Swvl's consolidated financial statements.

The Public Company Accounting Oversight Board has defined a material weakness as a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of Swvl's financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Swvl has developed and is in the process of implementing a remediation plan to address these control deficiencies, which will address the underlying causes of Swvl's material weaknesses. As part of Swvl's remediation plan, Swvl has hired additional qualified personnel within its finance and accounting functions who are experienced in IFRS and SEC reporting, in addition to starting to conduct training for Swvl personnel with respect to IFRS and SEC financial reporting. Swvl is establishing more robust processes to support its internal control over financial reporting, including sufficient financial reporting policies and procedures that are commensurate with IFRS and SEC reporting requirements. Furthermore, with respect to the effectiveness of Swvl's IT general controls, Swvl is establishing formal processes and controls for information systems that are key to the preparation of its consolidated financial statements, including access and change controls. If these measures are ineffective, Swvl may be unable to remediate these issues in the anticipated timeframe, which may have an adverse effect on Swvl's operating results, Swvl's ability to operate its business or investors' views of Swvl.

For more information on our internal control over financial reporting, please see the sections of this Report entitled "Item 3D. Risk Factors." Swvl has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. If for any reason Swvl is unable to remediate these material weaknesses and otherwise to maintain proper and effective internal controls over financial reporting in the future, Swvl's ability to produce accurate and timely consolidated financial statements may be impaired, which may harm Swvl's operating results, Swvl's ability to operate its business or investors' views of Swvl.

ITEM 16. [RESERVED]

A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Information related to members of Swvl's audit committee is set forth under the subsection of this Report entitled "Item 6C. Board Practices-Audit Committee."

B. Code of Ethics

Information related to members of Swvl's code of ethics is set forth under the subsection of this Report entitled "Item 6C. Board Practices-Code of Conduct."

C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by Grant Thornton.

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2023	For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
Audit Fees	\$ 425,000	\$ 1,050,000
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees	—	—
All Other Fees	—	—
Total	\$ 425,000	\$ 1,050,000

* "Audit Fees" represents the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our auditor for the audit of our consolidated financial statements and review of documents filed with the SEC.

D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Not applicable.

E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

Neither we nor any "affiliated purchaser," as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) of the Exchange Act, purchased any of our equity securities during the period covered by this Report.

F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant

Not applicable.

G. Corporate Governance.

Foreign Private Issuer Status

Swvl is considered a "foreign private issuer" under the securities laws of the U.S. and the rules of Nasdaq. Under the applicable securities laws of the U.S., "foreign private issuers" are subject to different disclosure requirements than U.S. domiciled issuers. Under Nasdaq's rules, a "foreign private issuer" is subject to less stringent corporate governance and compliance requirements and subject to certain exceptions, Nasdaq permits a "foreign private issuer" to follow its home country's practice in lieu of the listing requirements of Nasdaq. Accordingly, Swvl's shareholders may not receive the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of Nasdaq's corporate governance requirements.

As permitted by Nasdaq Rule 5615(a)(3)(A), Swvl follows home country practice in lieu of Nasdaq corporate governance requirements with respect to Nasdaq Rule 5635(d). Nasdaq Rule 5635(d) generally provides that shareholder approval is required of U.S. domestic companies listed on Nasdaq prior to issuance (or potential issuance) of securities equaling 20% or more of the company's shares or voting power for less than a price that is the lower of (i) the Nasdaq Official Closing Price (as reflected on Nasdaq.com) immediately preceding the signing of the binding agreement or (ii) the average Nasdaq Official Closing Price (as reflected on Nasdaq.com) of the shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the signing of the binding agreement. The British Virgin Islands do not require shareholder approval prior to such issuances. Swvl, therefore, is not required to obtain such shareholder approval prior to entering into a transaction with the potential to issue securities as described above. Specifically, Swvl follows home country practice and is exempt from the requirements to obtain shareholder approval for the issuance of 20% or more of its outstanding ordinary shares under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(d).

Swvl intends to take all actions necessary for it to maintain compliance as a foreign private issuer under the applicable corporate governance requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the rules adopted by the SEC and the Nasdaq corporate governance rules and listing standards.

Because Swvl is a foreign private issuer, its directors and senior management are not subject to short-swing profit and insider trading reporting obligations under Section 16 of the Exchange Act. They are, however, be subject to the obligations to report changes in share ownership under Section 13 of the Exchange Act and related SEC rules.

H. Mine Safety Disclosure.

Not applicable.

I. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

J. Insider Trading Policies

Disclosure under this item is not yet required in this annual report.

K. Cybersecurity

The Swvl Board and senior management recognize the critical importance of maintaining the trust and confidence of our clients, business partners and employees. Our management, led by our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is actively involved in the oversight of our risk management efforts, and cybersecurity represents an important component of the Company's overall approach to enterprise risk management ("ERM"). Our cybersecurity processes and practices are fully integrated into the Company's ERM efforts. In general, we seek to address cybersecurity risks through a cross-functional approach that is focused on preserving the confidentiality, security and availability of the information that we collect and store by identifying, preventing and mitigating cybersecurity threats and effectively responding to cybersecurity incidents when they occur.

The responsibility for assessing and managing risks from cybersecurity threats primarily rests with the Head of Engineering. Head of Engineering plays a pivotal role in ensuring the security and resilience of our systems and data against cyber threats as he possesses a deep understanding of our technological infrastructure, software development processes, and inherent security requirements. Our Engineering and IT Team follows the below Cybersecurity policy:

Brief & Purpose

Swvl's cyber security outlines the guidelines for limiting and managing the risk of security related incidents that would impact our customers, data and technology infrastructure.

While we continue to implement technical solutions, cyber security practices and alerts to improve our response to any potential cyber security risk, it's still important to address the most common weakest link in any security platform; the human factor.

Scope

This policy applies to all Swvl employees, vendors, suppliers, and anyone who has permanent or temporary access to our systems, offices and hardware across the globe in any of our physical hubs or remotely.

Components

- Confidential Data
- Personally Identifiable Information (PII)
- Digital devices and IT assets
- Passwords
- Email & Textual Communication Security
- API Keys, Service Accounts and Cryptographic Keys

Disciplinary Action

Swvl recognizes that the price of learning is mistakes. However, continued behavior that compromises the security of our customers and organization is not be accepted or tolerated. Employees who fail to adhere to this policy may face disciplinary action:

- First-time, unintentional, small-scale breach of policy:

A verbal warning shall be issued along with the necessary security training.

- Intentional, repeated or large-scale breach of policy:

Severe disciplinary action up to and including termination, as well as legal litigation.

Risk Management and Strategy

As one of the critical elements of our overall ERM approach, our cybersecurity efforts are focused on the following key areas:

- **Governance:** Management oversees cybersecurity risk mitigation and reports to the Swvl Board any cybersecurity incidents. Further, our Audit Committee periodically discusses cybersecurity. Our engineering management has prior work experience in cybersecurity and possess relevant degrees and certifications.
- **Collaborative Approach:** We have implemented a cross-functional approach to identifying, preventing and mitigating cybersecurity threats and incidents, while also implementing controls and procedures that provide for the prompt escalation of certain cybersecurity incidents so that decisions regarding the public disclosure and reporting of such incidents can be made by management in a timely manner.
- **Technical Safeguards:** We deploy technical safeguards that are designed to protect our information systems from cybersecurity threats, including firewalls, intrusion prevention and detection systems, anti-malware functionality and access controls, which are evaluated and improved through vulnerability assessments and cybersecurity threat intelligence.

Third parties also play a role in our cybersecurity. We engage third-party service providers to conduct evaluations of our security controls, independent audits or consulting on best practices to address new challenges.

While we have experienced cybersecurity threats in the past in the normal course of business and expect to continue to experience such threats from time to time, to date, none have had or are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Even with the approach we take to cybersecurity, we may not be successful in preventing or mitigating a cybersecurity incident that could have a material adverse effect on us.

PART III**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18 of this Report.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's financial statements are filed as part of this Report beginning on page F-1.

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS**EXHIBIT INDEX**

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1	<u>Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Swvl Holdings Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Report of Foreign Private Issuer on Form 6-K filed on January 25, 2023 (File no. 001-41339)).</u>
2.1	<u>Specimen Swvl Holdings Corp Common Share A Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
2.2	<u>Specimen Swvl Holdings Corp Warrant Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
2.3	<u>Warrant Agreement, dated January 19, 2021, between SPAC and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).</u>
2.4	<u>Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement by and among Swvl Holdings Corp, SPAC and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, Specimen Swvl Holdings Corp Units Certificate, dated March 30, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).</u>
2.5*	<u>Description of Securities.</u>
4.1	<u>Business Combination Agreement (incorporated by reference to Annex A-1 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.2	<u>First Amendment to the Business Combination Agreement (incorporated by reference to Annex A-2 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.3	<u>Second Amendment to the Business Combination Agreement (incorporated by reference to Annex A-3 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.6	<u>Swvl Holdings Corp Shareholders Agreement, dated as of July 28, 2021, by and among Swvl Holdings Corp, the Sponsor and certain shareholders of Swvl (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).</u>
4.12†	<u>Form of Holdings Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.13†	<u>Employment Agreement, dated July 28, 2021, by and among Mostafa Kandil, Holdings and Swvl Global FZE (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.15†	<u>Swvl 2019 Share Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.16†	<u>Amendment to the Swvl 2019 Share Option Plan, dated July 28, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.17†	<u>Form of Award Agreement to the Swvl 2019 Share Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>
4.18†	<u>Form of Notice of Stock Option Award under the Holdings Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.20 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).</u>
4.19†	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award under the Holdings Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.21 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).</u>
4.20†	<u>Interim Management Agreement, dated November 10, 2021, by and among Swvl Jordan, Swvl Inc. and the individual holder of the shares of Swvl Jordan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Form F-4 filed on March 11, 2022 (File no. 333-259800)).</u>

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Description
4.21†	Non-Employee Director and Advisor Board Member Compensation Policy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.21 to the Form 20-F filed on April 15, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).
4.22	Ordinary Shares Purchase Agreement, dated March 22, 2022, by and among Pivotal Holdings Corp, B. Riley and Swvl Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).
4.23	Amendment No. 1 to Ordinary Shares Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2022, by and among B. Riley, Swvl Inc. and Swvl Holdings Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Form 6-K filed on April 7, 2022 (File No. 001-41339)).
4.24	Amendment No. 2 to Ordinary Shares Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 14, 2022, by and among B. Riley, Swvl Inc. and Swvl Holdings Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.24 to the Form 20-F filed on April 15, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).
4.25	Registration Rights Agreement, dated March 22, 2022, by and among Pivotal Holdings Corp, B. Riley and Swvl Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).
4.26	Amendment No. 1 to Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2022, by and among B. Riley, Swvl Inc. and Swvl Holdings Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Form 6-K filed on April 7, 2022 (File No. 001-41339)).
4.27	Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated March 24, 2022, by and among Rivertree Beteiligungsgesellschaft mbH, Dr. Günther Lamperstorfer, KfW, Social media Enterprises GmbH, Ariel Luedi, Dr. Tom Kirschbaum, Maxim Nohroudi, Blirz B22-203 GmbH and Swvl, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.23 to the Form 20-F filed on March 31, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).
4.28	Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 28, 2021, by and among Pivotal Holdings Corp, Swvl Inc. and Queen's Gambit Growth Capital (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.28 to the Form 20-F filed on April 15, 2022 (File no. 001-41339)).
4.29	Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated January 6, 2023, by and between Mohamad Ali Al Halabi, Khaleej 1 Ltd, HEDEF ARAC KIRALAMA VE SERVİS A.Ş., March Holding Limited, Stichting DAI & Members, Stichting Turkish Investors, Stichting MEVP Investors, Lili CVC SAPI de CV, Wamda Seed Limited, Stichting Volt Lines ESOP, Commoditynet Holding B.V., WSH Ltd., Southeast Europe Equity Fund II, LP, Swvl Global FZE, Swvl Inc. and Volt Lines B.V.
4.30	Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated November 16, 2021, by and between Alejandro Taubas, Alejo Matias Miragaya, Lionel Fridman, Diego Nomberg, Clin Fondo de Inversión Privado, AVP Seed Fund I, Angel Ventures Pacific Alliance Fund II Limited Partnership, Banco Actinver, S.A., Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Actinver, acting as trustee of Irrevocable Trust F/4862, designated AV Pacific Alliance Trust II, CMPL Angel Seed Fund LP and Swvl Inc., Swvl Global FZE, with Swvl Inc. as an obliged delegatee of the Buyer Viapool Inc (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Swvl's Form 6-K (File No. 001-41339) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 6, 2022).
4.31	Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated September 6, 2023, by and among Kolors, Inc. and Urbvan Mobility Limited.
4.32†	Employment Agreement, dated December 15, 2021, by and among Abdullah Mansour and Swvl For Smart Transport Applications and Services.
4.33	Share Acquisition Agreement, dated April 15, 2023, by and among Danish Elahi and Swvl Pakistan (Pvt.) Ltd.
4.34†	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated December 26, 2023, by and among Mostafa Kandil Holdings and Swvl Global FZE (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Form 6-K filed on December 29, 2023).
4.35†	Form of RSU Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Form 6-K filed on December 29, 2023).
8.1*	List of Subsidiaries of Swvl Holdings Corp.
12.1*	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) - Section 302 - Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
12.2*	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) - Section 302 - Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
13.1**	18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 - Section 906 - Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
13.2**	18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 - Section 906 - Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
97*	Clawback Policy.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRLTaxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRLTaxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRLTaxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRLTaxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

Exhibit No.	Description
101.PRE	XBRLTaxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and contained in Exhibit 101).

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Report on its behalf.

SWVL HOLDINGS CORP

April 30, 2024

By: /s/ Mostafa Kandil
Name: Mostafa Kandil
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Consolidated financial statements
as of December 31 2023**

Consolidated financial statements as of December 31 2023

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Grant Thornton Audit and Accounting Limited, Dubai Branch, (PCAOB ID 3211))	F-1
Consolidated statements of financial position	F-3
Consolidated statements of comprehensive income	F-4
Consolidated statements of changes in equity	F-5
Consolidated statements of cash flows	F-6
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	F-7 - F-78

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

Swvl Holdings Corp

Opinion on the consolidated financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Swvl Holdings Corp (the “Parent Company”) and its subsidiaries (together the “Group”) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”), as issued by International Accounting Standards Board.

Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Group will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Group incurred a net profit of \$3,056,476 during the year ended December 31, 2023 (a net loss of \$123,579,448 for the year ended 31 December, 2022), and as of that date, the Group’s accumulated losses is \$329,506,304 (\$332,562,780 as at 31 December 2022) and has negative operating cash flows of \$9,105,229 (\$117,037,512 for the year ended 31 December 2022). These conditions, along with other matters as set forth in Note 2.2, raise substantial doubt about the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2.2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Group’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Group in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

Basis for opinion (continued)

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Group is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Grant Thornton Audit and Accounting Limited (Dubai Branch)

We have served as the Group's auditor since 2020.

Dubai, United Arab Emirates

April 30, 2024

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
Consolidated statement of financial position - As of 31 December 2023

(All amounts are shown in USD unless otherwise stated)

	Note	2023	2022
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property and equipment	5	751,693	1,270,838
Intangible assets	6	225,776	10,534,278
Right-of-use assets	20.1	484,362	815,646
Sublease receivables	20.2	—	553,029
Deferred tax assets	29.2	9,468,808	18,708,988
		10,930,639	31,882,779
Current assets			
Trade and other receivables	10	5,327,877	14,815,432
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	11	2,142,194	3,298,377
Sublease receivables	20.2	571,022	648,523
Cash and cash equivalents	12	2,922,755	1,538,347
		10,963,848	20,300,679
Assets classified as held for sale	34	1,261	5,279,098
Total assets		21,895,748	57,462,556
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
Share capital	13	16,979	13,903
Share premium	13	347,295,152	343,435,529
Employee share scheme reserve	14	507,677	773,666
Foreign currency translation reserve	15	(11,466,066)	(4,347,257)
Reserve of disposal groups classified as held for sale	15	2,106,737	(492,474)
Accumulated losses		(329,506,304)	(332,562,780)
Equity attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company		8,954,175	6,820,587
Non-controlling interests		(3,039,317)	(4,191,394)
Total equity		5,914,858	2,629,193
LIABILITIES			
Non-current liabilities			
Provision for employees' end of service benefits		—	267,751
Derivative warrant liabilities	18.1	106,420	1,317,091
Deferred purchase price	7	—	194,093
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	19	83,961	—
Lease liabilities	20.3	1,021,716	1,592,111
		1,212,097	3,371,046
Current liabilities			
Deferred purchase price	7	1,207,682	7,425,488
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	19	7,829,837	33,418,502
Current tax liabilities		627,068	1,027,404
Due to related party	31	131,523	—
Lease liabilities	20.3	640,695	751,015
		10,436,805	42,622,409
Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	34	4,331,988	8,839,908
Total liabilities		15,980,890	54,833,363
Total equity and liabilities		21,895,748	57,462,556

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income - For the year ended 31 December 2023

(All amounts are shown in USD unless otherwise stated)

	Note	2023	2022	2021
Continuing operations				
Revenue	21	22,852,263	44,099,610	25,563,945
Cost of sales	22	(18,741,277)	(43,581,963)	(31,349,979)
Gross income/(loss)		4,110,986	517,647	(5,786,034)
General and administrative expenses	23	(10,226,561)	(62,918,437)	(69,029,507)
Selling and marketing expenses	24	(93,431)	(17,520,448)	(12,190,989)
Provision for expected credit losses	10	(535,340)	(873,442)	(1,101,614)
Other income/(expenses), net	26	18,834,177	548,823	(807)
Operating profit / (loss)		12,089,831	(80,245,857)	(88,108,951)
Finance income	27	97,553	209,434	126,449
Loss on disposal of subsidiaries	34	(8,285,250)	—	—
Change in fair value of financial liabilities	16,18	1,210,671	109,720,648	(44,330,400)
Change in fair value of deferred purchase price	7	727,134	31,844,346	—
Change in fair value of employee share compensation schemes		(1,636,738)	36,155,857	—
Recapitalization cost	35	—	(139,609,424)	—
Impairment of financial assets	8	—	(10,000,880)	—
Impairment of assets	6,34	—	(46,381,441)	—
Finance cost	28	(129,355)	(3,666,643)	(1,494,693)
Profit / (loss) before tax from continuing operations		4,073,846	(101,973,960)	(133,807,595)
Income tax benefit	29.1	41,305	3,225,251	4,718,036
Profit / (loss) for the year from continuing operations		4,115,151	(98,748,709)	(129,089,559)
Discontinued operations				
Loss for the year from discontinued operations	34	(1,058,675)	(24,830,739)	(12,399,838)
Profit / (loss) for the year		3,056,476	(123,579,448)	(141,489,397)
<i>Attributable to:</i>				
Equity holders of the Parent Company		3,056,476	(116,496,525)	(141,416,132)
Non-controlling interests		—	(7,082,923)	(73,265)
		3,056,476	(123,579,448)	(141,489,397)
Profit / (loss) per share attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company				
Basic	30	0.45	(18.28)	(20.92)
Diluted	30	0.28	(18.28)	(20.92)
Profit / (loss) per share attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company for continuing operations				
Basic	30	0.61	(14.61)	(19.10)
Diluted	30	0.37	(14.61)	(19.10)
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i>				
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations, net of tax	15	(5,299,295)	(5,290,594)	(409,511)
Total comprehensive loss for the year		(2,242,819)	(128,870,042)	(141,898,908)
<i>Attributable to:</i>				
Equity holders of the Parent Company		(2,242,819)	(121,787,119)	(141,825,643)
Non-controlling interests		—	(7,082,923)	(73,265)
		(2,242,819)	(128,870,042)	(141,898,908)

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
Consolidated statement of changes in equity - As of 31 December 2023

(All amounts are shown in USD unless otherwise stated)

	Note	Share Capital	Share Premium	Share-based compensation reserve	Reserve for disposal group held for sale	Foreign currency translation reserve	Accumulated losses	Equity/(deficit) attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company	Non-controlling interests	Total equity/(deficit)
As at January 1, 2021		8,529	88,873,188	3,318,292	—	860,374	(74,650,123)	18,410,260	—	18,410,260
<u>Total comprehensive loss for the year</u>										
Loss for the year		—	—	—	—	—	(141,416,132)	(141,416,132)	(73,265)	(141,489,397)
Other comprehensive loss for the year		—	—	—	—	(409,511)	—	(409,511)	—	(409,511)
		—	—	—	—	(409,511)	(141,416,132)	(141,825,643)	(73,265)	(141,898,908)
Issuance of shares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	139,643	139,643
Employee share scheme reserve		—	—	33,611,231	—	—	—	33,611,231	—	33,611,231
		—	—	33,611,231	—	—	—	33,611,231	139,643	33,750,874
As at December 31, 2021		8,529	88,873,188	36,929,523	—	450,863	(216,066,255)	(89,804,152)	66,378	(89,737,774)
<u>Total comprehensive loss for the year</u>										
Loss for the year		—	—	—	—	—	(116,496,525)	(116,496,525)	(7,082,923)	(123,579,448)
Other comprehensive loss for the year		—	—	—	—	(5,290,594)	—	(5,290,594)	—	(5,290,594)
		—	—	—	—	(5,290,594)	(116,496,525)	(121,787,119)	(7,082,923)	(128,870,042)
Issuance of shares	13	1,970	31,887,125	—	—	—	—	31,889,095	—	31,889,095
Issuance of shares to PIPE Investors	13	397	39,663,603	—	—	—	—	39,664,000	—	39,664,000
Issuance of shares to SPAC shareholders	13	1,395	—	—	—	—	—	1,395	—	1,395
Conversion of convertible notes	13	1,612	145,952,505	—	—	—	—	145,954,117	—	145,954,117
Recapitalizations costs	13	—	121,077,329	—	—	—	—	121,077,329	—	121,077,329
Costs attributable to the issuance of shares in connection with the business combination	13	—	(8,467,766)	—	—	—	—	(8,467,766)	—	(8,467,766)
Fair value of shares earnouts	13	—	(75,550,455)	—	—	—	—	(75,550,455)	—	(75,550,455)
Acquisition of a subsidiary	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,825,151	2,825,151
Share-based compensation reversal	14	—	—	(36,155,857)	—	—	—	(36,155,857)	—	(36,155,857)
Discontinued operations	34	—	—	—	(492,474)	492,474	—	—	—	—
		5,374	254,562,341	(36,155,857)	(492,474)	492,474	—	218,411,858	2,825,151	221,237,009
As at December 31, 2022		13,903	343,435,529	773,666	(492,474)	(4,347,257)	(332,562,780)	6,820,587	(4,191,394)	2,629,193
<u>Total comprehensive loss for the year</u>										
Profit for the year		—	—	—	—	—	3,056,476	3,056,476	—	3,056,476
Other comprehensive loss for the year		—	—	—	953,002	(6,252,297)	—	(5,299,295)	—	(5,299,295)
		—	—	—	953,002	(6,252,297)	3,056,476	(2,242,819)	—	(2,242,819)
Issuance of shares during the year		3,076	3,859,623	(551,640)	—	—	—	3,311,059	—	3,311,059
Discontinued operations	34	—	—	—	866,512	(866,512)	—	—	—	—
Share - based compensation charge		—	—	285,651	—	—	—	285,651	—	285,651
Disposal of subsidiaries	34	—	—	—	779,697	—	—	779,697	1,152,077	1,931,774
		3,076	3,859,623	(265,989)	1,646,209	(866,512)	—	4,376,407	1,152,077	5,528,484
As at December 31, 2023		16,979	347,295,152	507,677	2,106,737	(11,466,066)	(329,506,304)	8,954,175	(3,039,317)	5,914,858

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
Consolidated statement of cash flows - For the year ended 31 December 2023

(All amounts are shown in USD unless otherwise stated)

	Note	2023	2022	2021
Profit / (loss) before tax from continued operations		4,073,846	(101,973,960)	(133,807,595)
Loss before tax from discontinued operations		(1,058,675)	(24,830,739)	(12,399,838)
Profit / (loss) for the year before tax		3,015,171	(126,804,699)	(146,207,433)
<i>Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows:</i>				
Depreciation of property and equipment	5	356,288	604,304	182,402
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	20.1	364,116	1,216,495	541,218
Amortization of intangible assets	6	32,375	2,455,243	15,963
Provision for expected credit losses	10	535,340	873,442	1,327,104
Loss from sale of subsidiaries		8,285,250	—	—
Other income		(18,834,177)	—	—
Gain on recognition of sublease receivable		—	(87,026)	—
Sublease income	20.2	(37,706)	(8,340)	—
Provision for employees' end of service benefits, net of reversals		—	(171,447)	704,614
Finance cost	28	12,192	3,466,593	1,400,067
Listing costs		—	139,609,424	—
Change in fair value of deferred purchase price	7	(727,134)	(31,844,346)	—
Change in fair value of financial liabilities	16,18	(1,210,671)	(109,720,648)	44,330,400
Impairment of assets		—	46,381,441	—
Impairment of financial assets		—	10,000,880	—
Employee share-based payments charges / (reversals)	14	285,651	(36,155,857)	33,611,231
		(7,923,305)	(100,184,541)	(64,094,434)
<i>Changes in working capital:</i>				
Trade and other receivables		3,917,812	(11,489,377)	(4,825,451)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		995,660	(2,584,987)	(868,620)
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables		(6,471,125)	(3,571,712)	8,259,002
Current tax liabilities		244,206	793,105	(635,821)
Due to related parties		131,523	—	36,091
		(9,105,229)	(117,037,512)	(62,129,233)
Payment of employees' end of service benefits		—	(635,314)	(5,507)
Net cash flows used in operating activities		(9,105,229)	(117,672,826)	(62,134,740)
Cash flows from an investing activity				
Purchase of property and equipment	5	(17,237)	(817,586)	(319,471)
Proceeds from disposal of subsidiaries		8,400,000	—	—
Purchase of financial assets	8	—	—	(10,000,880)
Payment for acquisition of subsidiary, net of cash acquired	7	—	(743,292)	(823,446)
Sublease rentals received	20.2	668,236	138,410	—
Purchase of financial assets		—	(5,000,010)	—
Purchase of intangible assets	6	(258,151)	(1,666,934)	(2,222)
Net cash flows generated from / (used in) investing activities		8,792,848	(8,089,412)	(11,146,019)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Proceeds from issuance of share capital		789,462	60,787,038	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes		—	26,336,000	73,206,415
Proceed from PIPE subscription		—	39,664,000	—
Payments of external loan		—	(134,830)	—
Repayment of loan from related party		—	(195,270)	—
Finance cost paid		—	(543,432)	(2,653)
Finance lease liabilities paid, net of accretion	20.3	(445,571)	(850,773)	(482,389)
Net cash flows generated from financing activities		343,891	125,062,733	72,721,373
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		31,510	(699,505)	(559,386)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		2,696,276	9,529,723	10,348,732
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		196,230	(6,133,942)	(259,623)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	12	2,924,016	2,696,276	9,529,723
Non-cash financing and investing activities:				
Settlement of deferred purchase price		5,377,829	—	—
Issuance of shares during the year		3,073,237	3,432,493	—
Fair value of shares earnouts		—	(75,550,455)	—
Acquisitions of non-controlling interests		—	(3,036,641)	—
Costs attributable to the issuance of shares		—	8,467,766	—
Conversion of convertible notes		—	145,952,505	—
Property and equipment additions through acquisition of business		—	(586,452)	—
Intangible assets additions through acquisition of business		—	(20,580,000)	—

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

Notes to the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2023

1 Establishment and operations

Swvl Holdings Corp (the “Parent Company”) (formerly known as “Pivotal Holdings Corp”) is a business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands and was registered on 23 July 2021. The registered office of the Company is at P.O. Box 173, Kingston Chambers, Road Town, Tortola, the British Virgin Islands.

The consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2023 consist of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the “Group”). The Group’s principal head office is located in The Offices 4, One Central, Dubai World Trade Centre, Street 1, Dubai, United Arab Emirates.

Swvl Inc. was founded on 17 May 2017. Swvl Holdings Corp was incorporated as a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Swvl Inc. As a result of various legal entity reorganization transactions undertaken in March 2022, Swvl Holdings Corp became the holding company of the Group, and the then-stockholders of Swvl Inc. became the stockholders of Swvl Holdings Corp. Swvl Inc. is the predecessor of Swvl Holdings Corp for financial reporting purposes.

The Group operates multimodal transportation networks that offer access to transportation options through the Group’s platform and mobile-based application. The Group also licenses its technology to transport operators to manage their service. The Group operates a technology platform that uses a widespread transportation network. The Group uses leading technology, operational excellence and product expertise to operate transportation services on predetermined routes. The Group develops and operates proprietary technology applications supporting a variety of offerings on its platform (“platform(s)” or “Platform(s)”). The Group provides transportation services through contracting with other service providers (or transportation operators). Riders are collectively referred to as “end-user(s)” or “consumer(s)”. The drivers are referred to as “captain(s)”.

1.1 Reverse recapitalization

On 28 July 2021, the Parent Company and Queen’s Gambit Growth Capital, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability (the “SPAC”) listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market (“NASDAQ”), and certain other parties have entered into a definitive agreement for a business combination that would result in the Group becoming a publicly listed company upon completion of the aforementioned transaction.

On March 31, 2022 (the “Closing Date”), the Parent Company consummated the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”), dated as of July 28, 2021, as amended, between Swvl Inc., Queen’s Gambit Growth Capital and other merger companies.

As a result of the mergers and the other transactions (the “Transaction”) contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the merged Queen’s Gambit Surviving Company and Swvl Inc. each became wholly owned subsidiaries of the Parent Company, and the securityholders of the SPAC and Swvl Inc. became securityholders of the Parent Company.

The Parent Company’s Second Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association authorizes the issuance of up to 555,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 500,000,000 Class A Ordinary Shares and (b) 55,000,000 preferred shares. All outstanding Class A Ordinary Shares are fully paid and non-assessable. To the extent they are issued, certificates representing Class A Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form. All options, regardless of grant dates, will entitle holders to an equivalent number of Class A Ordinary Shares once the vesting and exercising conditions are met.

Subsequent to the closing of the Transaction, there were 118,496,102 Class A Ordinary Shares with par value of \$0.0001 per share that were outstanding and issued. There were also 17,433,333 Warrants outstanding, at the closing of the Transaction, each exercisable at \$11.50 per one Class A Ordinary Share, of which 11,500,000 are public warrants (“Public Warrants”) listed on NASDAQ and 5,933,333 private placement warrants (“Private Warrants”) held by the Sponsor.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

Notes to the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2023 (continued)

1 Establishment and operations (continued)

1.1 Reverse recapitalization (continued)

Pursuant to the terms of the Business Combination Agreement, at the Closing Date, among other things, each shareholder of Swvl Inc.'s outstanding a) Common Shares A, b) Common Shares B and c) Class A, B, C, D and D-1 preferred shares received approximately 1,510 ("Conversion Ratio") shares of the Parent Company's common shares A and the contingent right to receive certain Earnout Shares (Note 13), for each share of the Company's common shares, par value \$0.0001 per share in exchange of original shares. The conversion ratio was calculated by dividing the total number of shares to be allocated to the pre-Business Combination shareholders (which was obtained by dividing the valuation by \$10 SPAC share price) by the number of shares outstanding pre-Business Combination. Owing to the nature of the transaction, the comparative figures have been recast.

Concurrently at the Closing Date, each outstanding and unexercised option (vested or not) to purchase Swvl Inc.'s Common Shares, was converted to an option to purchase approximately 1,510 of the Parent Company's common Shares A and the contingent right to receive certain Earnout restricted Stock Units ("Earnout RSUs") at an exercise price per option equal to (x) the exercise price per option divided by (y) the exchange ratio.

Considering the facts of the Business Combination Agreement, it was assumed that the quoted price of the Company's Common Shares A inherently considers the impact of the contingently issuable Earnout Shares, and it was part of an equity transaction between parties to the Transaction.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Business Combination Agreement, at the Closing Date, each outstanding Queen's Gambit Warrant was automatically assumed and converted into a new Warrant to acquire new Swvl's Common Share A, subject to the same terms and conditions (including exercisability terms) as were applicable to the corresponding former Queen's Gambit Warrants.

In connection with the consummated Business Combination Agreement, certain investors ("PIPE Investors") completed a private placement of 12,188,711 Common Shares A of the Parent Company for an aggregate purchase price of \$111.5 million, of which \$71.8 million were automatically exchanged to shares representing exchangeable notes issued by Swvl Inc. to certain PIPE investors prior to the consummated Merger.

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, the SPAC does not meet the definition of a business under the guidance of IFRS 3, hence the Transaction was accounted for as a recapitalization in accordance with IFRS 2. Under this method of accounting, Queen's Gambit Growth Company is treated as the acquired company and Swvl Inc. is treated as the acquirer for financial statement reporting purposes. Swvl Inc. has been determined to be the accounting acquirer based on evaluation of the facts and circumstances of the business combination.

The following table summarizes the proceeds raised and issuance costs incurred related to the Business Combination on 30 March 2022:

	Number of shares	USD
Public shares outstanding	34,500,000	345,000,000
Shares redeemed	(29,175,999)	(291,759,990)
Shares issued to SPAC public investors (Note 35)	5,324,001	53,240,010
Shares converted for SPAC founders (Note 35)	8,625,000	—
	13,949,001	53,240,010
Cash from reverse recapitalization	—	53,240,010
SPAC reverse recapitalization professional fees	—	(20,906,209)
Net proceeds from reverse recapitalization	—	32,333,801

The business combination agreement was an extraordinary transaction that took place in 2022 as part of the SPAC and listing procedures, there was no any similar transactions or impact of this transaction incurred in the financial period ending as of 31 December 2023.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****1 Establishment and operations (continued)****1.2 Consolidated subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are all entities over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed, or has right to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

As of 31 December 2023, the Group still maintained control for all subsidiaries, however, certain subsidiaries were decided to be held for sale or to be discontinued, subsidiaries listed below will be presented with the same alignment.

i) Continued operations

Company name	Country of incorporation	Legal ownership %		Principal business activities
		31-Dec-23	31-Dec-22	
Swvl Inc.	British Virgin Islands	100 %	100 %	Holding company
Pivotal Merger Sub Company I	Cayman Islands	100 %	100 %	Merger entity
Swvl Global FZE	UAE	100 %	100 %	Headquarters and management activities
Swvl for Smart Transport Applications and Services LLC	Egypt	99.80 %	99.80 %	Providing a technology
Swvl Technologies FZE	UAE	100 %	100 %	platform to enable
Swvl Saudi for Information Technology	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	100 %	100 %	passenger transportation

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
1 Establishment and operations (continued)
1.2 Consolidated subsidiaries (continued)
ii) Discontinued operations

Company name	Country of incorporation	Legal ownership %		Principal business activities
		31-Dec-23	31-Dec-22	
Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Pakistan	—	99.99 %	
Swvl NBO Limited	Kenya	100 %	100 %	
Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Kenya	100 %	100 %	Providing a technology
Smart Way Transportation LLC (i)	Jordan	—	—	platform to enable
Swvl My For Information Technology SDN BHD	Malaysia	100 %	100 %	passenger transportation
Shotl Transportation, S.L.	Spain	—	55 %	
Viapool Inc. (ii), a direct subsidiary of Swvl Global FZE	Delaware, USA	51 %	51 %	Holding company
Movilidad Digital SAS (ii), a subsidiary of Viapool, Inc.	Argentina	51 %	51 %	
Viapool SRL (ii), a subsidiary of Viapool, Inc.	Argentina	51 %	51 %	Providing a technology
Viapool SPA (ii), a subsidiary of Viapool, Inc.	Chile	51 %	51 %	platform to enable
Swvl Brasil Tecnologia LTDA (ii), a subsidiary of Viapool, Inc.	Brazil	51 %	51 %	passenger transportation
Swvl Germany GmbH (formerly “Blitz B22-203 GmbH”) (iii), a direct subsidiary of Swvl Inc.	Germany	100 %	100 %	Holding company
Door2Door GmbH (iii), a subsidiary of Swvl Germany GmbH				Providing a technology
	Germany	100 %	100 %	platform to enable
Volt Lines B.V. (iv), a direct subsidiary of Swvl Global FZE.	Netherlands	—	100 %	passenger transportation
Volt Lines Akilli Ulasim Teknolojileri ve Tasimacilik AS (iv), a subsidiary of Volt Lines B.V.	Turkey	—	100 %	Holding company
Volt Lines MENA limited (iv), a subsidiary of Volt Lines B.V.	UAE	—	100 %	Providing a technology
Urbvan mobility ltd., a direct subsidiary of Swvl Global FZE.	Cayman entity	—	100 %	platform to enable
Urbvan intermediate holdings, llc, a subsidiary of Urbvan mobility ltd.	Delaware, USA	—	100 %	passenger transportation
Commute technologies s.a.p.i. de c.v., a subsidiary of Urbvan mobility ltd.	Mexico	—	100 %	Holding company
Urbvan commute operations s.a.p.i. de c.v., a subsidiary of Urbvan mobility ltd.	Mexico	—	100 %	Providing a technology
Ops transit mobility, s.a. de c.v., a subsidiary of Urbvan mobility ltd.	Mexico	—	100 %	platform to enable
ID vans, s.a.p.i. de c.v., a subsidiary of Urbvan mobility ltd.	Mexico	—	100 %	passenger transportation
Admin mobility, s.a. de c.v., a subsidiary of Urbvan mobility ltd.	Mexico	—	100 %	

In certain cases, the Group is required to have a resident as one of the shareholders besides the Parent Company to comply with local laws and regulations. However, in such cases, the Group continues to remain the economic beneficiary of the shareholding held by such resident shareholder and therefore is said to have a “beneficial ownership” of such non-controlling interests, except as indicated.

- (i) The Parent Company’s subsidiary Smart Way Transportation LLC (Jordan) was incorporated during the year ended 31 December 2021. The subsidiary is currently legally owned by a member of the Group’s management and is in the process of a legal ownership transfer to the Group. During the year, the Group’s board of directors resolved to discontinue the subsidiary’s operations (Note 34). As of 31 December 2023, the company is still in liquidation process. The subsidiary has been consolidated based on the beneficial ownership and effective control.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

1 Establishment and operations (continued)

1.2 Consolidated subsidiaries (continued)

- (ii) The Parent Company acquired 51% of the shares of Viapool Inc., a company based in Delaware, USA (Note 7) and holding each of Movilidad Digital SAS, Viapool SRL, Viapool SPA and Swvl Brasil Tecnologia LTDA. As part of the Group portfolio optimization program, it was decided later in 2022, that Viapool Inc. and its subsidiaries to be liquidated (Note 34). As of 31 December 2023, the company is still in liquidation process.
- (iii) The Parent Company acquired 100% of the shares of Blitz B22-203 GmbH, a company based in Germany (Note 7), and subsequently Blitz B22-203 GmbH acquired 100% of the shares of Door2Door GmbH. As part of the Group portfolio optimization program, it was decided later in 2022 that both companies to file for insolvency, which was formally proceeded in 2023 (Note 34) As of 31 December 2023, the company is still under the liquidation process.
- (iv) The Parent Company acquired 100% of the shares of Volt Line BV, a company based in Netherlands (Note 7) and holding each of Volt Lines Akilli Ulasim Teknolojileri ve Tasimacilik AS and Volt Lines MENA limited. As part of the Group portfolio optimization program, Volt line BV and its subsidiaries was decided to be sold during 2022, which was consummated on 26th January 2023 (Note 34).
- (v) The Parent Company acquired 100% of the shares of Urbvan Mobility Ltd., a company incorporated under the laws of Mexico (Note 7) and holding each of Urbvan Intermediate Holdings, based in Delaware, Commute Technologies S.A.P.J and Urbvan Commute Operation S.A.P.J, both based in Mexico. The company and its subsidiaries were sold in September 2023.

2 Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies applied by the Group in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

2.1 Basis of preparation

i) Compliance with IFRS

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). These consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors on 30 April 2024.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of complexity, or areas where judgements, assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 4.

ii) Historical cost convention

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except for the following:

- Certain financial assets, derivative warrant liabilities, derivative liabilities, convertible notes, and earnouts liabilities that are measured at fair value.
- Income and expenses that have been accounted for using the accrual basis.

The consolidated financial statements have been presented in US Dollars (“USD”, “\$”) which is the reporting currency of the Group.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.2 Going concern

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which assumes that the Group will be able to discharge its liabilities in the ordinary course of business. The Group had net profits of \$4.1 million from continued operations and \$3.05 million after discontinued operations losses (losses of \$98.7 million and \$123.5 million respectively for the year ended 31 December 2022), accumulated losses of \$329.5 million as at 31 December 2023 (\$332.5 million as at 31 December 2022), and negative operating cash flows of \$9.1 million for the year ended 31 December 2023 (negative of \$117.4 million for the year ended 31 December 2022). Even though there are events or conditions that give rise to doubt regarding the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern for a period of twelve months after the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, management has mitigated these doubts through a twelve months business plan.

The Group self-funded its operations primarily through 2023 using positive working capital following the portfolio optimization plan which focused on profitable operations and positive cashflow projects.

During 2023, the Group's Board of Directors resolved to discontinue operations of non-profitable subsidiaries whose cash flows are unlikely to turn positive which proceeds were used to settle outstanding liabilities or support continuing operations growth.

In January 2023, the Group finalized sale of Voltlines B.V for an amount of \$ 5,000,000, which was used to settle the deferred purchase price owed to the original shareholders of the subsidiary (Note 34).

In September 2023, the Group finalized the sale of Urbvan Mobility Ltd. for an amount of \$ 12,000,000 (\$9,355,867 net of selling costs) (Note 34) which was used to settle the Group's liabilities and supporting the continuing operations' growth. Further, throughout 2023, management has entered into a number of settlement agreements with the Group's creditors (Note 26). These agreements discharge the Group from a portion of the liabilities owed to the creditors. Those settlement agreements have further contributed to strengthening the Group's financial position throughout 2023.

In addition to the above, management has performed a going concern assessment for a period of twelve months from the date of approval of these consolidated financial statements to assess whether conditions exist that raise substantial doubt regarding the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. Management has assumed growth rates through the twelve months following the issuance date of these consolidated financial statements based on (i) historical data, (ii) the operational results subsequent to the financial reporting date up to the date of the assessment, and (iii) sales projections and strategic operational expansion plans within existing markets. This assessment indicates that the Group has sufficient liquidity to settle liabilities as they become due for the next twelve months.

Based on the above facts, management believes that they will be successful in maintaining existing markets as self-sufficient, cash generating operational units with positive working capital and executing the planned strategy to meet working capital and capital expenditure requirements that may fall for the next twelve months after the approval of the consolidated financial statements. Further, management intends to utilize the proceeds from the sale of the subsidiaries in growth activities for the existing markets and expansions into potential new markets. across the Group. Based on this, management believes it remains appropriate to prepare these consolidated financial statements on a going concern basis.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.3 Initial application of a standard, amendment or an interpretation to existing standards

i) New standards, amendments to published approved accounting and reporting standards and interpretations which are effective during the year

The group has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for its annual reporting for the period commencing 1 January 2023:

- IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts
- Definition of Accounting Estimates – amendments to IAS 8
- International Tax Reform – Pillar Two Model Rules – amendments to IAS
- Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction – amendments to IAS 12
- Disclosure of Accounting Policies – Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2

The amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognised in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current or future periods.

ii) Standards, amendments to published standards and interpretations that are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Group

- Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- Amendments to IAS 1 – Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7 – Supplier Finance Arrangements
- Amendments to IFRS 16 – Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback

The amendments listed above have been published but are not mandatory for 31 December 2023 reporting periods and have not been early adopted by the Group. These amendments are not expected to have a material impact on then entity in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

2.4 Basis of consolidation

i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity where the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases. The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business combinations by the Group (Note 7).

ii) Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Inter-company transactions, balances, income and expenses on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Profits and losses resulting from inter-company transactions that are recognised in assets are also eliminated. Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.5 Foreign currencies

i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency').

Subsidiaries determine their own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of these companies are measured using that functional currency. These consolidated financial statements are presented in USD which is the Group's presentation currency. All financial information presented in USD has been rounded to the nearest dollar, except when otherwise indicated.

ii) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the respective functional currency of Group entities at the spot exchange rates at the date of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated into the functional currency at the spot exchange rate at that date.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the spot exchange rate at the date on which the fair value is determined. Non-monetary items that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the spot exchange rate at the date of the historical transaction. Foreign currency differences arising on translation are generally recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

iii) Group companies

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated to USD at the rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of profit or loss are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or an appropriate average rate. Equity elements are translated at the date of the transaction and not retranslated in subsequent periods. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income ("OCI"). On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of OCI relating to that particular foreign operation is reclassified to profit or loss.

2.6 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale and discontinued operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and a sale is considered highly probable. They are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and investment property that are carried at fair value and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

The criteria for held for sale classification is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable, and the asset or disposal group is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the plan to sell the asset and the sale expected to be completed within one year from the date of the classification.

An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write-down of the asset (or disposal group) to fair value less costs to sell. A gain is recognised for any subsequent increases in fair value less costs to sell of an asset (or disposal group), but not in excess of any cumulative impairment loss previously recognised. A gain or loss not previously recognised by the date of the sale of the noncurrent asset (or disposal group) is recognised at the date of derecognition.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale. Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale continue to be recognised.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)****2.6 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale and discontinued operations (continued)**

Non-current assets classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the consolidated financial statements. The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position.

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale. The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

2.7 Property and equipment*Recognition and measurement*

Items of property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Capital work in progress is stated at cost and subsequently transferred to assets when it is available for use. Cost of an item of property and equipment comprises its acquisition cost including borrowing costs and all directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to working conditions for its intended use. Such costs include the cost of replacing part of the plant and equipment when that cost is incurred, if the recognition criteria are met. Repair and maintenance costs are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as incurred. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of assets as follows:

	Years
Furniture, fittings and equipment	3 – 5
Leasehold improvements	5

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at each financial year end to determine whether there is an indication of impairment. If any such indicator exists, an impairment loss is recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. For the purpose of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash generating units).

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount, as detailed in the impairment section of this note below.

An item of property and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the year the asset is derecognised.

Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing part of an item of property or equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Group and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property and equipment are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as incurred. Subsequently, any gains or losses on disposal of assets are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.7 Property and equipment (continued)

Impairment

The carrying values of property and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable. If such indications exist and where the carrying values exceed the estimated recoverable amounts, the assets are written down to the recoverable amounts.

Identifying CGUs is a critical step that requires judgement in the impairment review and can have a significant impact on its results. A CGU is defined as the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. CGUs are identified at the lowest level to minimise the possibility that impairments of one asset or group will be masked by a high-performing asset. To identify a CGU, management considers whether (i) a group of assets generate largely independent cash inflows and (ii) there is an active market for the output. When the group of assets does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent and there is no active market for its output (even if used internally), the group is not a CGU. Management then has to combine these assets with others that contribute to the same revenue stream until a CGU is identified. Unless a change is justified, CGUs are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets.

Reversal of impairment is affected in the case of indications of a change in recoverable amount and is recognised in comprehensive income, however, is restricted to the net book value of the asset had there been no impairment.

2.8 Intangible assets

Acquired intangible assets other than goodwill comprise of operating and software licenses, developed technology, customer relationships and trade names. At initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognized at their fair value as of the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses.

The Group invests a substantial cost in development of its software and enhancement of its product platforms. Expenditure on research activities is recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as incurred. The costs associated with the development of new or substantially improved products or modules are capitalized when the following criteria are met:

- Technical feasibility to complete the development;
- Management intent and ability to complete the product and use or sell it;
- The likelihood of success is probable;
- Availability of technical and financial resources to complete the development phase;
- Costs can be reliably measured; and
- Probable future economic benefits can be demonstrated.

The technical feasibility of the Group's internally developed software or modules is not proven until significant development risks are resolved by testing working models and pre-launch versions. The software or modules, by then, are ready to be deployed in a live environment. Therefore, software development costs meeting the capitalization criteria are insignificant and have been charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as incurred. However, the Group continues to assess these costs for capitalization eligibility on an ongoing basis at a project level.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.8 Intangible assets (continued)

Intangible assets with finite lives are typically amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, typically 3 to 10 years for the developed technology, customer relationships and trade names, useful life for the obtained software and operating licenses depends on the licenses validity and are assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset are reviewed at least annually. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization of intangible assets is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible assets.

The carrying values of intangible assets are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable. If such indications exist and where the carrying values exceed the estimated recoverable amounts, the assets are written down to the recoverable amounts.

Reversal of impairment is affected in the case of indications of a change in recoverable amount and is recognised in comprehensive income, however, is restricted to the net book value of the asset had there been no impairment.

2.9 Business combination and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, which is measured at acquisition date fair value, and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in administrative expenses.

The Group determines that it has acquired a business when the acquired set of activities and assets include an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. The acquired process is considered substantive if it is critical to the ability to continue producing outputs, and the inputs acquired include an organised workforce with the necessary skills, knowledge, or experience to perform that process or it significantly contributes to the ability to continue producing outputs and is considered unique or scarce or cannot be replaced without significant cost, effort, or delay in the ability to continue producing outputs.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost (being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any previous interest held over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed). If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the Group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognised in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units. The impairment assessment is carried out annually at the end of the reporting period or when significant impairment indicators arise.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (CGU) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the disposed operation is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal. Goodwill disposed in these circumstances is measured based on the relative values of the disposed operation and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)****2.9 Business combination and goodwill (continued)**

Contingent consideration, resulting from business combinations, is valued at fair value at the acquisition date as part of the business combination. When the contingent consideration meets the definition of a financial liability, it is subsequently remeasured to fair value at each reporting date. The determination of the fair value is based on discounted cash flows.

2.10 Deferred transaction cost

The Group incurs various incremental qualifying transaction costs in anticipation of, issuance or acquiring its own equity instruments. Those costs include registration and other regulatory fees, underwriting costs and brokerage fees, amounts paid to lawyers, accountants, investments bankers and other professional advisors, fees and commissions paid to agents, brokers and dealers, printing costs and stamp duties.

The transaction costs of an equity transaction are accounted for as a deduction from equity, net of any related income tax benefit, to the extent they are incremental costs directly attributable to the equity transaction that otherwise would have been avoided. The costs of an equity transaction that is abandoned are recognised as an expense.

2.11 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash held in current and savings accounts, deposits held at call with financial institutions, and other short-term and highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

2.12 Share capital*Common shares*

Common shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of Common shares are recognised as a deduction from equity.

Preferred shares

Preferred shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from equity. Preferred shares have similar rights to ordinary shares, in addition to rights of conversion into ordinary shares at a certain conversion ratio at any time, liquidation preferences, and the right to participate in non-liquidation asset distribution events.

2.13 Employees' end of service benefits

The Group provides end of service benefits to its employees in the United Arab Emirates as required by the UAE Labour Law. The entitlement to these benefits is based upon the employees' final salary and length of service, subject to the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Management considers these as long-term obligations and, accordingly, this obligation has been classified as a non-current liability. At each reporting date, Management assesses the impact of accounting for the provision at present value under IAS 19 'Employee benefits' while considering forward-looking factors such as the employees' expected salary increases and expected length of future service. Management has determined that the difference between accounting for the provision for employees' end of service benefits in accordance with UAE Labour Law compared to IAS 19 to be immaterial to the Group's consolidated financial statements.

2.14 Defined contribution plans

The Group's obligation under the applicable schemes is limited to specific contributions legislated from time to time, per month per employee. The Group's contributions are charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the year to which they relate. The Group has no further obligation once the contributions have been paid.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.15 Convertible notes

Convertible notes are presented as financial liability in the consolidated statement of financial position. On issuance of the convertible notes, the liability is measured at fair value, and subsequently carried at amortised cost (net of transaction costs) until it is extinguished on conversion or redemption. Convertible notes are classified as current liabilities based on the expected conversion date in accordance with the convertible note's agreements.

2.16 Embedded derivatives

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if, the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host, a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative, and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

2.17 Interest-bearing loans

Interest-bearing loans are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Interest-bearing loans are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds and the redemption value is recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income over the term of the loan using the effective interest method. Interest-bearing loans are classified as non-current liabilities when the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liabilities for more than twelve months after the reporting date.

2.18 Leases

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group as a lessee

i) Identifying a lease

At inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether a contract is, or contains a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Group assesses whether:

- The contract involves the use of an identified asset;
- The Group has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset throughout the period of use; and/or
- The Group has the right to direct the use of the asset.

In assessing whether a lessee is reasonably certain to exercise an option to extend a lease, or not to exercise an option to terminate a lease, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for the lessee to exercise the option to extend the lease, or not to exercise the option to terminate the lease. The Group revises the lease term if there is a change in the non-cancellable period of a lease.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.18 Leases (continued)

Group as a lessee (continued)

i) Identifying a lease (continued)

For determination of the lease term, the Group reassesses whether it is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option, or not to exercise a termination option, upon the occurrence of either a significant event or a significant change in circumstances that:

- is within the control of the Group; and
- affects whether the Group is reasonably certain to exercise an option not previously included in its determination of the lease term, or not to exercise an option previously included in its determination of the lease term.

For a contract that contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group can allocate the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease component, where applicable. For existing office rental contracts in multiple locations, the Group does not opt to segregate the lease and non-lease component as such non-lease components are inseparable in the contract and are insignificant in comparison to the overall lease payment.

ii) Right-of-use assets

At the commencement date, the Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability presented separately on the consolidated statement of financial position.

iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities to short term leases that have a lease of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets when new. The Group recognises the lease payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The right-of-use asset is initially recognised at cost comprising of:

- the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs incurred by the Group; and
- an estimate of costs to be incurred by the Group in dismantling and removing the underlying asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease. These costs are recognised as part of the cost of the right-of-use asset when the Group incurs an obligation for these costs. The obligation for these costs is incurred either at the commencement date or as a consequence of having used the underlying asset during a particular period.

After initial recognition, the Group amortises the right-of-use asset over the term of the lease. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain re-measurements of the lease liability.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.18 Leases (continued)

Group as a lessee (continued)

iv) Lease liability

The lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate, being the rate that the individual lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment with similar terms, security, and conditions. The Group determines its incremental borrowing rate by obtaining interest rates from various external financing sources and makes certain adjustments to reflect the terms of the lease and type of the asset leased. After initial recognition, the lease liability is measured by (a) increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability; (b) reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made; and (c) remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications or to reflect revised in-substance fixed lease payments.

Where, (a) there is a change in the lease term as a result of the reassessment of certainty to exercise an option, or not to exercise a termination option as discussed above; or (b) there is a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset, assessed considering the events and circumstances in the context of a purchase option, the Group remeasures the lease liabilities to reflect changes to lease payments by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate. The Group determines the revised discount rate as the interest rate implicit in the lease for the remainder of the lease term, if that rate can be readily determined, or its incremental borrowing rate at the date of reassessment, if the interest rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined. Where, (a) there is a change in the amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee; or (b) there is a change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or a rate used to determine those payments, including a change to reflect changes in market rental rates following a market rent review, the Group remeasures the lease liabilities by discounting the revised lease payments using an unchanged discount rate, unless the change in lease payments results from a change in floating interest rates. In such cases, the Group uses a revised discount rate that reflects changes in the interest rate.

The Group recognises the amount of the re-measurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset. Where the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset is reduced to zero and there is a further reduction in the measurement of the lease liability, the Group recognises any remaining amount of the re-measurement in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.18 Leases (continued)

Group as a lessee (continued)

iv) Lease liability (continued)

The Group exercises the exemptions available to apply a portfolio approach to their leases when assessing application of the discount rate and lease term.

The Group accounts for a lease modification as a separate lease if both:

- the modification increases the scope of the lease by adding the right to use one or more underlying assets; and
- the consideration for the lease increases by an amount commensurate with the stand-alone price for the increase in scope and any appropriate adjustments to that stand-alone price to reflect the circumstances of the particular contract.

Group as a lessor

When the Group acts as a lessor, it determines at lease inception whether each lease is a finance lease or an operating lease.

i) Operating lease

Leases where the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset to the customers are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same bases as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned. Where the Group determines that the leasing agreements contain an operating lease, capacity payments are recognised as operating lease rentals on a systematic basis to the extent that capacity has been made available to the customers during the year. Rental income arising from operating leases is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and included in revenue due to its operating nature.

ii) Finance lease

To classify each lease, the Group makes an overall assessment of whether the lease transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the underlying asset. If this is the case, then the lease is a finance lease; if not, then it is an operating lease. As part of this assessment, the Group considers certain indicators such as whether the lease is for the major part of the economic life of the asset. The Group reviews the contractual arrangements it enters into with its customers. In instances where the contract conveys the right to control the use of the identified asset for substantially all the economic benefits and the right to direct the use, such contracts are accounted for as a finance lease. The amounts due from the lessee are recorded in the consolidated statement of financial position as financial assets (finance lease receivables) and are carried at the amount of the net investment in the lease after making provision for impairment.

Lease payments are payments made by a lessee to a lessor relating to the right to use an underlying asset during the lease term, comprising the fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives (for e.g. reimbursement of maintenance fee); variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate; the exercise price of a purchase option if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option; and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising an option to terminate the lease.

When the Group is an intermediate lessor, it accounts for its interests in the head lease and the sub-lease separately. It assesses the lease classification of a sub-lease with reference to the right-of-use asset arising from the head lease, not with reference to the underlying asset. If a head lease is a short-term lease to which the Group applies the exemption described above, then it classifies the sub-lease as an operating lease.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.19 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, and it is probable that outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made. Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period, using a rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation.

2.20 Share-based payments

Employees (including senior executives) of the Group receive remuneration in the form of share-based payments, whereby employees render services as consideration for equity instruments i.e. equity-settled transactions. The cost of equity-settled transactions is determined by the fair value at the date when the grant is made using an appropriate valuation model, further details of which are given in Note 14.

That cost is recognised in employee benefits expense, together with a corresponding increase in equity (employee share scheme reserve), over the period in which the service and, where applicable, the performance conditions are fulfilled (the vesting period). The cumulative expense recognised for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense or credit in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognised as at the beginning and end of that period.

The Group has issued share-based payment awards, for which "grant date" is not achieved, due to the absence of a formal approval of the terms and conditions of the grant that reflect the intent of this long-term incentive scheme. The services provided by the employees prior to the grant date counts towards the vesting period of the awards. Therefore, the cost of awards is recognised in advance of the grant date, over the period services are rendered by the employees, by estimating the fair value of the equity instruments at the end of each reporting period.

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award and lead to an immediate expense of an award unless there are also service and/or performance conditions.

No expense is recognised for awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are expensed irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

When the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, the minimum expense recognised is the grant date fair value of the unmodified award, provided the original vesting terms of the award are met. An additional expense, measured as at the date of modification, is recognised for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payment transaction, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee. Where an award is cancelled by the entity or by the counterparty, any remaining element of the fair value of the award is expensed immediately through comprehensive income.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.21 Financial instruments

2.21.1 Financial assets

The financial assets consist of the following:

- i) Cash and cash equivalents;
- ii) Current financial assets (financial asset at fair value through profit or loss); and
- iii) Trade and other receivables – the Group’s customers include individuals (Business to customer) and corporate customers (TaaS):
 - Regular – individual riders (not corporate customers) on intracity routes;
 - Travel – individual riders (not corporate customers) on intercity routes; and
 - Transport as a Service (‘TaaS’) – customised transport services to corporate customers.

Individual customers – are persons who fill bus seats on rides. The individual customer pays for the transportation services through the end-users’ authorised payment method (i.e. either through cash or through the application). When payment is made through the application (i.e. through the credit/debit card configured by the end-user in the application or through third party electronic payment solutions) and the fare charge has not yet been settled with third party payment processors, this causes a negative balance to appear in the customer wallet which is a receivable for the Group. There is a maximum limit to the customer wallet exclusively defined for each territory. The customer is required to settle the amount before booking further riders through the Group’s platform; and

Corporate customers – represent customers where the Group will provide transportation services through dedicated routes exclusively to individuals determined by the customers, for which an agreed contract terms will be signed. The corporate customers are billed on a monthly basis. In cases where the transactions have been completed and the amounts owed by the corporate customers have either been invoiced or are unbilled as of the reporting date, these are recognised as trade receivables by the Group.

Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets, which consists of cash and cash equivalents and trade and other receivables and to be measured at amortised cost.

The classification is driven on the Group’s business model for managing the financial assets where the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Management determines the classification of its investment at initial recognition.

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL):

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise to cash flows on specified date that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.21 Financial instruments (continued)

2.21.1 Financial assets (continued)

Recognition and measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI), and fair value through profit or loss. The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them.

i) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash held in current and savings accounts, deposits held at call with financial institutions, and other short-term and highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

ii) Current financial assets (financial assets at fair value through profit or loss)

For debt instruments at fair value through profit or loss, fair value changes, interest income, foreign exchange revaluation and impairment losses or reversals are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

iii) Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional unless they contain significant financing components, in which case they are recognised at fair value. The Group holds the trade and other receivables with the objective to collect contractual cash flows and, therefore, measures them subsequently at amortised cost using effective interest method subject to credit loss impairment.

Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognises financial assets when the contractual right to the cash flows from the financial assets expires, or when it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows on the financial assets in a transaction in which substantially all the risk and rewards of the ownership of the financial assets are transferred or in which the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset.

Impairment of financial assets

The Group has two types of financial assets that are subject to IFRS 9's Expected Credit Loss ("ECL") provisioning model:

- cash and cash equivalents; and
- trade and other receivables.

i) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are subject to ECL allowance in accordance with IFRS 9. As the cash and cash equivalents are held in banks with high credit rating, the ECL is estimated to be immaterial.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.21 Financial instruments (continued)

2.21.1 Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (continued)

ii) Trade and other receivables

For trade and other receivables, the Group has applied the standard's simplified approach and has calculated ECLs based on lifetime expected credit losses. The Group calculates the ECL based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the customer and the economic environment.

The default definition determined by the Group in accordance with IFRS 9 is as follows:

- Corporate customers – the Group considers a corporate customer to be in default when it is overdue for more than 90 days, except for Egypt where customers are considered to be in default when it is overdue for more than 180 days; and
- Individual customers – the Group considers an individual customer to be in default when it is overdue for more than 90 days.

The amount of the provision is charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Trade and other receivables considered irrecoverable are written-off.

2.21.2 Financial liabilities

Recognition and measurement – Accounts payable, accruals and other payables

Accounts payable, accruals and other payables consist of amounts payable to captains or operators and other vendors, accrued expenses, advance from riders and taxes payable.

Accounts payable, accruals other payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. These are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer). If not, they are presented as non-current liability.

Derecognition of financial liability

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged, cancelled, or expired.

2.21.3 Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the consolidated statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted by the accounting standards, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.22 Revenue recognition

The Group derives its revenue principally from end-users who use the Group's platform to access routes predetermined by the Group. Revenue for transport represents the gross amount of fees charged to the end user for these services. Costs incurred with captains for transportation are recorded in cost of sales.

The end-user contracts with the Group to utilize the Group's network of independent operators and individual captains to deliver the transportation services. Captains are drivers using Swvl's platform. The Group enters into contracts with the end-users that define the price for each ride and payment terms. The Group's acceptance of the ride request establishes enforceable rights and obligations for each contract. By accepting the end-user's ride request, the Group has responsibility for transportation of the end user from origin to destination. The Group enters into separate contracts with independent operators and is responsible for payment to the operator/individual captains regardless of the payment by the end user.

The Group serves customers on its platform through two offerings: "business to consumer", comprised of Swvl Retail and Swvl Travel, and "business to business", which includes TaaS model.

Business to customer (B2C)

Using Swvl's platform, the Group provides customers with a network of minibuses and other vehicles that operate on fixed and semi-fixed routes within the cities and between cities. Customers book seats on vehicles available exclusively through Swvl to commute within a city and make intercity trips.

Business to business (B2B)

The Group enables its corporate customers to use Swvl's technology and platform to optimize the commute and travel programs they operate for their passengers. B2B includes Transportation as a service (TaaS). TaaS offers dedicated routes using vehicles and drivers already operating on Swvl to transport passengers to and from predetermined destinations. No significant contract assets or liabilities exist since revenue is recognized at a point in time. Further, no assets are recognized from the costs to fulfil or obtain the contracts since such costs are not recoverable and the durations of the contracts typically do not exceed one year.

The Group recognizes revenue at a point in time for B2C and TaaS contracts when the services are provided.

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The principle for revenue recognition is based on the five steps in accordance with IFRS 15 as follows:

- Identify the contract with the customer;
- Identifying the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determine the transaction price;
- Allocating the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- Recognising revenue when (or as) the Group satisfies a performance obligation.

Principal versus agent considerations

The Group evaluates the presentation of revenue on a gross versus net basis based on whether they control the service provided to the end-user and are the principal in the transaction (gross), or they arrange for other parties (operators and individual captains) to provide the service to the end-user and are the agent in the transaction (net).

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.22 Revenue recognition (continued)

Principal versus agent considerations (continued)

The Group considers itself a principal for the transportation services because it controls the services provided to riders. The control over the services provided to riders is demonstrated through the following key considerations:

- The Group determines the routes on which the transportation services are operated which includes deciding on the pickup and drop off points;
- The Group reserves the right to assign the routes to the captains;
- The Group reserves the right to decide the fares and the captain does not have the right to amend the fare;
- The captains are entitled to a fixed fee irrespective of the ride fare collected on a particular route whereas the Group is entitled to the entire ride fare revenue. There is no cost-plus arrangement or revenue sharing arrangement with the captain or the operator;
- The Group has complete discretion over assigning the buses to the various business models;
- The Group is responsible for accepting or rejecting the ride request once placed on the platform. There is no involvement of the captain in this process;
- The credit risk is borne entirely by the Group. The Group pays the consideration due to the operators or captains irrespective of whether the rider has paid the ride fare.
- The riders associate the Group as a primary obligor in the arrangement as the identity of the captains is not disclosed to the end-users;
- The Group assumes responsibility for receiving and resolving the complaints registered by the end-users over the quality of the service;
- The Group defines the quality standards, provides training to the captains and inspects vehicles to ensure that service provided meet the expectations of end-users;
- The captain has no share in the cancellation fee paid by the end-users; and
- Any incentives and discounts given to the end-users are entirely determined by the Group.

Performance obligation and recognition of revenue

As the Group is acting as a principal in accordance with IFRS 15 (as discussed above), the Group considers the end-users to be its customers. The performance obligation of the Group is to provide transportation services to the end-users by integrating the use of the Swvl platform and a network of captains and buses registered on the platform for B2C and TaaS. For B2C and TaaS, the end-users are charged for using transportation services (i.e. fare charges net off the discounts and incentives) and are given various incentives (discussed below). It is at this point in time that the end-user becomes liable to transfer the due consideration to the Group. The Group recognises revenue when its performance obligation towards the end-users has been satisfied, i.e. when the ride is completed for B2C and TaaS. As of the end of the reporting period, there is no transaction price to allocate to unsatisfied performance obligations.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)****2.22 Revenue recognition (continued)***End-user discounts and promotions*

The Group offers discounts and promotions to end-users to encourage use of the transportation services provided by the Group. These are offered in various forms and include:

- Targeted discounts and promotions: these discounts and promotions are offered to specific end-users in a market to acquire, re-engage, or generally increase end-users' use of the platform. An example of a specific end-user discount is the discount given to a new user on the first ride booked using the Group's platform. The end-user does not provide the Group with a distinct good or service against these promotions and discounts; therefore the Group deducts the amount of these discounts from the transaction price while recognising revenue. Furthermore, as the discount is provided at the completion of the ride when the Group has satisfied the performance obligation and the rider pays for the ride, no liability in relation to the issued discount schemes (i.e. promotion codes) is recognised at the time of revenue recognition.
- Free credits: this is specific to the end-users using the Travel service (intercity routes) to encourage booking a two-way trip between the cities with Swvl. A credit is transferred to the end-users' wallet on the application after the completion of the first trip that the end-user can consume while paying for the return trip. As the Group provides the discount that is to be used in the future by the end-user, this is recognised as a liability until either it is redeemed by the end-user or the validity period of such credit lapses. However, this liability is not recognised when it is immaterial.
- Referrals – these referrals are earned when an existing end-user (the referring end-user) refers a new end-user (the referred end-user) to the platform and the new end-user books their first ride on the platform. These referrals are typically paid in the form of a credit given to the referring end-user. Therefore, as the existing end-user provides a distinct good or service against the end-user referral discounts, therefore, the existing end-user is deemed to provide growth and marketing services to the Group. As a result of this, the end-user referrals are recognised as selling and marketing costs.
- Market-wide promotions – these promotions are pricing actions in the form of discounts that reduce the end-user fare charged to end-users for all or substantially all rides in a specific market. Accordingly, the Group records the cost of these promotions as a reduction of revenue when the performance obligation is satisfied and revenue is recognised, i.e. when the ride is completed.

Sales refunds and waivers

The Group has a policy which entitles the end-users to register complaints regarding quality of service within a certain number of days. Once registered, the Group assesses the complaint and decides whether the end-users are entitled to a refund ("Sales waivers"). The Group defers a portion from the fare and recognises it as refund liability at the completion of every ride. Upon the conclusion of refund claims or when the time to register such complaints lapses, the refund liability is reversed against revenue or cash (or customer wallet). However, the refund liability is not recognised when it is immaterial. The riders are entitled to a full or partial refund upon the cancellation of trips ("Sales refunds"). These Sales refunds are accounted for as a reversal of revenue at the time of recognition.

2.23 Earnings per share

Basic earnings/(loss) per share amounts are calculated by dividing the loss of the Group by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial period.

Diluted loss per share adjusts the figures used in the determination of basic loss per share to take into account the after-income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential ordinary shares, and the weighted average number of additional ordinary shares that would have been outstanding assuming the conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.24 Taxes

Current income taxes

The Group provides for income taxes in accordance with IAS 12. As the Parent Company is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, profits from operations of the Parent Company are not subject to taxation. However, certain subsidiaries of the Parent Company are based in taxable jurisdictions and are therefore liable for tax. Income tax on the profit or loss for the year comprises current and deferred tax on the profits of these subsidiaries. Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in countries where the Group operates and generates taxable income.

Management periodically evaluates the position taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretations and establishes provision where appropriate.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes.

Deferred tax is not recognised for:

- temporary differences on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss; or
- temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognised for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences, to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

2.25 Segment reporting

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity for which separate financial information is available and that is regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”) in deciding how to allocate resources to an individual segment and in assessing performance. The CODM reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, allocating resources, and evaluating financial performance. As such, the Group has determined that it operates as one operating segment.

2.26 Earnout liabilities

Earnout liabilities are initially recognized at fair value at their inception, and subsequently at fair value at each reporting date. Valuation of shares earnout liability is measured using an appropriate valuation model which considers various factors such as the current trading stock price, equity volatility and cost of equity. The change in fair value of the earnout liabilities is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

Notes to the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2023 (continued)

2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

2.27 Derivative warrant liabilities

Warrants assumed in the Transaction give the holder the right, but not the obligation to subscribe to the Company's Ordinary Shares at a fixed or determinable price for a specified period of five years. These instruments were part of the net assets acquired in the Transaction and, therefore, have applied the provisions of debt and equity classification under IAS 32 and IFRS 9.

Therefore, the warrants are accounted for as a financial liability (derivative liability) recognized at fair value upon the closing of the Transaction, and subsequently remeasured at fair value through profit and loss.

2.28 Current versus non-current classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is current when it is expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle, held primarily for the purpose of trading, expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period. All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when it is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle, it is held primarily for the purpose of trading, it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or there is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period. The Group classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

2.29 Financial reporting in hyperinflationary economies

The Group's subsidiary located in Argentina is operating in a hyperinflationary economy. Accordingly, the results, cash flows and financial position of this subsidiary have been expressed in terms of the measuring unit current, at the end of the year.

The price index identification and movement are indicated as below:

	<u>Argentina</u>
Price index identity	Consumer price index (Basis points)
Price index level at 1 Jan 2023	1,134
Price index level at 31 December 2023	3,533
Change in index	2,399

Since the operations of the subsidiary listed above were discontinued in 2022, the hyperinflation adjustment is included as part of the results of discontinued operations (Note 34).

3 Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. Management reviews and agrees on policies for managing each of these risks which are summarised below.

3.1 Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices such as foreign exchange rates, interest and equity prices will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
3 Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)
3.1.1 Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the Group's earnings will be affected as a result of fluctuations in the value of financial instruments due to changes in market interest rates. The Group's cash flow exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's debt obligations. The Group has certain financial assets that generate interest income, however the Group is not exposed to material interest rate risk on these financial assets.

Interest rate sensitivity

	Effect USD
31 December 2023	
+/- 100 basis point increase	12,935
31 December 2022	
+/- 100 basis point increase	37,968
31 December 2021	
+/- 100 basis point increase	458,251

3.1.2 Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group is not exposed in its transactions denominated in AED, SAR, as it is pegged against USD. The Group is exposed to currency risk because of the Group's net investments in foreign subsidiaries. The Group's significant exposure is from the point the cash flows of the transactions are forecasted up to the point of settlement of the resulting receivable or payable that is denominated in the foreign currency.

The following are exchange rates applied during the year in respect of currencies where the Group has significant exposures to currency risk:

	Spot rate		Average rate	
	At 31 December		At 31 December	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
EGP	30.97	24.75	30.65	18.87
KES	157.28	123.30	139.32	117.76
PKR	—	226.70	—	202.86
EUR	1.10	1.07	1.08	1.05
MYR	4.59	4.41	4.55	4.39
ARS	809.71	176.74	261.60	127.44
CLP	876.42	848.18	837.50	870.28
BRL	4.85	5.28	4.99	5.15
TRY	—	18.69	—	16.35
MXN	—	19.49	17.78	20.10

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
3 Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)
3.1 Market risk (continued)
3.1.2 Currency risk (continued)
Sensitivity analysis

A 10% strengthening/weakening of the following currency against USD currency at 31 December would have increased/decreased financial instruments by USD equivalent amounts shown below:

	At 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
EUR to USD	241,043	329,551	77,070
EGP to USD	232,797	471,056	92,200
ARS to USD	101,488	209,497	—
KES to USD	43,250	35,975	29,966
MYR to USD	1,235	1,069	12,942
TRY to USD	—	75,661	—
PKR to USD	—	7,113	66,060
MXN to USD	—	525,816	—
Pre-tax impact	619,813	1,655,738	278,238

3.1.3 Other price risk

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from currency risk or interest rate risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

The Group is not exposed to price risk at reporting date as it has no financial instruments which are sensitive to market prices.

3.2 Credit risk

Credit risk is a risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the Group's trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents held with banks.

The Groups' exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each counterparty. However, Management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its counterparties, including the default risk of the industry and the country in which counterparties operate.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
3 Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)
3.2 Credit risk (continued)

The carrying value of the financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure, which is as follows:

Exposure to credit risk

	At 31 December	
	2023	2022
	USD	USD
Trade and other receivables	5,327,877	14,815,432
Cash and cash equivalents	2,921,086	1,536,852
Sublease receivables	571,022	1,201,552
	8,819,985	17,553,836

(i) Expected credit losses on trade receivables
As at 31 December 2023

Days outstanding	Current	0 – 30	31 – 60	61 – 90	91 – 120	121 – 150	151 – 180	180+	Total
Exposure at default	1,944,166	236,350	73,680	135,003	104,733	41,880	101,313	1,354,050	3,991,175
Loss rate	8 %	15 %	24 %	33 %	48 %	65 %	85 %	100 %	45 %
Expected credit losses	161,118	36,310	17,436	44,483	50,759	27,354	85,969	1,354,050	1,777,479

As at 31 December 2022

Days outstanding	Current	0 – 30	31 – 60	61 – 90	91 – 120	121 – 150	151 – 180	180+	Total
Exposure at default	3,865,645	1,983,182	598,130	652,163	275,739	267,476	160,497	1,013,536	8,816,368
Loss rate	4 %	11 %	15 %	26 %	35 %	46 %	58 %	83 %	21 %
Expected credit losses	171,462	228,046	88,002	171,216	96,976	122,403	92,345	842,436	1,812,886

(i) Totals of expected credit losses as a percentage of the exposure may not tie due to percentage rounding.

(ii) Payment terms are typically 30-45 days.

(iii) Following the portfolio optimization plans (Note 34), there has been significant focus on improving liquidity through collections from corporate accounts with high outstanding receivables.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
3 Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)
3.2 Credit risk (continued)
(ii) Expected credit losses on customer wallet receivables

As at 31 December 2023

Days outstanding	Current	0 – 30	31 – 60	61 – 90	91 – 120	121 – 150	151 – 180	180+	Total
Exposure at default	22,602	9,546	40,942	49,618	46,961	65,738	76,341	404,207	715,955
Loss rate	9 %	18 %	27 %	36 %	45 %	59 %	77 %	99 %	77 %
Expected credit losses	2,034	1,718	11,054	17,863	21,132	38,457	58,401	400,170	550,829

As at 31 December 2022

Days outstanding	Current	0 – 30	31 – 60	61 – 90	91 – 120	121 – 150	151 – 180	180+	Total
Exposure at default	510,097	1,903	41,485	2,630	158,160	175,577	325,757	379,933	1,595,542
Loss rate	—	—	—	23 %	32 %	45 %	63 %	84 %	41 %
Expected credit losses	—	—	—	592	49,820	79,010	205,227	317,723	652,372

Totals of expected credit losses as a percentage of the exposure may not tie due to percentage rounding.

(iii) Expected credit losses on other financial assets

Credit risk is managed on a Group basis. For banks and financial institutions, only independently rated parties with a minimum rating of BB+ are accepted. The Group considers ‘low credit risk’ in relation to the bank balances as they have a low risk of default supported by high credit rating carried by a major credit rating agency. These financial institutions have a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term.

3.3 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with its financial liabilities. Liquidity requirements are monitored on a daily basis and management ensures that sufficient cash and cash equivalents are available to meet their commitments for liabilities as they fall due.

The Group’s liquidity management involves projecting cash flows and considering the level of liquid assets necessary to meet these, monitoring liquidity ratios against internal and external regulatory requirements and maintaining debt financing plans.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
3 Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)
3.3 Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the Group's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the reporting date to contractual maturity dates excluding the impact of netting agreements. The amounts disclosed in the table below are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

	Maturity up to one year	Between one and two years	Between two and three years	Total
	USD	USD	USD	USD
31 December 2023				
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	7,810,902	83,961	—	7,894,863
Lease liabilities	653,117	657,270	481,518	1,791,905
Deferred purchase price	1,207,682	—	—	1,207,682
Current tax liabilities	627,068	—	—	627,068
Due to related parties	131,523	—	—	131,523
Derivatives warrant liabilities	—	106,420	—	106,420
	10,430,292	847,651	481,518	11,759,461
31 December 2022				
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	31,586,707	—	—	31,586,707
Deferred purchase price	7,425,488	194,093	—	7,619,581
Lease liabilities	774,467	945,140	692,412	2,412,019
Derivatives warrant liabilities	1,317,091	—	—	1,317,091
Current tax liabilities	1,027,404	—	—	1,027,404
	42,131,157	1,139,233	692,412	43,962,802

Accounts payable, accruals and other payables exclude advances from individual customers (e-wallets) and advances from customers amounting to \$ 18,935 (2022: \$1,831,795).

3.4 Capital risk

The Group's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefit for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders or issue new shares. Management seeks to maintain a balance between higher returns and a sound capital position.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****4 Critical accounting judgments and estimates**

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements in conformity with the above requirements requires Management to make certain critical accounting estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Revision to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of asset or liability affected in future periods. Such estimates and assumptions are as follows:

4.1 Business combinations

The Group records tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting. Acquisition consideration typically includes cash payments and equity issued as consideration. In acquisitions where no consideration is transferred, goodwill is measured based on the fair value of the acquiree. Amounts paid for each acquisition are allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition inclusive of identifiable intangible assets. The estimated fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities, including intangibles, are based on valuations that use information and assumptions available to management. The Group allocates any excess purchase price over the fair value of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed to goodwill.

Significant management judgments and assumptions are required in determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, particularly for acquired intangible assets, including estimated useful lives. The valuation of purchased intangible assets is based upon estimates of the future performance and discounted cash flows of the acquired business. Each asset acquired or liability assumed is measured at estimated fair value from the perspective of a market participant.

4.2 Impairment of assets

The carrying values of long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. If any indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. Determining the recoverable amount is subjective and requires management to estimate future growth, profitability, discount and terminal growth rates, and project future cash flows, among other factors. Future events and changing market conditions may impact our assumptions as to prices, costs or other factors that may result in changes to our estimates of future cash flows.

If it is concluded that a definite or indefinite long-lived asset is impaired, a loss in an amount equal to the excess of the carrying value of the asset over its fair value at the date of impairment is recognized. The fair value at the date of the impairment becomes the new cost basis and will result in a lower depreciation expense than for periods before the asset's impairment.

4.3 Earnout liabilities

The Group uses accounting estimates in measuring the fair value of its earnouts liabilities. The Group used a Monte Carlo simulation based on the frequency that each tranche vests to value the dilutive impact of per share. The assumptions used in the valuation are disclosed in Note 33.

4.4 Derivative warrant liabilities

The Group's derivative liabilities related to its public and private warrants are measured using appropriate valuation method. Public warrants derivative liabilities was measured using Binomial lattice model while Black-Scholes Options Pricing Model ("BSOPM") was used to value the private warrants. The assumptions used in the valuation are disclosed in Note 33.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****4 Critical accounting judgments and estimates (continued)****4.5 Leases***i) Determination of lease term*

IFRS 16 requires the Group to assess the lease term as the non-cancellable lease term in line with the lease contract together with the period for which the Group has extension options which the Group is reasonably certain to exercise and the periods for which the Group has termination options for which the Group is not reasonably certain to exercise those termination options. The Group assesses the options to extend or terminate their leases offices in multiple locations of operations. Management has not assessed the lease extension term where such clauses are required to be mutually agreed between the Group and the lessor. In cases where the lease extension is solely at the discretion of the Group as a lessee, Management is reasonably certain that such leases will not be renewed beyond the non-cancellable lease term and no extension options have been exercised.

ii) Discount rate

The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be readily determined, which is generally the case for leases in the Group, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate is used, being the rate that the individual lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment with similar terms, security, and conditions.

4.6 Deferred tax asset

Deferred tax is recognised and provides for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax reflects the manner of recovery of underlying assets and is measured at the prevailing tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse. A deferred tax asset is recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed periodically and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised. Deferred tax assets have been recognised by a certain subsidiary of the Group on their trading losses where utilisation is probable, given that there is probable future taxable gain to offset against these losses. The Group continuously reviews the recoverability of the deferred tax asset for any significant changes to these assumptions.

4.7 Share-based payments

The Group issued share-based payment awards to employees starting from May 2017. While there was a mutual understanding with the employees regarding the terms of the award, its formal approval was pending, and therefore "grant date" was not achieved. The grant date will be achieved on an "exit event" which includes "merger, consolidation, sale of assets, or other change in control of the Parent Company, or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Option Rules and the Award agreement". However, the cost of awards is recognised in advance of the grant date, over the period services are rendered by the employees, by estimating the fair value of the equity instruments at the end of each reporting period to comply with the requirements of IFRS.

During 2022, the exit event was achieved and all the awards outstanding were given a grant date of 31 March 2022, which was the exit date. The employees are eligible to exercise their vested options in accordance with the SEC rules which include a lock-up period of 6 months after the exit event. The exit event is not a vesting condition.

The shares' awarded charge is amortised over the period services are rendered by the employees.

4.8 ECL assumptions

The Group estimates the expected credit loss under the simplified approach using a provision matrix which applies the relevant loss rates to the outstanding trade receivable balances (i.e. an aged analysis). Different loss rates are determined depending on the number of days that the trade and other receivables are outstanding. Depending on the diversity of the end-user base, the Group uses appropriate groupings (known as customer segments) based on homogeneous risk characteristics.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

4 Critical accounting judgments and estimates (continued)

4.8 ECL assumptions (continued)

The estimates mainly involve the following:

- *Determining appropriate customer segments* – Estimating the risk characteristics and concluding whether a group of customers will exhibit similar loss patterns in the future;
- *Appropriateness of historical loss rates* – Estimating whether the macroeconomic outlook for the prior periods is consistent with the current outlook or if any adjustment is needed;
- *Default definition* – Management defines its policy of what is considered as a default which is consistent with the internal credit risk management policy of the Group. The default definition includes the impact of qualitative factors wherever necessary; and
- *Forward-looking analysis* – Management assesses whether in the past, there has been a plausible relationship between the macroeconomic indicators and the historical loss patterns. In case there is a plausible relationship and a strong correlation, Management estimates the impact of the future economic outlook on the loss patterns based on forecasted statistics.

The Group uses a simplified approach which includes a provision matrix for large portfolio of customers which have similar risk characteristics (through ‘determining appropriate customer segments’ discussed above) to calculate expected credit losses (ECL) for trade receivables and other receivables based on the Group’s historical observed default rates, derived from the number of days past due for various customer segments that have similar loss patterns. These historical observed default rates are then adjusted for forward-looking information through the forward looking analysis discussed above.

The assessment of the correlation between historical observed default rates, forecast economic conditions and resulting ECL is a significant estimate. The amount of ECL is sensitive to changes in circumstances and of forecast economic conditions. The Group’s historical credit loss experience and forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of the customer’s actual default in the future.

4.9 Legal claims and obligations

The Group estimates the legal provisions and liabilities based on the legal opinion of the in-house council and with the use of external experts if necessary and with reference to historical events. For a liability to qualify for recognition there must be not only a present obligation but also the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle that obligation. When an event is more likely to occur than not to occur, the management regard the event as probable and if all recognition criteria is met a provision is recognised.

In rare cases when there is no reliable estimate can be made or the event likelihood to occur is matching the likelihood of the event not to occur or less, a liability exists cannot be recognised and the group disclose a contingent liability unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote then no disclosure is required.

Contingent liabilities may develop in a way not initially expected. Therefore, the management assesses the contingent liabilities continually to determine whether an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits has become probable. If it becomes probable that an outflow of future economic benefits will be required for an item previously dealt with as a contingent liability, a provision is recognised in the consolidated financial statements of the period in which the change in probability occurs.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
5 Property and equipment

	Furniture, fittings and equipment USD	Leasehold improvements USD	Total USD
Cost			
At 1 January 2022	771,931	208,707	980,638
Additions	169,278	648,308	817,586
Acquisition through business combination	586,452	—	586,452
Assets classified as held for sale (Note 34)	(111,691)	(18,846)	(130,537)
At 31 December 2022	1,415,970	838,169	2,254,139
Additions	17,237	—	17,237
Assets classified as held for sale (Note 34)	(454,483)	—	(454,483)
At 31 December 2023	978,724	838,169	1,816,893
Accumulated depreciation and impairment			
At 1 January 2022	288,384	43,550	331,934
Charge for the year	558,934	45,370	604,304
Assets classified as held for sale (Note 34)	(13,029)	(2,198)	(15,227)
Impairment	60,593	1,697	62,290
At 31 December 2022	894,882	88,419	983,301
Charge for the year	198,063	158,225	356,288
Assets classified as held for sale (Note 34)	(274,389)	—	(274,389)
At 31 December 2023	818,556	246,644	1,065,200
Net book value			
At 31 December 2023	160,168	591,525	751,693
At 31 December 2022	521,088	749,750	1,270,838

Depreciation is allocated as detailed below:

	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
General and administrative expenses (Note 23)	276,022	170,754	110,027
Assets classified as Disposal groups	80,266	433,550	72,375
	356,288	604,304	182,402

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
6 Intangible assets

	2023 USD	2022 USD
Cost		
At 1 January	21,081,303	1,004,369
Acquisition through business combination (Note 7)	—	20,580,000
Additions	258,151	1,666,934
Assets classified as held for sale	(21,081,303)	(2,170,000)
At 31 December	258,151	21,081,303
Accumulated amortization and impairment		
At 1 January	10,547,025	15,963
Charge for the year	32,375	2,455,243
Impairment	—	8,221,754
Assets classified as held for sale	(10,547,025)	(145,935)
At 31 December	32,375	10,547,025
Net book value as at 31 December	225,776	10,534,278
	2023 USD	2022 USD
LTRA license (i)	225,776	—
Trade Name	—	937,500
Customer list (B2B relationships)	—	3,692,778
Developed technologies	—	5,904,000
	225,776	10,534,278

(i) In May 2023 the Group obtained the Smart transportation operating license in Egypt in collaboration with Land Transport Regulatory Authority (LTRA) which granted the Egyptian entity a five-year operating license that starts on May 16th 2023 and expires on May 15th 2028.

In 2022, the Management has performed an impairment assessment of intangible assets. As a result, an impairment of USD 8,221,754 has been charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. A charge of USD 6,721,513 is related to discontinued operations. The details and circumstances of the subsidiaries' asset assessment are outlined in Note 34. A charge of USD 1,500,241 is related to continuing operations. This impairment is related to internally generated software that was developed and intended to be used in one of the exited locations. Pursuant to the exit, management deemed the asset to be non-recoverable.

Amortization is allocated as detailed below:

	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
General and administrative expenses (Note 23)	32,375	166,693	15,963
Assets classified as held for sale	—	2,288,550	—
	32,375	2,455,243	15,963

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
7 Business combinations and goodwill
(i) Viapool

On 14 January 2022, the Group acquired a 51% controlling interest in Viapool Inc, (“Viapool”) a company incorporated under the laws of the U.S. State of Delaware, pursuant to the signed stock purchase agreement. Viapool is engaged in the development, implementation and commercialization of new mobility and transport systems, including different services and connecting travellers with buses and private cars in Argentina and Chile. This acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with IFRS 3 Business Combinations.

The Group incurred insignificant acquisition-related costs, which are not included as part of the consideration transferred and have been recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, as part of professional expenses.

The purchase consideration and the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Viapool at the date of acquisition are as follows:

	Fair value recognized on acquisition USD
Assets	
Intangible assets	5,530,000
Right of use asset	34,524
Property and equipment	45,170
Trade and other receivables	907,040
Cash and cash equivalents	332,005
	6,848,739
Liabilities	
Interest-bearing loans	16,697
Trade and other payables	1,004,118
Lease liabilities	44,554
	1,065,369
Total identifiable net assets at fair value	5,783,370
Non-controlling interest measured at fair value	(2,833,851)
Fair value of purchase consideration	4,400,000
Goodwill arising on acquisition	1,450,481
	Cash flow on acquisition USD
Net cash acquired with the subsidiary	332,005
Cash consideration paid at the closing date	(1,000,000)
Purchase consideration transferred	(667,995)

Non-controlling interest was measured on the fair value of the net identifiable assets multiplied by the ownership percentage owned by the non-controlling interest at the date of the acquisition. To reach the fair value of the identifiable net assets, management used the following non-observable market assumptions:

- Discount rate of 9.3%;
- Internal rate of return of 43.3%; and
- Company-wide required return rate of 45.0%.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
7 Business combinations and goodwill (continued)
(i) Viapool (continued)

Additional purchase consideration is detailed as follows:

- \$0.5 million in the Parent Company shares payable at closing date. The number of shares to be issued will be determined based on the share price at the date of payment;
- \$2.4 million in cash, payable ten business days counted as from of 31 March 2022; and
- Maximum of \$0.5 million in cash, payable subject to achieving certain revenue level as outlined in the stock purchase agreement.

In November 2022, the Group's Board of Directors resolved to liquidate the company and its subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2023 the liquidation process is still ongoing (Note 34).

(ii) Volt Lines

On 25 May 2022, the Group acquired 100% of the shares of Volt Lines B.V. ("Volt Lines"), a company incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands, pursuant to the signed sale and purchase agreement. Volt Lines is engaged in the development, implementation and commercialization of new mobility and transport systems, including different services and connecting travellers with buses and private cars in Turkey. This acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with IFRS 3 Business Combinations.

The Group incurred insignificant acquisition-related costs, which are not included as part of consideration transferred and have been recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, as part of professional expenses.

The purchase consideration and the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Volt Lines at the date of acquisition are as follows:

	Fair value recognized on acquisition USD
Assets	
Intangible assets	2,170,000
Property and equipment	178,561
Right of use asset	173,389
Trade and other receivables	570,966
Cash and cash equivalents	142,918
	3,235,834
Liabilities	
Interest-bearing loans	96,796
Trade and other payables	489,979
Convertible loan	241,506
Lease liabilities	188,010
	1,016,291
Total identifiable net assets at fair value	2,219,543
Fair value of purchase consideration	13,200,000
Goodwill arising on acquisition	10,980,457
	Cash flow on Acquisition USD
Net cash acquired with the subsidiary	(142,918)
Cash consideration paid at the closing date	—
Purchase consideration transferred	(142,918)

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
7 Business combinations and goodwill (continued)
(ii) Volt Lines (continued)

Purchase consideration is detailed as follows:

- \$5 million in cash, payable by the Group within 6 months of the closing date;
- 1,400,000 of the Parent Company shares (fair valued at \$6.5 million at agreement closing date), payable at closing; and
- Maximum of 1,800,000 of the Parent Company shares (fair valued at \$1.7 million at agreement closing date), payable subject to achieving certain revenue milestones as outlined in the sale and purchase agreement.

In December 2022, the Group's Board of Directors resolved to sell Volt Lines B.V and its subsidiaries. The sale was consummated in January 2023 (Note 34).

(iii) Door2Door

On 3 June 2022, the Group acquired 100% of the shares of Blitz B22-203 GmbH a Company based in Germany, subsequently Blitz B22-203 GmbH acquired 100% of the shares of Door2Door GMBH ("Door2Door"), a company incorporated under the laws of Germany, pursuant to the signed sale and purchase agreement. Door2Door is a high-growth mobility operations platform that partners with municipalities, public transit operators, corporations, and automotive companies to optimize shared mobility solutions across Europe. This acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with IFRS 3 Business Combination.

The purchase consideration and the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Door2Door at the date of acquisition are as follows:

	Fair value recognized on acquisition USD
Assets	
Intangible assets	1,160,000
Property and equipment	48,730
Right of use asset	599,087
Trade and other receivables	250,495
Cash and cash equivalents	136,626
	2,194,938
Liabilities	
Interest-bearing loans	1,320,773
Trade and other payables	1,640,583
Lease liabilities	677,866
	3,639,222
Total identifiable net deficit at fair value	(1,444,284)
 Fair value of purchase consideration	 2,615,000
Goodwill arising on acquisition	4,059,284

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****7 Business combinations and goodwill (continued)***(iii) Door2Door (continued)*

	Cash flow on Acquisition USD
Net cash acquired with the subsidiary	136,626
Cash consideration paid at the closing date	(1,074,842)
Purchase consideration transferred	(938,216)

Additional purchase consideration is detailed as follows:

- \$0.87 million in cash, payable by the Group at closing date; and
- \$1.54 million, to be paid in shares of the Parent Company, within 6 months from initial listing of the shares of the Parent Company on NASDAQ, but no later than 9 months from closing date. The number of shares to be issued will be determined based on the share price at the date of payment.

In November 2022, the Group's Board of Directors resolved to liquidate the two subsidiaries. As of 31st December 2023 the liquidation process is still ongoing (Note 34).

(iv) Urbvan

On 11 July 2022, the Group acquired a 100% controlling interest in Urbvan Mobility Ltd, and its subsidiaries, a company incorporated under the laws of BVI and operates in Mexico. Urbvan is a high-growth mobility platform offering tech-enabled transportation services across Mexico. This acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with IFRS 3 Business Combination.

The Group incurred insignificant acquisition-related costs, which are not included as part of consideration transferred and have been recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, as part of professional expenses.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
7 Business combinations and goodwill (continued)
(iv) Urbvan (continued)

The purchase consideration and the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Urbvan at the date of acquisition are as follows:

	Fair value recognized on acquisition USD
Assets	
Intangible assets	11,720,000
Deferred tax assets	4,104,774
Right of use asset	279,002
Property and equipment	313,991
Trade and other receivables	5,216,992
Cash and cash equivalents	720,001
	22,354,760
Liabilities	
Provision for employees' end of service benefits	259,105
Trade and other payables	3,053,864
Lease liabilities	327,473
	3,640,442
Total identifiable net assets at fair value	18,714,318
Fair value of purchase consideration	27,607,000
Goodwill arising on acquisition	8,892,682
	Cash flow on Acquisition USD
Net cash acquired with the subsidiary	720,001
Convertible note deduction against purchase price at the closing date	(5,000,000)
Purchase consideration transferred	(4,279,999)

Additional purchase consideration is detailed as follows:

- On the 6-month anniversary of the agreement closing date ("First Payment"), the Group shall make a share payment of 2,931,639 Class A Ordinary Shares, and cash payment equivalent to 30,740 Class A Ordinary Shares multiplied by the share market price on the First Payment date.
- On the 10-month anniversary of the agreement closing date ("Second Payment"), the Group shall make a share payment of 2,899,999 Class A Ordinary Shares, and cash payment equivalent to 30,407 Class A Ordinary Shares multiplied by the share market price on the Second Payment date.
- On the 12-month anniversary of the agreement closing date ("Third Payment"), the Group shall make a share payment of 2,899,999 Class A Ordinary Shares, and cash payment equivalent to 30,407 Class A Ordinary Shares multiplied by the share market price on the Third Payment date.
- On the 16-month anniversary of the agreement closing date ("Forth Payment"), the Group shall make a share payment of 1,399,998 Class A Ordinary Shares, and cash payment equivalent to 14,677 Class A Ordinary Shares multiplied by the share market price on the Forth Payment date.
- On the 24-month anniversary of the agreement closing date ("Fifth Payment"), the Group shall make a share payment of 1,399,998 Class A Ordinary Shares, and cash payment equivalent to 14,677 Class A Ordinary Shares multiplied by the share market price on the Fifth Payment date.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
7 Business combinations and goodwill (continued)
(iv) Urbvan (continued)

- Maximum of 750,000 Class A Ordinary Shares, payable subject to achieving certain revenue level as outlined in the sales and purchase agreement.

During 2023, 123,108 shares were issued (which represents 3,077,700 shares before the stock split). In September 2023, the sale of Urbvan Mobility Ltd and its subsidiaries was consummated (Note 34).

The Group's total goodwill is summarized as per the table below:

	At 31 December 2023 USD	At 31 December 2022 USD
Goodwill arising on acquisition of:		
Viapool	—	1,450,481
Voltlines	—	10,980,457
Door2Door	—	4,059,284
Shotl	—	4,270,505
Urbvan	—	8,892,682
Impairment charge	—	(29,653,409)
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

In 2022, the Group's strategy depended on rapid growth and expansions as continuous funding following the SPAC transaction was expected. Goodwill is the excess of consideration paid over the acquiree's net assets. This represents the expected economic benefits generated from the synergies arising from the combination of the operations and resources of the acquirer and the acquiree. Mainly, the synergies were expected to arise from trade names, customer lists, and developed technologies of the combination. Following the global economic downturn, the Group initiated the portfolio optimization plan and eventually ceased operations in non-profitable locations. Following the disposal of those subsidiaries, management charged a full impairment of goodwill (USD 29,653,409) since there is no expected future economic benefits from those subsidiaries. The details and circumstances of the assessment are outlined in Note 34.

The movement in the deferred purchase price is as follows:

	At 31 December 2023 USD	2022 USD
Opening balance	7,619,581	3,618,902
Acquisitions	—	36,507,949
Change in fair value	(727,134)	(31,844,346)
Issuance of shares	(306,936)	(662,924)
Settlements	(5,377,829)	—
Ending balance	<u>1,207,682</u>	<u>7,619,581</u>

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
7 Business combinations and goodwill (continued)
(iv) Urbvan (continued)

The deferred purchase price consists of outstanding cash payments and share issuances. The change in fair value is a result of revaluing the shares outstanding to reflect share price as per the purchase agreements. Management has not used any complex assumptions in arriving at the fair value of the deferred purchase price.

The deferred purchase price is detailed as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Shotl	627,158	1,004,987
Urbvan	572,799	1,598,729
Door2Door	7,725	15,865
Voltlines	—	5,000,000
	1,207,682	7,619,581

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Less than one year (current)	1,207,682	7,425,488
One to five years (non-current)	—	194,093
	1,207,682	7,619,581

8 Current Financial Assets

During 2021, the Group entered into Convertible Promissory Note Agreements with total investment of USD 10 million (the “Notes”) With Zeelo LTD. The Notes are convertible, on the discretion of the issuing parties to number of shares, determined based on the specific scenarios outlined in the agreements. The acquisition transaction was announced on April 28, 2022 and expected to close on May 24, 2022. All pre-completion obligations were met, but following financial market volatility, the Group and Zeelo mutually agreed on July 29, 2022 to terminate the planned transaction and to waive the convertible note debt. Accordingly, the notes were completely written off during 2022.

Break-up of the notes is following:

	Interest	2023 USD	2022 USD
Investment A	1.08% p.a.	—	—
Investment B	0% p.a.	—	—
		—	—

The movement in current financial assets is as follows:

	2023 USD	2022 USD
At 1 January	—	10,000,880
Additions	—	—
Impairment	—	(10,000,880)
At 31 December	—	—

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

Notes to the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2023 (continued)

9 Deferred transaction costs

On March 31, 2022 (the “Closing Date”), the Company consummated a business combination (the “Closing”) with Queen’s Gambit Growth Capital, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability (“Queen’s Gambit”), where Queen’s Gambit merged through multiple transactions with a wholly owned subsidiary of Swvl Inc.

As a result of the Mergers and the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the merged Queen’s Gambit Surviving Company and Swvl, Inc. will each become wholly owned subsidiaries of Swvl Holdings Corp (Formerly known as “Pivotal Holdings Corp”), a British Virgin Islands business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands.

Swvl Holdings Corp articles authorize the issuance of up to 555,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 500,000,000 Class A Ordinary Shares and (b) 55,000,000 preferred shares. All outstanding Class A Ordinary Shares are fully paid and non-assessable. To the extent they are issued, certificates representing Class A Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form. All options, regardless of grant dates, will entitle holders to an equivalent number of Class A Ordinary Shares once the vesting and exercising conditions are met.

At the closing date, Pivotal Holdings Corp changed its name to Swvl Holdings Corp and the securityholders of Queen’s Gambit and Swvl, Inc. will become securityholders of Swvl Holdings Corp (“New Swvl”). Subsequent to the closing of the Business Combination, there were 118,496,102 Class A Ordinary Shares with par value of \$0.0001 per share that were outstanding and issued. There are also 17,433,333 Warrants outstanding, each exercisable at \$11.50 per one Class A Ordinary Share, of which 11,500,000 are public warrants (“Public Warrants”) listed on Nasdaq and 5,933,333 private placement warrants (“Private Warrants”) held by the Sponsor.

Pursuant to the terms of the business combination agreement, at the closing date, among other things, each shareholder of Swvl’s outstanding a) Common Shares A, b) Common Shares B”) and c) Class A, B, C, D and D-1 preferred shares shall receive approximately 1,510 shares of new Swvl’s common shares A and the contingent right to receive certain Earnout Shares (as defined below), for each share of the Company’s common shares, par value \$0.0001 per share in exchange of original shares.

Concurrently at the closing date, each outstanding and unexercised option (vested or not) to purchase Swvl’s Common Shares B (each, a “Swvl Option”), were converted to an option to purchase approximately 1,510 new Swvl’s common Shares A and the contingent right to receive certain Earnout restricted Stock Units (“Earnout RSUs”) at an exercise price per option equal to (x) the exercise price per option divided by (y) the Exchange Ratio.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the business combination agreement, at the closing date, each outstanding Queen’s Gambit Warrant were automatically assumed and converted into a new Warrant to acquire new Swvl’s Common Share A, subject to the same terms and conditions (including exercisability terms) as were applicable to the corresponding former Queen’s Gambit Warrants.

During the time period between the Closing Date and the five-year anniversary of the Closing Date (“Earnout Period”), Eligible Swvl Shareholders may receive up to 15 million additional shares of New Swvl’s Common Shares A (the “Earnout Shares”) in the aggregate in three equal tranches of 5 million shares if the volume-weighted average closing sale price of our Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$12.50, \$15.00 and \$17.50 for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading day period (“Trigger Events”) (or an earlier Change of Control event).

Effective Time, which will be subject to potential forfeiture, and which will be able to be settled in Holdings Common Shares A upon the occurrence of the applicable Earnout Triggering Events (or an earlier Change of Control event).

The portion of such Holdings Common Shares A issuable to Eligible Swvl Shareholders who hold Swvl Options will instead be issued to such holders as Earnout RSUs at the Company Merger. In addition and concurrently with the Closing, PIPE investors purchased and/or automatically converted an existing Swvl exchangeable notes to an aggregate of 16,120,000 shares of New Swvl’s Common Shares with an aggregate proceeds of \$145.9 million.

The Company’s Common Stock and Public Warrants have commenced trading on the Nasdaq Stock Exchange (“Nasdaq”) under the symbols “SWVL” and “SWVLW” on March 31, 2022.

In 2022, the Group incurred consulting and legal costs related to the SPAC transaction of \$1,112,362 (2021: \$7,355,404). During 2022, the amount was charged to the consolidated statement of changes in equity (Note 13.c).

All costs were incurred in 2022, and the Group did not incur any transaction related costs for the year ended at 31 December 2023.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
10 Trade and other receivables

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Trade receivables	3,991,175	8,816,368
Accrued income	2,001,030	3,719,488
Customer wallet receivables	715,955	1,595,542
Less: provision for expected credit losses	(2,328,308)	(2,465,258)
	4,379,852	11,666,140
Other receivables	948,025	3,149,292
	5,327,877	14,815,432

Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on up to 60 days terms. It is not the practice of the Group to obtain collateral over trade receivables and are therefore, unsecured.

The movement in provision for expected credit losses are as follows:

	2023 USD	2022 USD
At 1 January	2,465,258	2,403,782
Charge to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income	535,340	873,442
Assets classified as held for sale	(672,290)	(811,966)
At 31 December	2,328,308	2,465,258

11 Prepaid expenses and other current assets

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Withholding tax receivables	1,219,986	941,843
Prepaid expenses	504,552	1,748,073
Refundable deposits	206,011	269,705
Other assets	198,275	338,756
Prepaid rent	13,370	—
	2,142,194	3,298,377

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
12 Cash and cash equivalents

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Cash at banks	2,921,086	1,536,852
Cash on hand	1,669	1,495
	2,922,755	1,538,347

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flow, cash and cash equivalents comprise the following:

	At 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Cash at banks and on hand attributable to continued operations	2,922,755	1,538,347	9,529,723
Cash at banks and on hand attributable to discontinued operations (Note 34)	1,261	1,157,929	—
	2,924,016	2,696,276	9,529,723

13 Share capital
a. Stock split:

In 2023, the Group restructured its authorised shares and issued ordinary shares as detailed below:

(a) The number of ordinary shares which the Group is authorised to issue has been decreased to 20,000,000 ordinary shares by the consolidation of every 25 ordinary shares of US\$0.0001 par value each currently in issue into 1 ordinary share of US\$0.0025 par value each; and

(b) the issued ordinary shares have been combined into a small number of shares, resulting in every 25 issued ordinary share being combined into 1 ordinary share with a par value of US\$0.0025 each.

Following the restructuring, the Group is authorised to issue 20,000,000 ordinary shares and 55,000,000 preference shares. The restructuring was approved on 4 January 2023 and became effective on 25 January 2023.

The below table sets out the Group's share structure during the year ended 31 December 2023 and 2022:

	At 31 December 2023		At 31 December 2022	
	Authorised	Issued	Authorised	Issued
Class A ordinary shares	20,000,000	6,791,605	20,000,000	5,561,043
Preferred shares	55,000,000	—	55,000,000	—
	75,000,000	6,791,605	75,000,000	5,561,043

	At 31 December 2023		At 31 December 2022	
	Number of shares	Share capital	Number of shares	Share capital
Issuance of shares to Swvl Inc. shareholders	4,642,162	11,605	3,411,410	8,529
Issuance of shares to SPAC shareholders	557,960	1,395	557,960	1,395
Conversion of convertible notes	645,018	1,612	645,018	1,612
Issuance of shares to PIPE investors	158,656	397	158,656	397
Other shares	787,809	1,970	787,999	1,970
	6,791,605	16,979	5,561,043	13,903

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
13 Share capital (continued)

a. *Stock split: (continued)*

b. *Authorised and issued share capital prior to the stock split as at 31 December 2022:*

	At 31 December 2022	
	Authorised	Issued
Class A ordinary shares	500,000,000	139,026,084
Preferred shares	55,000,000	—
	555,000,000	139,026,084

Each Class A Ordinary share has a par value of \$0.0001.

The below table summarizes the number of shares and share capital outstanding 31 December 2022:

	At 31 December 2022	
	Number of shares	Share capital
Issuance of shares to Swvl Inc. shareholders	85,285,247	8,529
Issuance of shares to SPAC shareholders	13,949,000	1,395
Conversion of convertible notes	16,125,455	1,612
Issuance of shares to PIPE investors	3,966,400	397
Other shares issued during the year	19,699,982	1,970
	139,026,084	13,903

c. *Share premium:*

	At 31 December 2023 Share Premium
Issuance of shares to Swvl Inc. shareholders	92,732,811
Conversion of convertible notes	145,952,505
Issuance of share to PIPE investors	39,663,603
Recapitalization costs (Note 35)	121,077,329
Other shares issued during the year	31,887,125
	431,313,373
<i>Less:</i>	
<i>Costs attributable to the issuance of shares in connection with the business combination (Note 9)</i>	<i>(8,467,766)</i>
<i>Fair value of earnout shares (Note 18)</i>	<i>(75,550,455)</i>
	347,295,152

	At 31 December 2022 Share Premium
Issuance of shares to Swvl Inc. shareholders	88,873,188
Conversion of convertible notes	145,952,505
Issuance of share to PIPE investors	39,663,603
Recapitalization costs (Note 35)	121,077,329
Other shares issued during the year	31,887,125
	427,453,750
<i>Less:</i>	
<i>Costs attributable to the issuance of shares in connection with the business combination (Note 9)</i>	<i>(8,467,766)</i>
<i>Fair value of earnout shares (Note 18)</i>	<i>(75,550,455)</i>
	343,435,529

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
13 Share capital (continued)

a. *Stock split:* (continued)

d. *Authorised and issued share capital prior to the transaction (recast):*

On 31 March 2022, the Parent Company's common stock and warrants began trading on NASDAQ under the ticker symbols "SWVL" and "SWVLW," respectively. The Parent Company is authorized to issue 555,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 500,000,000 Class A Ordinary Shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share and (b) 55,000,000 preferred shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share.

Prior to the Transaction, Swvl Inc. had seven classes of authorized common stock, Swvl Inc.'s Common A shares, Common B shares, Class A shares, Class B shares, Class C shares, Class D shares and Class D-1 shares. As a result of the Transaction, each outstanding share of Swvl Inc. capital stock was converted into the right to receive newly issued shares of the Company's Class A ordinary shares at the respective Conversion Ratio, and the contingent right to receive certain Earnout Shares, for each share of the Parent Company's common shares.

	At 31 December 2021 (recast)	
	Authorised	Issued
Common A shares	22,649,444	19,125,190
Common B shares	5,943,214	833,500
Class A shares	8,387,844	8,387,844
Class B shares	11,711,272	11,711,272
Class C shares	12,360,556	12,360,556
Class D shares	22,345,941	22,345,941
Class D-1 shares	10,524,441	10,524,441
	93,922,712	85,288,744

The below table represents the recast components of share premium balance as of 31 December 2021:

	Share Premium
Issuance of shares to Swvl Inc. shareholders as of 31 December 2021	88,873,188

The below table summarizes the recasted number of shares and share capital outstanding as of 31 December 2021:

	At 31 December 2021 (recast)	
	Number of shares	Share capital
Issuance of shares to Swvl Inc. shareholders	85,288,744	8,529

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
14 Employee share scheme reserve

At 31 December 2023, the employee share-based compensation reserve balance was \$507,677 (at 31 December 2022: \$773,666, at 31 December 2021: \$36,929,523).

Total charge for the year was as a result of the fair value changes during the year charges from share-based payment transactions recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as part of employee benefit was \$285,651 for the year ended 31 December 2023 (reversal of \$36,155,857 for the year ended 31 December 2022, charge of \$ 33,611,231 for the year ended 31 December 2021). Options exercised during the year ended 31 December 2023 amounted to \$653,455 (nil for the year ended 31 December 2022 and nil for the year ended 31 December 2021).

	2023		2022		2021	
	Average exercise price per share option USD	Number of options	Average exercise price per share option USD	Number of options	Average exercise price per share option USD	Number of options
At 1 January	3.554	10,866,324	1.609	8,514,500	2.303	4,466,470
Reverse stock split effect (1 to 25) (i)	88.86	434,203	—	—	—	—
Granted during the year	162.50	2,728	6.710	5,324,390	1.700	5,849,416
Exercised during the year	0.001	(116,629)	0.001	(986,733)	—	—
Forfeited during the year	162.30	(213,998)	3.948	(1,985,833)	2.008	(1,801,386)
At 31 December	40.33	106,304	3.554	10,866,324	1.609	8,514,500
At 31 December reflecting reverse stock split	40.33	106,304	88.86	434,203	40.23	340,580
Vested and exercisable	38.79	105,529	1.364	3,780,424	1.230	3,575,348

(i) Reverse stock split: on January 25th 2023, the Company restructured its outstanding and authorized shares through reverse stock split with a ratio of 1 to 25, accordingly all the share awards and strike prices were adjusted using the same ratio.

Share options outstanding at the end of each year have the following expiry date and exercise prices:

	At 31 December		
	2023	2022	2021
Number of options	106,304	434,203	340,580
Range of exercise price	\$0-\$250	\$0 - \$250	\$0- \$84.25
Range of expiry dates	April 2027 – June 2036	April 2027 – June 2036	April 2027 – September 2031
Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)	6.05	3.52	7.97

	At 31 December	
	2023	2022
Strike price		
\$0-20	42,433	80,027
\$20-47.5	17,586	18,142
\$47.5-61.5	6,565	35,983
\$61.5-85	36,157	128,440
\$162.5	—	2,410
\$250	3,562	169,201

Comparative strike prices for the year ended December 31 2022, has been adjusted to reflect the new strike prices and share award quantities post-split.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
14 Employee share scheme reserve (continued)

The following assumptions are used in calculating the fair values of the options:

Particulars	At 31 December		
	2023	2022	2021
Expected weighted average volatility (%)	120 %	120 %	50 %
Expected dividends (%)	0 %	0 %	0 %
Expected term (in years)	6.05	3.52	1.25
Risk free rate (%)	4.05 %	4.16 %	1.12 %
Market price	1.67	0.137	8.89

The volatility has been measured as the standard deviation of quoted share prices of comparable peer entities over the last one year from each respective/expected grant date.

15 Foreign currency translation reserve

Exchange differences arising on translation of the foreign controlled entities are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in a separate reserve within equity. The cumulative amount is reclassified to profit or loss when the net investment is disposed of.

The following table represents the movement of the foreign currency translation reserve:

	Foreign currency translation reserve USD
At 1 January 2021	860,374
Currency translation difference	(409,511)
At 31 December 2021	450,863
Currency translation difference	(5,290,594)
Transfer to reserve of disposal groups classified as held for sale	492,474
At 31 December 2022	(4,347,257)
Currency translation difference	(6,252,297)
Transfer to reserve of disposal groups classified as held for sale	(866,512)
At 31 December 2023	(11,466,066)

The following table represents the movement of the reserve of disposal groups classified as held for sale:

	Reserve of disposal groups classified as held for sale USD
At 1 January 2021	—
Currency translation difference	—
At 31 December 2021	—
Transfer from foreign currency translation reserve	(492,474)
At 31 December 2022	(492,474)
Currency translation difference	953,002
Transfer from foreign currency translation reserve	866,512
Disposal of subsidiaries	779,697
At 31 December 2023	2,106,737

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)****16 Derivatives liabilities**

At 31 December 2021, embedded derivatives of USD 44.3 million have been recognised as current liabilities and USD 44.3 was charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income to reflect the change in fair value. Embedded derivatives are related to the put option embedded in the convertible notes agreement, which represent an obligation on the Group to deliver variable number of shares upon the conversion event. The Group's method of measurement of the embedded derivatives is outlined in Note 33. In 2022, the embedded derivatives were converted to shares.

For the year ended 31 December 2023 the balance for derivatives liabilities was nil.

17 Convertible notes

During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Parent Company issued convertible notes, in an aggregate principal amount of USD 27.7 million with a maturity date of 5 September 2022, convertible either into common or preferred shares of the Parent Company upon maturity or immediately prior to a merger or consolidation with a special purpose acquisition company depending on certain criteria detailed in the convertible notes' agreements. However, in connection with the Parent Company's proposed business combination with Queen's Gambit Growth Capital, immediately prior to the consummation of the business combination such convertible notes will convert into the right to receive Class A ordinary shares, par value \$0,0001 per share of Pivotal Holdings Corp, a British Virgin Islands business company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands and wholly owned subsidiary of the Parent Company. These notes will convert unless they are repaid together with accrued interest with the prior written consent of "Majority in Interest" comprising of majority holders that are unaffiliated to the Group. The Parent Company intends to use the net proceeds from the issue of the convertible notes for general corporate purposes as well as to finance strategic opportunities which may arise.

The interest rate varies to be (i) a rate of 12% per annum from the date of issuance of each convertible note, until the date on which the aggregate principal amount raised by the Parent Company reaches the predetermined benchmark, and (ii) at any time thereafter, and in respect of all amounts raised by the Parent Company, a rate of 6.5% per annum.

The conversion ratios for these notes would depend on the event leading to their conversion. Unless the Group conducts a Qualified Equity Financing Event, a Corporate Transaction, an IPO or a SPAC Transaction, all of which are defined in the term-sheet, the notes would convert on maturity using a conversion price derived from a prescribed valuation cap on fully diluted capitalisation on conversion date. Since the management considers the SPAC Transaction likely to occur, it has used a conversion price prescribed for such event while calculating the fair value of the embedded derivatives.

During 2021, certain PIPE investors have pre-funded to the Group a portion of USD 45.5 million of the aggregate PIPE subscription raised in connection with the proposed business combination, in a form of convertible notes. The "PIPE" is a fully committed private placement of common shares of the combined company. At the closing of the Group's business combination with the SPAC, each exchangeable note will be automatically exchanged for shares of the combined company at an exchange price of USD 8.50 per share. Upon the issuance of the exchangeable notes, the amount pre-funded by each participating investor reduces their remaining respective commitment in the PIPE. These notes don't bear interest.

On 12 January 2022, the Group issued convertible note for an amount of \$20 million to a PIPE investor as pre-funded subscription. The convertible note shall be exchanged for a number of new Swvl's Common Shares A at an exchange price of \$9.10 per share. Upon the issuance of the exchangeable notes, the amount pre-funded by the PIPE investor reduces their remaining respective commitment in the PIPE. This note doesn't bear interest.

On 30 January 2022, following the termination of the forward purchase agreement between SPAC and an investor, the Group terminated the subscription agreement in the amount of \$2 million with the same investor.

On 31 January 2022, the Group has entered into a new convertible note agreement with an investor increasing the PIPE by USD 1 million as pre-funded subscription. The convertible note shall be exchanged for a number of new Swvl's Common Shares A at an exchange price of \$9.10 per share. Upon the issuance of the exchangeable notes, the amount pre-funded by the PIPE investor reduces their remaining respective commitment in the PIPE. This note doesn't bear interest.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

17 Convertible notes (continued)

On 11 March 2022, the Group issued convertible notes for an amount of \$1.8 million and to a PIPE investor as pre-funded subscription. The convertible note shall be exchanged for a number of new Swvl's Common Shares A at an exchange price of \$9.10 per share. Upon the issuance of the exchangeable notes, the amount pre-funded by the PIPE investor reduces their remaining respective commitment in the PIPE. This note doesn't bear interest.

On 23 March 2022, the Group issued convertible note for an amount of \$2.7 million \$0.9 million to PIPE investors as pre-funded subscription. The convertible notes shall be exchanged for a number of new Swvl's Common Shares A at an exchange price of \$9.10 per share. Upon the issuance of the exchangeable notes, the amount pre-funded by the PIPE investor reduces their remaining respective commitment in the PIPE. These notes don't bear interest.

In 2022, the Group's convertible notes were converted to shares and the balance as of the year ended 31 December 2023 was nil.

18 Derivative warrant liabilities and earnouts liabilities

18.1 Derivative warrant liabilities:

Private and Public Warrants

Prior to the Transaction, the SPAC issued 17,433,333 warrants each exercisable at \$11.50 per one Class A Ordinary Share, of which 11,500,000 are Public Warrants listed on NASDAQ and 5,933,333 Private Warrants held by the sponsor. Upon closing of the Transaction, the Parent Company assumed the Public Warrants and Private Warrants. Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of the Company's Class A ordinary shares at a price of \$11.50 per share.

Post to stock reverse split on January 2023, the public warrants were split using the same 1:25 ratio, Public warrants to be 460,000 exercisable at \$287.5 per one Class A Ordinary Share and private warrants to be 237,333 exercisable at \$287.5 per one Class A Ordinary Share.

The Public Warrants will expire 5 years after completion of the transaction. As of 31 December 2023, the remaining term to expire is 40 months. The Parent Company has the ability to redeem the outstanding Public Warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.0025 per warrant, provided that the last reported sales price of the Parent Company's Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$450.00 per share.

The Private Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants, except that the Private Warrants and the ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Private Warrants, so long as they are held by the sponsor or its permitted transferees, (i) will not be redeemable by the Parent Company, (ii) may not be transferred, assigned or sold by the holders until 30 days after the completion of the Transaction, (iii) may be exercised by the holders on a cashless basis and (iv) will be entitled to registration rights. If the Private Warrants are held by holders other than the sponsor or its permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Series A and Series B Warrants

On 9 August 2022, the Group entered a private placement agreement ("Securities Purchase Agreement") to sell Class A Ordinary Shares and Warrants to an investor for a total subscription amount of \$20 million which are paid in full at the date of execution. In accordance with the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement, the investor received 12,121,214 Series A Warrants exercisable within 5 years from the agreement inception date and 6,060,607 Series B Warrants exercisable within 2 years from the agreement inception date.

Post to stock reverse split and using the same 1:25 ratio the Series A warrants amount is 484,389 while series B Warrants amount is 242,424 and both exercise periods still the same.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
18 Derivative warrant liabilities and earnouts liabilities (continued)
18.1 Derivative warrant liabilities: (continued)

As of 31 December 2023, Series A remaining term to expire was 44 Months while series B remaining term to expire is 8 months.

	At 31 December 2023 USD	At 31 December 2022 USD
Opening balance	1,317,091	—
Recognized pursuant to the reverse acquisition transaction	—	35,487,284
Change in fair value during the year	(1,210,671)	(34,170,193)
Ending balance	106,420	1,317,091

18.2 Earnouts liabilities:

During the time period between the Closing Date and the five-year anniversary of the Closing Date (the “Earnout Period”), eligible Swvl Shareholders may receive up to 15 million additional shares of the Parent Company’s Common Shares A (the “Earnout Shares”) in the aggregate in three equal tranches of 5 million shares if the volume-weighted average closing sale price of our Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$12.50 (tranche 1), \$15.00 (tranche 2), and \$17.50 (tranche 3) for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading day period (“Trigger Events”) (or an earlier Change of Control event).

Post stock reverse split the sale price determining the triggering event was changed to be equal to \$313 (tranche 1), \$375 (tranche 2) and \$438 (tranche 3), while the earnout shares were also affected by the same reverse split ratio 1:25 to be 600,000 shares in the aggregate in three equal tranches of 200,000 shares if other conditions existed.

Earn-out shares were valued on probability of vesting 0.2% for tranche 1, 0.1% for the second two tranches. Equity volatility of 82.5% is based on the Group’s size relative to that of the guideline comparable companies as of the reporting date. Cost of equity of 23.5% is based on the risk-free rate at the date of reporting taking into consideration equity and country risk premiums.

The Effective Time, which will be subject to potential forfeiture, and which will be able to be settled in Holdings Common Shares A upon the occurrence of the applicable Earnout Triggering Events (or an earlier Change of Control event).

The remaining term for expiration for the earnout shares is 39 months as of 31 December 2023.

The management estimated the probability of vesting for each tranche based on frequency that each tranche vests across multiple simulation paths using a Monte Carlo simulation. The probability of vesting was very distant and accordingly the management recorded the fair value of the earnout liabilities as of 31 December 2023 to be nil.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
19 Accounts payable, accruals and other payables

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
<i>Financial items</i>		
Accounts payables (i)	6,812,265	29,158,270
Captain payables	441,815	608,085
Salaries payable	289,236	1,039,030
Accrued expenses	205,729	523,758
LTRA payable (ii)	105,557	—
Other payables	40,261	257,564
	7,894,863	31,586,707
LTRA payable non-current portion (ii)	(83,961)	—
	7,810,902	31,586,707
<i>Non-financial items</i>		
Advances from individual customers (e-wallets) (iii)	18,935	1,831,795
Total accounts payable, accruals and other payables	7,829,837	33,418,502

- (i) During 2023, the Group entered into settlement agreements with a significant number of creditors. These agreements release the Group of a significant portion of creditor balances, mainly associated with the SPAC transaction, as of the reporting date by discounting a portion of the liability. These agreements resulted in discounts amounting to \$18,765,248 that were contingent on the Group's immediate settlement of these outstanding balances upon the closing date of the agreements (Note 26). The Group abided by the terms of these agreements and settled the outstanding balances at the respective closing date of each agreement. The discounted amounts were charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.
- (ii) This amount represents the outstanding balance due to LTRA. Total undiscounted outstanding balance is EGP 4,500,000 (equivalent to \$145,292) and to be paid on four instalments starting at May-24 and ends at May-27. Outstanding balance has been discounted using an appropriate market discount rate at the date of agreement inception.

Maturity analysis of LTRA payable discounted to present value is as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Less than one year (current)	21,596	—
One to three years	58,083	—
More than three years	25,878	—
As at 31 December	105,557	—

- (iii) Advances from individual customers (e-wallets) are used by customers against future bookings.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
20 Lease liabilities and right-of-use assets

The Group's lease environment includes rental of office space across different locations of operation.

Office leases

The Group has leased office space across different locations of operations with lease terms ranging from 1 – 5 years. The Group has determined the non-cancellable lease term for individual leases based on the requirements under IFRS 16 and considering the options available to extend the lease agreement or not to terminate the lease agreements.

Lease term

The Group's contractual arrangements with the lessors generally contain lease term extension and early termination options that are to be mutually agreed upon between the lessor and the Group. Certain other leased office spaces contractually allow the lease agreement to be extended or terminated beyond the non-cancellable period solely upon the Group's discretion.

Low value leases

The Group has not identified any low value leases for the year ended 31 December 2023 and 31 December 2022.

20.1 Right-of-use assets

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Balance as at 1 January	815,646	4,059,896
Acquisitions through business combinations (Note 7)	—	1,086,002
Additions during the year	436,769	696,431
Depreciation charge for the year	(364,116)	(1,216,495)
Assets classified as held for sale (Note 34)	(131,516)	(576,299)
Recognition of sublease receivables	—	(1,244,596)
Termination of lease	(272,421)	(1,989,293)
Balance as at 31 December	484,362	815,646

Depreciation is allocated as detailed below:

	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
General and administrative expenses (Note 23)	215,302	848,618	411,373
Assets classified as held for sale	148,814	367,877	129,845
	364,116	1,216,495	541,218

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
20 Lease liabilities and right-of-use assets (continued)
20.2 Sublease receivables

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Balance as at 1 January	1,201,552	—
Recognition of sublease receivables	—	1,331,622
Interest income	37,706	8,340
Lease rentals received	(668,236)	(138,410)
Balance as at 31 December	571,022	1,201,552

On November 1st, 2022, the Group entered into a sub-lease agreement for a space of 10,417 square feet part of the head office in Dubai. The agreement commenced on same date of the agreement and expires on November 1st, 2024.

Maturity analysis

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Less than one year (current)	571,022	648,523
One to two years (non-current)	—	553,029
Sublease receivables as at 31 December	571,022	1,201,552

20.3 Lease liabilities

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Balance as at 1 January	2,343,126	4,162,521
Acquisitions through business combinations (Note 7)	—	1,237,903
Additions during the year	436,769	726,769
Accretion of interest	127,426	341,510
Repayments	(572,997)	(1,192,283)
Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale (Note 34)	(330,563)	(628,845)
Termination of lease	(341,350)	(2,304,449)
Balance as at 31 December	1,662,411	2,343,126

Maturity analysis

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Less than one year (current)	640,695	751,015
One to two years (non-current)	579,335	902,761
Two to three years (non-current)	442,381	689,350
Lease liabilities as at 31 December	1,662,411	2,343,126

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
20 Lease liabilities and right-of-use assets (continued)
20.3 Lease liabilities (continued)

Accretion of interest is allocated as detailed below:

	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Finance costs (Note 28)	117,163	200,050	94,626
Assets classified as held for sale	10,263	141,460	45,558
	127,426	341,510	140,184

Amounts recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income:

	At 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Interest expense on lease liabilities	127,426	341,510	140,184
Interest income on sublease receivables	(37,706)	(8,340)	—
Depreciation for right-of-use assets	364,116	1,216,495	541,218
	453,836	1,549,665	681,402

21 Revenue

The Group derives its revenue principally from end-users who use the Group's platform to access routes predetermined by the Group. The Group derives revenue from the transfer of services at a point in time. This level of disaggregation takes into consideration how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors.

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Business to business	16,636,471	30,501,044	16,322,470
Business to customers	6,215,792	13,598,566	9,241,475
	22,852,263	44,099,610	25,563,945

The following table presents the Group's revenue reconciliation disaggregated by geographical location. Revenue by geographical location is based on where the transaction occurred.

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Egypt	20,970,829	39,734,817	24,828,417
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	1,881,434	3,262,272	454,007
United Arab Emirates	—	1,102,521	281,521
	22,852,263	44,099,610	25,563,945

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
22 Cost of sales

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Captain costs	18,758,280	42,372,443	30,670,626
Captain bonuses	148,460	1,017,424	878,924
Tolls and fines	48,947	714,285	424,584
Captain deductions	(214,410)	(522,189)	(624,155)
	18,741,277	43,581,963	31,349,979

23 General and administrative expenses

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Insurance	3,221,512	4,927,856	498,971
Staff costs (Note 25)	2,825,482	21,965,013	50,499,496
Professional fees	1,622,852	14,351,382	8,775,977
Technology costs	1,118,557	8,952,793	3,783,868
Outsourced employees	378,028	4,627,024	—
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 5)	276,022	170,754	110,027
Other expenses	253,693	2,134,884	992,055
Depreciation of right-of-use assets (Note 20.1)	215,302	848,618	411,373
Rent expense	145,760	162,448	518,252
Travel and accommodation	63,453	1,398,698	1,297,156
Utilities	46,476	252,434	98,820
Amortization of intangible assets (Note 6)	32,375	166,693	15,963
Entertainment	19,748	81,283	171,493
Customer experience costs	7,301	2,878,557	1,856,056
	10,226,561	62,918,437	69,029,507

24 Selling and marketing expenses

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Offline marketing expenses	48,272	1,420,687	1,104,585
Staff costs (Note 25)	38,252	7,423,389	3,137,775
Growth marketing expenses	6,907	8,676,372	7,948,629
	93,431	17,520,448	12,190,989

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
25 Staff costs

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Salaries and other benefits	1,226,996	58,563,801	19,321,426
Share compensation scheme charge	1,636,738	—	33,611,231
Severance payments	—	7,160,551	—
Share-based payments reversal (Note 14)	—	(36,155,857)	—
Employee end of service benefits (reversal)/charge	—	(180,093)	704,614
	2,863,734	29,388,402	53,637,271

Staff costs are allocated as detailed below:

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
General and administrative expenses (Note 23)	2,825,482	21,965,013	50,499,496
Selling and marketing expenses (Note 24)	38,252	7,423,389	3,137,775
	2,863,734	29,388,402	53,637,271

26 Other income/(expenses), net

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Waiver of creditor balances (Note 19)	18,765,248	—	—
Other income/(expenses)	68,929	99,898	(807)
Gain on sublease recognition	—	87,026	—
Recovery of balances	—	361,899	—
	18,834,177	548,823	(807)

27 Finance income

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Dividend income	51,438	141,030	1,273
Interest income	46,115	68,404	125,176
	97,553	209,434	126,449

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
28 Finance cost

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Lease finance charges (Note 20.3)	117,163	200,050	94,626
Interest accretion on financial liabilities	12,192	—	—
Cost of acquiring equity facility (B. Riley)	—	2,772,934	—
Interest expense on convertible notes	—	439,026	1,400,067
Loss on conversion of notes	—	150,227	—
Interest expense on loans	—	104,406	—
	129,355	3,666,643	1,494,693

29 Taxes
29.1 Components of provision for income taxes

The Group did not incur income tax expenses for the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022 as it has not generated taxable income. The components of the provision for income taxes were as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Income tax benefit	41,305	3,225,251	4,718,036
	41,305	3,225,251	4,718,036

29.2 Deferred tax asset

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes at the enacted rates. The significant components of the Group's deferred tax assets is resulted from the carried forward tax losses from current and previous year which are expected to be recoverable once the group is able to generate taxable income in future periods. The movement of deferred tax assets during the year was as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
At 1 January	18,708,988	14,631,743
Income tax benefit	41,305	3,225,251
Deferred tax credit acquired through business combinations	—	4,104,774
Foreign currency adjustments	(5,039,739)	(3,252,780)
Transfers to assets held for sale (Note 34)	(4,241,746)	—
At 31 December	9,468,808	18,708,988

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
29 Taxes (continued)
29.3 Relationship between tax expense and accounting profit

The tax on the Group's loss before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the Group's applicable tax rate as follows:

	At 31 December		
	2023 USD	2022 USD	2021 USD
Profit/(loss) before tax	3,015,171	(104,184,043)	(146,207,433)
Effect of unused losses	2,004,561	89,628,546	124,136,838
Non-taxable income	(5,751,609)	—	—
ECL provision	444,946	229,940	1,096,696
Accounting losses	205,165	92,920	30,517
Tax depreciation	(101,812)	(101,812)	(25,665)
Taxable losses	(183,578)	(14,334,449)	(20,969,047)
Tax rate	22.5 %	22.5 %	22.5 %
	(41,305)	(3,225,251)	(4,718,036)

On 9 December 2022, the UAE Ministry of Finance released the Federal Decree Law No. 47 of 2022 on the Taxation of Corporations and Businesses (the Law) to enact a Federal Corporate Tax (CT) regime in the UAE. The CT regime will become effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 June 2023.

For the Group, current taxes shall be accounted for as appropriate in the consolidated financial statements for the period beginning January, 1st 2024. In accordance with IAS 12 income Taxes, the Group has assessed the deferred tax implications for the year ended December 31, 2023 and, after considering its interpretations of applicable tax law, official pronouncements, cabinet decisions and ministerial decisions (especially with regard to transition rules), it has been concluded that it is not material.

30 Earnings / (Loss) per share

Basic earnings/(loss) per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year, adjusted for the effect of the Conversion Ratio as discussed in Note 1 and applied retrospectively to all prior years presented.

15 million Earnout Shares, 1,424,606 convertible warrants and 64,000 employees share options have been excluded from the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding, as they are deemed to be out of money during the year as the share price was significantly below exercise prices.

As the Group was loss-making during 2022 and 2021 potentially dilutive instruments all have an anti-dilutive impact and therefore have been excluded in the calculation of diluted weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding. These instruments include certain outstanding equity awards, warrants, share options and convertible loans and could potentially dilute earnings per share in the future.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
30 Earnings / (Loss) per share (continued)

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and dilutive earnings/(loss) from the continued operations per share attributable to the Group's ordinary shareholders:

	At 31 December		
	2023	2022	2021
	USD	restated USD	restated USD
Profit/(loss) from continuing operations for the year attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company	4,115,151	(98,748,709)	(129,089,559)
Loss from discontinued operations for the year attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company	(1,058,675)	(24,830,739)	(12,399,838)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year for basic EPS	6,785,700	6,785,700	6,785,700
Weighted average number of ordinary shares adjusted for the effect of dilution	11,026,477	11,026,477	11,026,477
Profit/(loss) per share attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company from continuing operations – basic	0.61	(14.61)	(19.10)
Profit/(loss) per share attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company from continuing operations – diluted	0.37	(14.61)	(19.10)
Profit/(loss) per share attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company – basic	0.45	(18.28)	(20.92)
Profit/(loss) per share attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company – Diluted	0.28	(18.28)	(20.92)

31 Related party transactions and balances

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Related parties include associates, parent, subsidiaries, and key management personnel or their close family members. The terms and conditions of these transactions have been mutually agreed between the Group and the related parties. To determine significance, the Group considers various qualitative and quantitative factors including whether transactions with related parties are conducted in the ordinary course of business.

Interest in subsidiaries

The details of interests in the subsidiaries with whom the Group had entered into transactions or had agreements or arrangements in place during the year are disclosed in Note 1 of the consolidated financial statements.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
31 Related party transactions and balances (continued)
Compensation of key management personnel

Key management personnel of the Group comprise the directors and senior management of the Group.

	At 31 December		
	2023	2022	2021
	USD	USD	USD
Short-term employee benefits	365,710	1,900,084	1,287,379
Provision for end of service benefits	—	271,009	99,487
Share-based payments	93,667	201,932	13,360,206
	459,377	2,373,025	14,747,072
No. of key management	3	7	7

Transactions with related parties

Details of transactions with related parties during the year, other than those which have been disclosed elsewhere in these consolidated financial statements, are as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2023	2022
	USD	USD
Payments made by board members on behalf of the Group	526,092	—
Loan from shareholder	131,523	—
Repayments made to board members	394,569	—
Settlement of loan from shareholder	131,523	—

Balances with related parties

The following balances are outstanding at the end of the year in relation to the above transactions with related parties:

	At 31 December	
	2023	2022
	USD	USD
Due to board member	131,523	—

Short-term loans to related parties

	At 31 December	
	2023	2022
	USD	USD
<i>Sister company</i>		
Routebox Technologies SL	—	80,456
<i>Shareholders of Shotl Transportation SL</i>		
Camina Lab SL	—	309,474
Marfina SL	—	68,311
	—	377,785
	—	458,241

On 31 December 2021, Shotl Transportation has entered into an agreement with a related party Routbox Technologies SL of loan facility amounted to EUR 72,636. The loan carries fixed interest rate of 1.75% per annum. The loan will mature on 6 May 2023.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

Notes to the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2023 (continued)

31 Related party transactions and balances (continued)

On 1 May 2021, Shotl Transportation has entered into an agreement with a related party Camina Lab SL of loan facility amounted to EUR 275,489. The loan carries fixed interest rate of 1.75% per annum. The loan will mature on 6 May 2023.

On 1 May 2021, Shotl Transportation has entered into an agreement with a related party Marfina SL of loan facility amounted to EUR 60,000. The loan carries fixed interest rate of 1.75% per annum. The loan will mature on 6 May 2023.

During 2022, the Group's board of directors resolved to sell Shotl Transportation. As such, the short-term loans have been presented under "Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale" (Note 34). In 2023, the sale was completed and the balances were disposed.

32 Financial instruments by category

Financial assets as per consolidated statement of financial position

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
At fair value		
Sublease receivables	571,022	1,201,552
At amortised cost		
Trade and other receivables	5,327,877	14,815,432
Cash and cash equivalents	2,922,755	1,538,347
	8,821,654	17,555,331

Financial liabilities as per consolidated statement of financial position

	At 31 December	
	2023 USD	2022 USD
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables excluding non-financial items (i)	7,894,863	31,586,707
Lease liabilities	1,662,411	2,343,126
Deferred purchase price	1,207,682	7,619,581
Current tax liabilities	627,068	1,027,404
Due to related party	131,523	—
Derivative warrant liabilities	106,420	1,317,091
	11,629,967	43,893,909

(i) Non-financial items include advances from individual customers (e-wallets) and advances from customers as disclosed in Note 19.

33 Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- in the principal market for the asset or liability; or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Group. The fair value of an asset or liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

33 Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurement are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

Level 1: quoted market price (unadjusted) in an active market for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability; either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: inputs that are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The carrying amounts of the financial assets and financial liabilities approximate their fair values.

The Group's measurement of embedded derivatives are classified in Level 3 using valuation technique inputs that are not based on observable market data. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements, together with a quantitative sensitivity analysis are presented below: The significant unobservable input for valuation of embedded derivatives is the Discount for Lack of Marketability ("DLOM") of underlying equity shares of the Parent Company. The Management has considered a DLOM of 30% for calculating the fair value of the Parent Company's equity shares. A range of inputs are considered while concluding the DLOM for this purpose by management, which includes but not limited to, use of various put option pricing models such as the Finnerty Model, Asian Put Model and the Chaffe Model. Management also considers liquidity date assumptions, implied volatilities of a portfolio of comparable companies after making suitable necessary adjustments, among other factors to arrive at the DLOM. Management considers 20% to 36% to reflect reasonably possible range for alternative assumptions of DLOM while estimating fair value of the Parent Company's equity shares. A change in DLOM% would have an inverse relationship to the fair value of the embedded derivative, i.e., a higher DLOM would lead to reduction in the fair value of the embedded derivative. A shift (+/-) of 1% in DLOM would therefore change the fair value (inversely) of the embedded derivative by USD 0.80 million with the resultant impact on the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
34 Discontinued operations

According to the guidance provided by IFRS 5 “Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations”, the assets and liabilities associated with those subsidiaries whose operations were discontinued have been presented as held for sale in the consolidated financial statements. The results, major classes of assets and liabilities, and net cash flows of these subsidiaries are presented below.

	Volt Lines B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shohtl Transportation, S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Viapool Inc.	Swvl Germany GmbH	Urbvan	Total
Results for the year 2023											
Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,354,491	13,354,491
Expenses	—	—	—	(7,075)	(77,978)	(84,834)	(2,113)	—	—	(14,296,965)	(14,468,965)
Operating loss	—	—	—	(7,075)	(77,978)	(84,834)	(2,113)	—	—	(942,474)	(1,114,474)
Finance income/(costs)	—	—	—	—	152	—	—	—	—	(25,195)	(25,043)
Other income	—	—	—	1,324	—	—	—	—	—	79,518	80,842
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	(5,751)	(77,826)	(84,834)	(2,113)	—	—	(888,151)	(1,058,675)
Assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	598	663	—	—	—	—	—	1,261
Assets classified as held for sale	—	—	—	598	663	—	—	—	—	—	1,261
Liabilities											
Interest-bearing loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,297,372	—	1,297,372
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	—	—	—	40,364	393,399	460,567	12,345	1,014,876	1,113,065	—	3,034,616
Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	—	—	—	40,364	393,399	460,567	12,345	1,014,876	2,410,437	—	4,331,988
Net assets directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	—	—	—	(39,766)	(392,736)	(460,567)	(12,345)	(1,014,876)	(2,410,437)	—	(4,330,727)
Amounts accumulated in OCI	(103,808)	51,126	(1,591,067)	(96,895)	187,121	—	5,912	420,034	635,103	—	(492,474)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	—	7,454	(9,914)	(87,902)	72,539	13,268	459	1,033,008	(75,910)	—	953,002
Transfer from foreign currency translation reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	866,512	866,512
Disposal of subsidiaries	103,808	(58,580)	1,600,981	—	—	—	—	—	—	(866,512)	779,697
Reserve of disposal group classified as held for sale	—	—	—	(184,797)	259,660	13,268	6,371	1,453,042	559,193	—	2,106,737

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
34 Discontinued operations (continued)

	Volt Lines B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shotl Transportation, S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Viapool Inc.	Swvl Germany GmbH	Urbvan	Total
Operating	—	—	—	(5,751)	(77,826)	(84,834)	(2,113)	—	—	(888,151)	(1,058,675)
Investing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash outflow	—	—	—	(5,751)	(77,826)	(84,834)	(2,113)	—	—	(888,151)	(1,058,675)
<i>Earnings per share</i>											
Basic, loss for the year from discontinued operations											(0.16)
Diluted, loss for the year from discontinued operations											(0.10)

	Volt Lines B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shotl Transportation, S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Viapool Inc.	Swvl Germany GmbH	Urbvan	Total
Results for the year 2022											
Revenue	4,548,557	15,243,597	526,001	—	3,464,525	3,881,490	1,635	7,346,255	752,801	7,390,342	43,155,203
Expenses	(5,495,428)	(24,027,477)	(2,363,934)	(10,064)	(6,527,783)	(5,739,771)	(24,231)	(11,185,077)	(2,761,876)	(9,534,271)	(67,669,912)
Operating loss	(946,871)	(8,783,880)	(1,837,933)	(10,064)	(3,063,258)	(1,858,281)	(22,596)	(3,838,822)	(2,009,075)	(2,143,929)	(24,514,709)
Finance income/(costs)	(64,355)	(6,087)	(29,402)	1,441	(35,038)	(2,617)	—	(19,488)	(447,499)	(66,154)	(669,199)
Other income/ (loss)	—	—	401,428	—	—	—	—	(48,259)	—	—	353,169
Loss from discontinued operations	(1,011,226)	(8,789,967)	(1,465,907)	(8,623)	(3,098,296)	(1,860,898)	(22,596)	(3,906,569)	(2,456,574)	(2,210,083)	(24,830,739)

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
34 Discontinued operations (continued)

	Volt Line B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shotl Transportation S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Viapool Inc.	Swvl Germany GmbH	Total	
Assets											
Property and equipment	115,310	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115,310	
Intangible assets	2,024,065	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,024,065	
Right-of-use assets	576,299	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	576,299	
Trade and other receivables	690,241	516,017	—	—	133,890	—	—	—	—	1,340,148	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	65,347	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65,347	
Cash and cash equivalents	886,450	124,763	—	24,638	35,031	84,862	2,185	—	—	1,157,929	
Assets classified as held for sale	4,357,712	640,780	—	24,638	168,921	84,862	2,185	—	—	5,279,098	
Liabilities											
Interest-bearing loans	407,615	—	318,765	—	—	—	—	—	1,256,513	1,982,893	
Lease liability	628,845	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	628,845	
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	816,547	569,646	183,969	51,489	501,822	460,595	12,876	2,094,972	1,078,013	5,769,929	
Loans from a related party	—	—	458,241	—	—	—	—	—	—	458,241	
Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	1,853,007	569,646	960,975	51,489	501,822	460,595	12,876	2,094,972	2,334,526	8,839,908	
Net assets directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	2,504,705	71,134	(960,975)	(26,851)	(332,901)	(375,733)	(10,691)	(2,094,972)	(2,334,526)	(3,560,810)	
Amounts included in accumulated OCI	—	272,146	(565)	146,839	132,024	—	151	—	—	550,595	
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	(103,808)	(221,020)	(1,590,502)	(243,734)	55,097	—	5,761	420,034	635,103	(1,043,069)	
Reserve of disposal group classified as held for sale	(103,808)	51,126	(1,591,067)	(96,895)	187,121	—	5,912	420,034	635,103	(492,474)	
	Volt Lines B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shotl Transportation, S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Viapool Inc.	Swvl Germany GmbH	Urbvan	Total
Operating	60,959	53,629	183,969	51,489	367,932	460,595	12,876	2,094,972	1,078,013	(2,210,083)	2,154,351
Investing	(62,764)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(62,764)
Financing	407,615	—	777,006	—	—	—	—	—	1,256,513	—	2,441,134
Net cash inflow/outflow	405,810	53,629	960,975	51,489	367,932	460,595	12,876	2,094,972	2,334,526	(2,210,083)	4,532,721
Earnings per share	—										
Basic, loss for the year from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.15)
Diluted, loss for the year from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.15)

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
34 Discontinued operations (continued)

	Volt Lines B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shotl Transportation, S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Total
Results for the year 2021								
Revenue	—	10,391,287	148,535	—	1,873,051	367,073	1,362	12,781,308
Expenses	—	(18,041,905)	(361,176)	(79,336)	(5,890,665)	(791,103)	(24,477)	(25,188,662)
Operating loss	—	(7,650,618)	(212,641)	(79,336)	(4,017,614)	(424,030)	(23,115)	(12,407,354)
Finance income/(costs)	—	(14,695)	49,829	3,245	(30,863)	—	—	7,516
Loss from discontinued operations	—	(7,665,313)	(162,812)	(76,091)	(4,048,477)	(424,030)	(23,115)	(12,399,838)

	Volt Lines B.V.	Swvl Pakistan (Private) Ltd.	Shotl Transportation, S.L.	Swvl NBO Limited	Swvl Technologies Ltd.	Smart Way Transportation LLC	Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD	Total
Operating	—	758,461	(22,637)	(238,797)	(212,449)	(146,976)	(1,356)	136,246
Investing	—	(7,523)	(998,920)	—	(316,771)	—	—	(1,323,214)
Financing	—	—	876,749	—	—	—	—	876,749
Net cash inflow/(outflow)	—	750,938	(144,808)	(238,797)	(529,220)	(146,976)	(1,356)	(310,219)
<i>Earnings per share</i>								
Basic, loss for the year from discontinued operations								(0.14)
Diluted, loss for the year from discontinued operations								(0.14)

34.1 Subsidiaries disposed during the year

During the year 2023, the group entered into multiple sales agreements to dispose the subsidiaries SWVL Pakistan, Voltline, Shotl and Urbvan which carried out group operations in Pakistan, Turkey, Spain and Mexico respectively. The disposal was effected in order to generate cashflows for the continuity and expansion of the Group's other businesses and focus on profitable group entities, the details of each sale was as below.

34.1.1 SWVL Pakistan (private) Ltd.

The disposal was completed on April 15th 2023, on which date full control of Pakistan Private Ltd. was passed to the acquirer. During 2023 there was no movement included in the discontinued operations as the entity was dormant.

A loss of \$1,662,132 arose on the disposal of SWVL Pakistan (private) LTD, being the difference between the proceeds of the disposal and the carrying amount of the subsidiary's net assets and attributable goodwill.

34.1.2 Voltline BV

The disposal was completed on January 6th 2023, on which date full control of Voltline BV. was passed to the acquirer. During 2023 there was no movement included in the discontinued operations as the entity was dormant.

A gain of \$2,391,487 arose on the disposal of Voltline BV, being the difference between the proceeds of the disposal and the carrying amount of the subsidiary's net assets and attributable goodwill.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
34 Discontinued operations (continued)
34.1.3 Shotl

The disposal was completed on February 22nd 2023, on which date full control of Shotl was passed to the acquirer. During 2023 there was no movement included in the discontinued operations as the entity was dormant.

A gain of \$242,257 arose on the disposal of Voltline BV, being the difference between the proceeds of the disposal and the carrying amount of the subsidiary's net assets and attributable goodwill.

34.1.4 Urbvan

The disposal was completed on September 7th 2023, on which date full control of Urbvan group was passed to the acquirer. The results of Urbvan which was included in the discontinued operations for the year are disclosed in the table above.

A loss of \$9,256,862 arose on the disposal of Urbvan, being the difference between the proceeds of the disposal and the carrying amount of the subsidiary's net assets and attributable goodwill.

34.1.5 Summary of (gain)/loss on disposal groups

	Pakistan Private Ltd.	Voltline BV.	Shotl	Urbvan	Total
Sale consideration	(20,000)	(5,000,000)	(377,829)	(9,335,867)	(14,733,696)
Foreign currency reserve	1,600,981	103,808	(58,580)	(866,512)	779,697
Non-controlling interest	—	—	1,152,077	—	1,152,077
Assets	103,834	4,357,712	—	22,300,011	26,761,557
Liabilities	(22,683)	(1,853,007)	(957,925)	(1,952,619)	(4,786,234)
Loss for the year	—	—	—	(888,151)	(888,151)
(Gain)/loss on disposal	1,662,132	(2,391,487)	(242,257)	9,256,862	8,285,250

The major classes of assets and liabilities are detailed as follows:

	Pakistan Private Ltd.	Voltline BV.	Shotl	Urbvan	Total
Property and equipment	—	115,310	—	180,094	295,404
Intangible assets	—	2,024,065	—	10,534,278	12,558,343
Right-of-use assets	—	576,299	—	131,516	707,815
Deferred tax assets	—	—	—	4,241,746	4,241,746
Trade and other receivables	—	690,241	—	6,695,629	7,385,870
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	65,347	—	160,523	225,870
Cash and cash equivalents	103,834	886,450	—	356,225	1,346,509
Total assets	103,834	4,357,712	—	22,300,011	26,761,557
Interest-bearing loans	—	407,615	316,293	—	723,908
Provision for employees' end of service benefits	—	—	—	267,751	267,751
Lease liability	—	628,845	—	330,563	959,408
Accounts payable, accruals and other payables	22,683	816,547	186,945	1,354,305	2,380,480
Loans from a related party	—	—	454,687	—	454,687
Total liabilities	22,683	1,853,007	957,925	1,952,619	4,786,234

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**

34 Discontinued operations (continued)

34.2 Subsidiaries under liquidation

34.2.1 Swvl NBO Limited

As per the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, there are no intentions to further develop operations for Swvl NBO Limited or sell the subsidiary. Further, since the date of the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, discussions have been underway to commence the liquidation and winding up process of the subsidiary. The liquidation process is expected to be completed within 12 months of the reporting date.

34.2.2 Swvl Technologies Ltd.

As per the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, there are no intentions to further develop operations for Swvl Technologies Ltd. or sell the subsidiary. Further, since the date of the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, discussions have been underway to commence the liquidation and winding up process of the subsidiary. The liquidation process is expected to be completed within 12 months of the reporting date.

34.2.3 Smart Way Transportation LLC

As per the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, there are no intentions to further develop operations for Smart Way Transportation LLC or sell the subsidiary. Further, since the date of the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, discussions have been underway to commence the liquidation and winding up process of the subsidiary. The liquidation process is expected to be completed within 12 months of the reporting date.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries

Notes to the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2023 (continued)

34 Discontinued operations (continued)

34.2.4 *Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD*

As per the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, there are no intentions to further develop operations for Swvl MY For Information Technology SDN BHD or sell the subsidiary. Further, since the date of the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, discussions have been underway to commence the liquidation and winding up process of the subsidiary. The liquidation process is expected to be completed within 12 months of the reporting date.

34.2.5 *Viapool Inc.*

As per the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, there are no intentions to further develop operations for Viapool Inc. or sell the subsidiary. Further, since the date of the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, discussions have been underway to commence the liquidation and winding up process of the subsidiary. The liquidation process is expected to be completed within 12 months of the reporting date.

34.2.6 *Swvl Germany GmbH*

As per the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, there are no intentions to further develop operations for Door2Door GmbH or sell the subsidiary. Further, since the date of the second stage of the portfolio optimization plan, discussions have been underway to commence the liquidation and winding up process of the subsidiary. The liquidation process is expected to be completed within 12 months of the reporting date.

35 Recapitalization costs

The difference in the fair value of the shares issued by the Group, the accounting acquirer, and the fair value of the SPAC's, accounting acquiree's, identifiable net assets represent a service received by the accounting acquirer. This difference is considered as cost of listing (recapitalization) and recorded in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

During 2022, the Group incurred certain expenses as a result of the SPAC transaction. No expenses were incurred in 2023. The following table displays the calculation of the listing costs recognized during 2022:

	Number of shares/warrants	At Closing Date USD
Net deficit from SPAC transferred to the Group	—	18,532,095
SPAC ordinary shares outstanding	34,500,000	—
SPAC ordinary shares redeemed	(29,175,999)	—
Remaining Class A Ordinary Shares	5,324,001	—
SPAC Class B Sponsor Shares	8,625,000	—
Total shares issued to SPAC	13,949,001	—
Diluted share price at Closing Date	8.68	—
Total value transferred to the SPAC	—	121,077,329
Recapitalization costs	—	139,609,424

36 Contingent liabilities

The Group has contingent liabilities as of 31 December 2023 in respect of legal claims amounting to \$265,852.

The claims are related to on-going cases in Egypt within the normal course of business and the group's lawyers have advised that they do not consider that the claim has merit, and they have recommended that it be contested.

Swvl Holdings Corp and its subsidiaries
**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
as of 31 December 2023 (continued)**
37 Reclassifications

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified in order to conform to the current year's presentation. The table below summarizes the significant reclassification for the line items affected in the consolidated statement of financial position and consolidated statement of comprehensive income:

	<u>As previously reported</u> USD	<u>Reclassification</u> USD	<u>As reclassified</u> USD
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income			
Revenue	51,489,952	(7,390,342)	44,099,610
Cost of sales	(48,736,323)	5,154,360	(43,581,963)
General and administrative expenses	(66,521,060)	3,602,623	(62,918,437)
Selling and marketing costs	(18,148,235)	627,787	(17,520,448)
Provision for expected credit losses	(1,184,542)	311,100	(873,442)
Other income/ (expenses)	710,458	(161,635)	548,823
Finance income	253,892	(44,458)	209,434
Finance cost	(3,777,291)	110,648	(3,666,643)
Loss for the year from discontinued operations	(22,620,656)	(2,210,083)	(24,830,739)

The reclassifications in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income pertain to presenting the results of discontinued operations separately to conform to the current year's presentation.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

The following summary of the material terms of our securities is not intended to be a complete summary of the rights and preferences of such securities. Please refer to the warrant agreement and to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (the “Swvl Public Company Articles”), each of which has been filed as an exhibit to our annual report on Form 20-F, for a complete description of the right and preferences of our securities.

General

Swvl Holdings Corp (“Swvl” or the “Company”) is a British Virgin Islands company limited by shares and its affairs are governed by the Swvl Public Company Articles and the British Virgin Islands Companies Act (the “BVI Companies Act”) (each as amended or modified from time to time). Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, and subject to the BVI Companies Act, Swvl has full capacity to carry on or undertake any business or activity, do any act or enter into any transaction, and, for such purposes, full rights, powers and privileges. The registered office of Swvl is c/o Maples Corporate Services Limited, P.O. Box 173, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

As of April 29, 2024, there were 9,144,352 Common A Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0025 per share (“Ordinary Shares”), 459,997 public warrants (“Warrants”) and 237,333 private warrants (“Sponsor Warrants”) outstanding.

On December 26, 2023, Swvl’s Chief Executive Officer, Mostafa Kandil, and its former Chief Financial Officer and current director, Youssef Salem, received a grant of restricted stock unit awards (“RSUs”). Mr. Kandil was issued 1,758,242 RSUs and Mr. Salem was issued 557,692 RSUs, each vesting on March 31, 2024, pursuant to their respective employment agreements with Swvl and were issued in consideration for services provided to Swvl or its affiliates.

Authorized Shares

The Swvl Public Company Articles authorize the issuance of up to 75,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 20,000,000 Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0025 per share, and (b) 55,000,000 preferred shares, par value 0.0001 per share. All outstanding Ordinary Shares are fully paid and non-assessable. To the extent they are issued, certificates representing Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form.

All options, regardless of grant dates, will entitle holders to an equivalent number of Ordinary Shares once the vesting and exercising conditions are met.

Key Provisions of the Swvl Public Company Articles and British Virgin Islands Law Affecting Swvl’s Ordinary Shares or Corporate Governance

Voting Rights

The holders of Ordinary Shares securities are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted on by shareholders. The Swvl Public Company Articles do not provide for cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors.

Transfer

All Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form and may be freely transferred under the Swvl Public Company Articles, unless any such transfer is restricted or prohibited by another instrument, Nasdaq Stock Market LLC rules or applicable securities laws.

Under the BVI Companies Act, shares that are listed on a recognized exchange may be transferred without the need for a written instrument of transfer if the transfer is carried out in accordance with the laws, rules,

procedures and other requirements applicable to shares listed on the recognized exchange and subject to the Swvl Public Company Articles.

Among other things, certain of the shareholders of Swvl, pursuant to the lock-up agreements entered into in connection with the business combination with Queen's Gambit Growth Capital (the "Business Combination") and

the sponsor agreement with Queen's Gambit Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), may not transfer their Ordinary Shares during the 6 or 12 month period (as applicable) following consummation of the Business Combination. Additionally, any Swvl securities received in the Business Combination by persons who are or become affiliates of Swvl for purposes of Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be resold only in transactions permitted by Rule 144, or as otherwise permitted under the Securities Act. Persons who may be deemed affiliates of Swvl generally include individuals or entities that control, are controlled by or are under common control with, Swvl and may include the directors and executive officers of Swvl, as well as its significant shareholders. The lock up agreements have since expired.

Redemption Rights

The BVI Companies Act and the Swvl Public Company Articles permit Swvl to purchase its own shares with the prior written consent of the relevant members, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined by its board of directors and by a resolution of directors and in accordance with the BVI Companies Act.

Dividends and Distributions

Pursuant to the Swvl Public Company Articles and the BVI Companies Act, the Swvl Board may from time to time declare dividends and other distributions, and authorize payment thereof, if, in accordance with the BVI Companies Act, the Swvl Board is satisfied that immediately after the payment of any such dividend or distribution, (a) the value of Swvl's assets exceeds its liabilities and (b) Swvl is able to pay its debts as they fall due. Each of holder of Ordinary Shares has equal rights with regard to dividends and to distributions of the surplus assets of Swvl, if any.

Other Rights

Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, the holders of Swvl securities are not entitled to any preemptive rights or anti-dilution rights. Swvl securities are not subject to any sinking fund provisions.

Calls on Ordinary Shares and Forfeiture of Ordinary Shares

The Swvl Board may from time to time make calls upon members for any amounts unpaid on their Ordinary Shares in a notice served to such members at least 14 clear days prior to the specified time of payment. The Ordinary Shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Issuance of Additional Shares

The Swvl Public Company Articles authorize the Swvl Board to issue additional Ordinary Shares from time to time as the board of directors shall determine, subject to the BVI Companies Act and the provisions, if any, in the Swvl Public Company Articles (and to any direction that may be given by Swvl in general meeting) and, where applicable, the rules and regulations of any applicable exchange, the SEC and/or any other competent regulatory authority and without prejudice to any rights attached to any existing shares.

However, under British Virgin Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under the Swvl Public Company Articles for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of Swvl .

Meetings of Shareholders

Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, Swvl may, but is not obligated to, hold an annual general meeting each year. The Swvl Board or the chair, if in office, may call an annual general meeting or an extraordinary general meeting upon not less than seven (7) days' notice unless such notice is waived in accordance with the Swvl Public Company Articles. A meeting notice must specify the place, day and hour of the meeting and the general nature of the business to be conducted at such meeting. At any general meeting of Swvl shareholders, a majority of the voting power of the Swvl shares entitled to vote at such meeting shall constitute a quorum. Subject to the requirements of the BVI Companies Act, only those matters set forth in the notice of the general meeting or (solely in the case of a meeting convened upon a Swvl Members' Requisition (as defined below)) properly requested in connection with a Members' Requisition may be considered or acted upon at a meeting of Swvl shareholders.

Each general meeting, other than an annual general meeting, shall be an extraordinary general meeting. Under the Swvl Public Company Articles, shareholders have the right to call extraordinary general meetings of shareholders (a "Swvl Members' Requisition"). To properly call an extraordinary general meeting pursuant to a Swvl Members Requisition, (a) the request of shareholders representing not less than 30% of the voting power represented by all issued and outstanding shares of Swvl in respect of the matter for which such meeting is requested must be deposited at the registered office of Swvl and (b) the requisitioning shareholders must comply with certain information requirements specified in the Swvl Public Company Articles.

In connection with any meeting of shareholders, the right of a shareholder to bring other business or to nominate a candidate for election to the Swvl Board must be exercised in compliance with the requirements of the Swvl Public Company Articles. Among other things, notice of such other business or nomination must be received at the registered office of Swvl not later than the close of business on the date that is 120 days before, and not earlier than the close of business on the date that is 150 days before, the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual general meeting, subject to certain exceptions.

Liquidation

On a liquidation or winding up of Swvl, assets available for distribution among the holders of Ordinary Shares shall be distributed among the holders of Ordinary Shares on a pro rata basis.

Inspection of Books and Records

A member of Swvl is entitled, on giving written notice to Swvl, to inspect (a) the memorandum and articles of association of Swvl; (b) the register of members; (c) the register of directors; and (d) the minutes of meetings and resolutions of members and of those classes of members of which he is a member; and to make copies of or take extracts from the documents and records. Subject to the Swvl Public Company Articles, the directors may, if they are satisfied that it would be contrary to the interests of Swvl to allow a member to inspect any document, or part of a document, specified in (b), (c) and (d) above, refuse to permit the member to inspect the document or limit the inspection of the document, including limiting the making of copies or the taking of extracts from the records.

Where a company fails or refuses to permit a member to inspect a document or permits a member to inspect a document subject to limitations, that member may apply to the BVI High Court for an order that he should be permitted to inspect the document or to inspect the document without limitation.

A company is required to keep at the office of its registered agent: its memorandum and articles of association of the company; the register of members or a copy of the register of members; the register of directors or a copy of the register of directors; and copies of all notices and other documents filed by the company in the previous ten years.

Preference Shares

The Swvl Public Company Articles provide that preference shares may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The board of directors of Swvl are authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series by an amendment to the Swvl Public Company Articles to

be approved by the board of directors of Swvl. The board of directors of Swvl is able to, without shareholder approval, issue preference shares with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of Ordinary Shares and could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of the board of directors of Swvl to issue preference shares without shareholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of us or the removal of existing management. Swvl has no preference shares issued and outstanding at the date of this Report. Any amendment to the Swvl Public Company Articles by the board of directors of Swvl in order to assign rights to any preference shares and the issuance of such preference shares would be subject to applicable directors' duties.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Some provisions of the Swvl Public Company Articles may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of Swvl or management that members may consider favorable, including, among other things:

- a classified board of directors with staggered, three-year terms;
- the ability of the Swvl Board to issue preferred shares and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, potentially without shareholder approval;
- the right of Mostafa Kandil to serve as Chair of the Swvl Board so long as he remains Chief Executive Officer of Swvl and to serve as a director so long as he beneficially owns at least 1% of the outstanding shares of Swvl;
- until the completion of Swvl's third annual meeting of shareholders following the consummation of the Business Combination, commitments by major shareholders to vote in favor of the appointment of Swvl designees to the Swvl Board at any shareholder meeting (and, thereafter, to vote in favor of the appointment of Mostafa Kandil or his designee to the Swvl Board, subject to specified conditions);
- the limitation of liability of, and the indemnification of and advancement of expenses to, members of the Swvl Board;
- advance notice procedures with which shareholders must comply to nominate candidates to the Swvl Board or to propose matters to be acted upon at a shareholders' meeting, which could preclude shareholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings and delay changes in the Swvl Board and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise from attempting to obtain control of Swvl;
- that directors may be removed only for cause and only upon the vote of two-thirds of the directors then in office;
- that shareholders may not act by written consent in lieu of a meeting or call extraordinary meetings;
- the right of the Swvl Board to fill vacancies created by the expansion of the Swvl Board or the resignation, death or removal of a director; and
- that the Swvl Public Company Articles may be amended only by the Swvl Board of Directors or by the affirmative vote of holders of a majority of not less than 75% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of Swvl.

However, under British Virgin Islands law, the directors of Swvl may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our the Swvl Public Company Articles for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of Swvl.

Listing

Swvl's Ordinary Shares and Warrants are listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols "SWVL" and "SWVLW," respectively.

Warrants

As of April 29, 2024, there are 697,330 warrants outstanding, consisting of 459,997 Warrants and 237,333 Sponsor Warrants.

Each Warrant represents the right to purchase one Ordinary Share at a price of \$287.5 per share. The Warrants are exercisable on and after April 30, 2022, which is thirty (30) days after the consummation of the Business Combination and expire upon the earlier of (a) March 31, 2027, which is the date that is five (5) years after the consummation of the Business Combination and (b) a liquidation of the Company. Pursuant to the warrant agreement, a warrant holder may exercise its Warrants only for a whole number of Ordinary Shares. This means that only a whole Warrant may be exercised at any given time by a warrant holder. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in Ordinary Shares, Swvl will round down to the nearest whole number of shares to be issued to the warrant holder such that no fractional Warrants will be issued upon separation of the units and only whole Warrants will trade. The exercise price of the Warrants, and the number of Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise thereof, is subject to adjustment under certain circumstances, including if Swvl (a) pays any dividend in Ordinary Shares, (b) subdivides the outstanding Ordinary Shares or (c) pays an extraordinary dividend in cash.

Swvl is not obligated to deliver any Ordinary Shares pursuant to the exercise of a Warrant and has no obligation to settle such Warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") with respect to the Ordinary Shares underlying the Warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to Swvl satisfying its obligations described below with respect to registration. No Warrant will be exercisable and Swvl will not be obligated to issue Ordinary Shares upon exercise of a Warrant unless the Ordinary Shares issuable upon such Warrant exercise has been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the Warrants. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a Warrant, the holder of such Warrant will not be entitled to exercise such Warrant and such Warrant may have no value and expire without value to the holder. In no event will we be required to net cash settle any Warrant.

Swvl has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 20 business days, after the closing of the Business Combination, Swvl will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement for the registration, under the Securities Act, of the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants. Swvl will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the Warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. Notwithstanding the above, if Swvl's Ordinary shares are at the time of any exercise of a Warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that it satisfies the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, Swvl may, at its option, require holders of Warrants who exercise their Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event Swvl so elects, Swvl will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but Swvl will be required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. To exercise Warrants on a cashless basis, each holder would pay the exercise price by surrendering the Warrants in exchange for a number of Ordinary Shares equal to the lesser of (A) the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of (i) the number of Ordinary Shares underlying the Warrants, and (ii) the excess of the "fair market value" (defined below) over the exercise price of the Warrants by (y) the fair market value and (B) the product of the number of Warrants surrendered and 0.361 (subject to adjustment). The "fair market value" as used in this paragraph shall mean the average last reported sale price of Swvl's Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the trading day prior to the date on which the notice of exercise is received by the warrant agent.

A holder of a Warrant may notify Swvl in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such Warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person's affiliates), to the warrant agent's actual knowledge, would beneficially own

in excess of 9.8% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) of the Ordinary Shares outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

Redemption of Warrants for cash when the price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$450

Once the Warrants are exercisable, Swvl has the right to redeem not less than all of the Warrants at any time prior to their expiration, at a redemption price of \$0.0025 per Warrant, if (i) the last reported sales price of Ordinary Shares is at least \$450 per share on each of twenty (20) trading days within the thirty (30) trading-day period ending on the third (3rd) trading day prior to the date on which notice of the redemption is given and (ii) an effective registration statement covering the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants, and a current prospectus relating thereto, is available throughout the 30-day redemption period or the Company has elected to require the exercise of the Warrants on a “cashless basis.”

If and when the Warrants become redeemable by Swvl, Swvl may exercise its redemption right even if Swvl is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

Redemption of Warrants for cash when the price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$250

Once the Warrants are exercisable, Swvl has the right to redeem not less than all of the Warrants at any time prior to their expiration, at a redemption price of \$0.0025 per Warrant upon a minimum of 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption provided that during such 30-day period holders will be able to exercise their Warrants on a “cashless basis” prior to redemption and receive that number of Ordinary Shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the “fair market value” of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares (as defined below) except as otherwise described below, if the last reported sales price of Ordinary Shares is at least \$250 per share on the trading day prior to the date on which Swvl sends the notice of redemption to the warrantholders.

Beginning on the date the notice of redemption is given until the Warrants are redeemed or exercised, holders may elect to exercise their Warrants on a “cashless basis.” The numbers in the table below represent the number of Ordinary Shares that a warrantholder will receive upon a cashless exercise in connection with a redemption by Swvl pursuant to this redemption feature, based on the “fair market value” of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares on the corresponding redemption date (assuming holders elect to exercise their Warrants and such Warrants are not redeemed for \$0.10 per Warrant), and the number of months that the corresponding redemption date precedes the expiration date of the Warrants, each as set forth in the table below.

Redemption Date (period to expiration of Warrants)	Fair Market Value of Ordinary Shares								
	≤\$250.00	\$275.00	\$300.00	\$325.00	\$350.00	\$375.00	\$400.00	\$425.00	≥\$450.00
60 months	0.261	0.281	0.297	0.311	0.324	0.337	0.318	0.358	0.361
57 months	0.257	0.277	0.294	0.310	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
54 months	0.252	0.272	0.291	0.307	0.322	0.335	0.347	0.357	0.361
51 months	0.246	0.268	0.287	0.304	0.320	0.333	0.346	0.357	0.361
48 months	0.241	0.263	0.283	0.301	0.317	0.332	0.344	0.356	0.361
45 months	0.235	0.258	0.279	0.298	0.315	0.330	0.343	0.356	0.361
42 months	0.228	0.252	0.274	0.294	0.312	0.328	0.342	0.355	0.361
39 months	0.221	0.246	0.269	0.290	0.309	0.325	0.340	0.354	0.361
36 months	0.213	0.239	0.263	0.285	0.305	0.323	0.339	0.353	0.361
33 months	0.205	0.232	0.257	0.280	0.301	0.320	0.337	0.352	0.361
30 months	0.196	0.224	0.250	0.274	0.297	0.316	0.335	0.351	0.361
27 months	0.185	0.214	0.242	0.268	0.291	0.313	0.332	0.350	0.361
24 months	0.173	0.204	0.233	0.260	0.285	0.308	0.329	0.348	0.361
21 months	0.161	0.193	0.223	0.252	0.279	0.304	0.326	0.347	0.361
18 months	0.146	0.179	0.211	0.242	0.271	0.298	0.322	0.345	0.361
15 months	0.130	0.164	0.197	0.230	0.262	0.291	0.317	0.342	0.361
12 months	0.111	0.146	0.181	0.216	0.250	0.282	0.312	0.339	0.361
9 months	0.090	0.125	0.162	0.199	0.237	0.272	0.305	0.336	0.361
6 months	0.065	0.099	0.137	0.178	0.219	0.259	0.296	0.331	0.361
3 months	0.034	0.065	0.104	0.150	0.197	0.243	0.286	0.326	0.361
0 months	-	-	0.042	0.115	0.179	0.233	0.281	0.323	0.361

The “fair market value” of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares shall mean the average last reported sale price of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of Warrants. Swvl will provide its warrantholders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10 trading day period described above ends.

The exact fair market value and redemption date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case, if the fair market value is between two values in the table or the redemption date is between two redemption dates in the table, the number of Ordinary Shares to be issued for each Warrant exercised will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of shares set forth for the higher and lower fair market values and the earlier and later redemption dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year. For example, if the average last reported sale price of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the Warrants is \$275.00 per share, and at such time there are 57 months until the expiration of the Warrants, warrantholders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their Warrants for 0.277 Ordinary Shares for each whole Warrant. For an example where the exact fair market value and redemption date are not as set forth in the table above, if the average last reported sale price of Swvl’s Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the Warrants is \$13.50 per share, and at such time there are 38 months until the expiration of the Warrants, warrantholders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, redeem their Warrants at a “redemption price” of 0.298 Ordinary Shares for each whole Warrant. In no event will the Warrants be exercisable on a “cashless basis” in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 Ordinary Shares per whole Warrant (subject to adjustment). Finally, as reflected in the table above, if the Warrants are “out of the money” (i.e. the last reported trading price of Ordinary Shares is below the exercise price of the Warrants) and about to expire, they cannot be exercised on a “cashless basis” in connection with a redemption by Swvl pursuant to this redemption feature, since they will not be exercisable for any Ordinary Shares.

Redemption Procedures

If Swvl exercises its right to redeem the Warrants, notice of such redemption shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, by Swvl to registered holders of the Warrants to be redeemed at their last addresses as they shall appear on the registration books.

Anti-Dilution Adjustments

The share prices set forth in the column headings of the table above shall be adjusted as of any date on which the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a Warrant is adjusted pursuant to the warrant agreement. The adjusted share prices in the column headings shall equal the share prices immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a Warrant immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a Warrant as so adjusted. The number of shares in the table above shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a Warrant.

In case of certain reclassifications or reorganizations of the outstanding Ordinary Shares, or in the case of any merger or consolidation of Swvl with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which Swvl is the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of Swvl's outstanding Ordinary Shares), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of Swvl as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which Swvl is dissolved, the holders of the Warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the Warrants and in lieu of Ordinary Shares immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the Warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their Warrants immediately prior to such event. If less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of Ordinary Shares in such a transaction is payable in the form of ordinary shares in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the Warrant properly exercises the Warrant within thirty days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the warrant agreement based on the Black-Scholes value (as defined in the warrant agreement) of the Warrant.

The Warrants were issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and Swvl. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding Warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of Warrants.

Sponsor Warrants

The Sponsor Warrants (including the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the Sponsor Warrants) are not transferable, assignable or salable until April 30, 2022, which was 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination (except, among other limited exceptions, to the Sponsor's officers and directors and other persons or entities affiliated with the Sponsor), and they will not be redeemable by Swvl so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Sponsor, or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the Sponsor Warrants on a cashless basis. Except as described below, the Sponsor Warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the Warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period. If the Sponsor Warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the Sponsor Warrants will be redeemable by Swvl in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the Warrants.

If holders of the Sponsor Warrants elect to exercise them on a cashless basis, they would pay the exercise price by surrendering his, her or its Sponsor Warrants in exchange for a number of Ordinary Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of (A) the number of Ordinary Shares underlying the Sponsor Warrants and (B) the excess of the fair market value over the exercise price of the Sponsor Warrants by (y) the fair market value. The "fair market value" shall mean the average last reported sale price of the Ordinary Shares as reported for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of warrant exercise is sent to the warrant agent.

Company name	Country of incorporation
Swvl Inc.	British Virgin Islands
Pivotal Merger Sub Company I	Cayman Islands
Swvl Global FZE	UAE
Swvl for Smart Transport Applications and Services LLC	Egypt
Swvl Technologies FZE	UAE
Swvl Saudi for Information Technology	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
SWVL Germany GmbH (formerly “Bliz B22-203 GmbH”)	Germany
Door2Door GmbH	Germany

**CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Mostafa Kandil, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Swvl Holdings Corp;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 30, 2024

By: /s/ Mostafa Kandil

Name: Mostafa Kandil

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Abdullah Mansour, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Swvl Holdings Corp;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 30, 2024

By: /s/ Abdullah Mansour

Name: Abdullah Mansour

Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Swvl Holdings Corp (“Holdings”) on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Mostafa Kandil, Chief Executive Officer of Holdings, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings.

Date: April 30, 2024

By: /s/ Mostafa Kandil

Name: Mostafa Kandil

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Swvl Holdings Corp (“Holdings”) on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Abdullah Mansour, Interim Chief Financial Officer of Holdings, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings.

Date: April 30, 2024

By: /s/ Abdullah Mansour

Name: Abdullah Mansour

Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

SWVL HOLDINGS CORP (the “Company”)

CLAWBACK POLICY

Effective as of December 1st 2023**Background**

The Board of Directors of the Company (the “**Board**”) believes that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to create and maintain a culture that emphasizes integrity and accountability and that reinforces the Company’s pay-for-performance compensation philosophy. The Board has therefore adopted this policy, which provides for the recoupment (or clawback) of certain executive compensation in the event of an accounting restatement resulting from material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under the federal securities laws of the United States (the “**Policy**”). This Policy is designed to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act (“**Rule 10D-1**”) and the listing standards of the Nasdaq Stock Market (“**Nasdaq**”) under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5608.

Administration

This Policy shall be administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “**Compensation Committee**”). Any determinations made by the Compensation Committee shall be final and binding on all affected individuals. Subject to any limitation under applicable law, the Compensation Committee may authorize and empower any officer or employee of the Company to take any and all actions necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of this Policy (other than with respect to any recovery under this Policy involving such officer or employee).

Covered Executives

This Policy applies to the Company’s current and former executive officers, as determined by the Board in accordance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act and the listing standards of the Nasdaq (“**Covered Executives**”).

Recoupment; Accounting Restatement

In the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to the Company’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, the Compensation Committee will require prompt reimbursement or forfeiture of any excess Incentive Compensation (as defined below) received by any Covered Executive during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement. For the sake of clarity, recoupment is required in the event of any restatement that either: (a) corrects an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements; or (b) corrects an error not material to previously issued financial

statements, but that would result in a material misstatement if (i) the error was left uncorrected in the then current period; or (ii) the error correction was recognized in the then current period. The Company's obligation to recover erroneously awarded compensation is not dependent on if or when the restated financial statements are filed. For purposes of determining the relevant recovery period, the date that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement as described above is the earlier to occur of: (A) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement as described above; or (B) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an accounting restatement as described above. In accordance with Nasdaq Rule 5608(e), this Policy is applicable to Incentive Compensation received on or after October 2, 2023.

Incentive Compensation

For purposes of this Policy, "Incentive Compensation" means any of the following, provided that such compensation is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part on the attainment of a financial reporting measure affected by the restated financial statements:

- Annual bonuses and other short- and long-term cash incentives.
- Share options.
- Share appreciation rights.
- Restricted shares.
- Restricted share units.
- Performance shares.
- Performance units.

Financial reporting measures are measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Share price and total shareholder return are also financial reporting measures. A financial reporting measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company's financial reporting measures may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Company share price
- Total shareholder return.
- Revenues.
- Net income.
- Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA).
- Funds from operations.
- Liquidity measures such as working capital, operating cash flow or Free Cash Flow.
- Return measures such as return on invested capital or return on assets.
- Earnings measures such as earnings per share.

This Policy applies to all Incentive Compensation received by a Covered Person:

- After beginning service as an executive officer;
- Who served as an executive officer at any time during the performance period for that Incentive

Compensation;

- While the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association; and
- During the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement as described in this Policy. In addition to these last three completed fiscal years, this Policy applies to any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years. However, a transition period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months would be deemed a completed fiscal year.

Incentive Compensation is deemed received in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

Excess Incentive Compensation: Amount Subject to Recovery

The amount to be recovered will be the excess of the Incentive Compensation paid to the Covered Executive based on the erroneous data over the Incentive Compensation that would have been paid to the Covered Executive had it been based on the restated results, as determined by the Compensation Committee, and without regard to any taxes paid by or withheld from the Covered Executive. If the Compensation Committee cannot determine the amount of excess Incentive Compensation received by the Covered Executive directly from the information in the accounting restatement, then it will make its determination based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement. For Incentive Compensation based on share price or total shareholder return, where the amount of erroneously awarded compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an accounting restatement, the amount will be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the share price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive Compensation was received. In such case, the Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to Nasdaq.

Method of Recoupment

The Compensation Committee will determine, in its sole discretion, the method for recouping Incentive Compensation hereunder which may include, without limitation:

- Requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive Compensation previously paid;
- Seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer, or other disposition of any equity-based awards;
- Offsetting the recouped amount from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive in accordance with applicable law;
- Cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; and/or
- Taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

No Indemnification

The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executives against the loss of any Incentive Compensation recovered under this Policy or from any consequence arising therefrom.

Interpretation

The Compensation Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for the administration of this Policy. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 and any applicable rules or standards adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission or Nasdaq.

Effective Date

This Policy shall be effective as of the date it is adopted by the Board (the “**Effective Date**”) and, in accordance with Nasdaq Rule 5608(e), shall apply to Incentive Compensation that is received by Covered Executives on or after October 2, 2023.

Amendment; Termination

The Board may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary to reflect regulations adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under Section 10D of the Exchange Act and to comply with any rules or standards adopted by Nasdaq. The Board may terminate this Policy at any time.

Other Recoupment Rights

The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Board or Compensation Committee may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into or amended on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Executive to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of: (a) any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity award agreement or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company, including termination of employment or institution of legal proceedings; and (b) any statutory recoupment requirement, including Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts paid to the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 shall be considered (and may be credited) in determining any amounts recovered under this Policy.

Impracticability

The Compensation Committee shall recover any excess Incentive Compensation in accordance with this

Policy unless such recovery would be impracticable, as determined in accordance with Rule 10D-1(b)(1)(iv) under the Exchange Act and the listing standards of Nasdaq. In order for the Company to determine that recovery would be impracticable, the Company's Compensation Committee must conclude the following:

- a) The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered after making a reasonable attempt to recover such Incentive Compensation. Note that the attempt(s) to recover must be documented by the Company and such documentation provided to Nasdaq;
- b) Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022. Note that the Company must obtain a legal opinion of home country counsel that such recovery would result in a violation of local law and provide such opinion to Nasdaq; or
- c) Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan under which benefits are broadly available to Company employees to fail to meet the requirements for qualified pension, profit-sharing and stock bonus plans under Section 401(a)(13) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or the minimum vesting standards under Section 411(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

Exhibit Filing

A copy of this Policy shall be filed as an exhibit to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F.

ATTESTATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CLAWBACK POLICY FOR SWVL HOLDINGS CORP (the “Company”)

By my signature below, I acknowledge and agree that:

- I have received and read the attached Clawback Policy (this “Policy”) of the Company.
- I hereby agree to abide by all of the terms of this Policy both during and after my employment with the Company, including, without limitation, by promptly repaying or returning any incorrectly awarded Incentive Compensation to the Company as determined in accordance with this Policy.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Date: _____